THE

FINAL REPORT

OF

JOHN ROMEYN BRODHEAD,

AGENT OF THE

STATE OF NEW-YORK,

TO PROCURE AND TRANSCRIBE DOCUMENTS IN EUROPE, RELATIVE

TO THE

COLONIAL HISTORY

OF SAID STATE.

MADE TO THE GOVERNOR,
12th FEBRUARY, 1845.

ALBANY:
E. MACK, PRINTER TO THE SENATE.
1845.

Ref.
CD
3406
.S8B87

For the Quebec Hist. Society
with

STATE OF NEW-YORK.

Dr. E. B. O'Callaghan's respects

No. 47.

Albany June 1845.

IN SENATE,

February 26, 1845.

COMMUNICATION

From the Governor, transmitting the final report of the Agent appointed "to procure and transcribe documents in Europe, relative to the Colonial History of this State."

EXECUTIVE CHAMBER,
Albany, 21 *Feb.*, 1845.

TO THE LEGISLATURE.

Herewith I have the honor to transmit the final report of the Agent of the State, appointed in pursuance of the provisions of the act of the 2d May, 1839, "to procure and transcribe Documents in Europe, relative to the Colonial History of this State." The report presents a brief, but very clear history of the progress of the agency, of the difficulties encountered, and of the general results accomplished, and will be read with the interest belonging to the subject.

My pressing engagements have not allowed me time to make myself acquainted with the documents which the agent has secured, or with the expenditures which have been incurred, beyond the statements of the report now transmitted; and I cannot, therefore, speak of the degree of success realized from the establishment of the agency, or of the economy which has characterized the expenditure of the moneys appropriated.

172589

It will be seen, from the closing paragraphs of the report, that the agent is in advance, to meet the expenses which have been incurred, over and above his own compensation, for the last portion of the period of his service. His account is not submitted to me, but will of course, I presume, be ready for presentation to the Legislature, whenever its action in the matter shall require it.

The schedules of documents accompanying the report, I have not found it possible to command the time even to read, although the transmission of the report has been delayed, for some days, in the hope that so much leisure might be found. Any further delay would only abridge the time which will be allowed to the Legislature to make these examinations, and to take the necessary action to bring the agency to a final close, and the accounts of the agent to a settlement and liquidation. Hence, the report, and accompanying papers, are transmitted without the information which enables me to make any recommendation, or even suggestions, as to the legislation called for, or the appropriations required.

SILAS WRIGHT.

REPORT

Of J. Romeyn Brodhead.

To His Excellency, Silas Wright,
Governor of the State of New-York.

Sir—I have now the honor to lay before you a final report of my proceedings as Agent of the State of New-York, under the act entitled "An act to appoint an agent to procure and transcribe documents in Europe relative to the Colonial History of this State," passed May 2, 1839; and of the results of my researches in the Archives of Holland, England and France.

Before, however, detailing these proceedings, it may not be out of place to refer briefly to the circumstances which led to the passage of the act of the Legislature, by which the enterprise now brought to a conclusion was sanctioned.

This agency is the result of the antiquarian spirit that has lately gained so much ground in our country. That spirit, growing and freshening with the advance of years, has been greatly strengthened and fostered by the exertions of the *New-York Historical Society*, an institution which it is but faint praise to say, has more than fulfilled the high hopes entertained of its future value and influence, by its projectors, in the year 1804. Exerting itself laudably in times of difficulty—struggling with adversity, and braving obstacles—its important objects gradually became appreciated by the public; and in the year 1814 a memorial, drawn up by the late Governor De Witt Clinton, then vice-president of the society, stating in a clear and masterly manner the objects of the institution, was presented to the Legis-

lature, and was so favorably received as to induce the grant of twelve thousand dollars in aid of the funds of the society. Its library to this day remains a noble monument of the munificence of the State, and of the liberality of individuals.

In this memorial, the prescient mind of Clinton suggested, in effect, the measure which it was left to after days to see carried into execution. Referring to the gaps and deficiencies in our own existing records, the papers of the Dutch West India Company and the archives of the then Government of the Netherlands were pointed out, as the sources whence materials for the Dutch portion of our history were to be obtained; and the records of the Plantation Office, (Board of Trade,) in London, and the library of the British Museum, were also alluded to, as affording an important and inestimable fund of information respecting the period of our subjection to the crown of Great Britain. The public offices in Canada, it was also suggested, might contain much of interest to our historians. But circumstances for a long time prevented any direct effort being made by the society, to obtain the favorable consideration of the subject by the Legislature; and it was not until the year 1838, that any formal steps were taken in the matter. In the month of April of that year, upon the motion of Mr. George Folsom, a memorial was prepared and presented to the Legislature, urging the importance of an investigation of European archives, for the purpose of procuring those materials for the illustration of our history, which our own State records could not furnish; and praying the State to undertake, for the benefit of the people, an enterprise the society of their own means were unable to carry into execution. This memorial, however, was presented so near to the close of the session, as to render it expedient to postpone further efforts till the next year; when, the subject having been clearly and forcibly introduced by a message from the Governor, and its importance urged upon the members of the Legislature, by the zealous and unwearied attention of Mr. John L. Stephens, the late Mr. William L. Stone, and others, an act was passed, with great unanimity on the 2d May, 1839, authorizing the appointment of an agent "to visit England, Holland, and France, for the purpose of procuring, if possible, the originals, and if not, copies of all such documents and papers in the archives and offices of those governments, relating to, or in any way affecting the colonial or other histo-

ry of this State, as he may deem important to illustrate that history;" and directing that the documents, when procured, be deposited in the office of the Secretary of State, at Albany, subject to the use of the State Historical Society.

Under this act, I had the honor to receive a commission as agent, on the 20th of January, 1841. By the general instructions, in which the views of the Executive in relation to the duties of my mission, were subsequently communicated to me, I was advised to proceed first, to Holland, and ascertain what documents required my attention there; and then to England, and to France. The inspection of the state papers of foreign governments, it is well known, is not a mere matter of course, but is considered a privilege of a high order; and is granted in most cases, only upon applications backed by high personal or official influence. I accordingly had an interview with the Secretary of State of the United States, for the purpose of procuring specific instructions to the American ministers at London, Paris, and the Hague, in favor of my agency; but he having declined giving them at that time, I embarked for Europe on the 1st of May, 1841.

On my arrival at London, on my way to Holland, I had several interviews with Mr. Stevenson, then American minister at the court of St. James; and communicated to him very fully, the objects of my mission. Mr. Stevenson, though uninstructed by the General Government on this point, interested himself at once, very warmly, in the subject; and advised an application forthwith, to Her Majesty's government, for permission to the agent to make selections and transcripts of documents in the British archives relative to our colonial and other history. A note was accordingly addressed to the Marquis of Normanby, on the 22d May, 1841, explaining the objects of the State in making the application, and requesting that the necessary facilities might be afforded me for accomplishing, with as little delay as possible, the purpose of my mission to England. This note was referred by the Marquis of Normanby, to Lord Palmerston, Principal Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs; and on the 20th July following an answer was returned to Mr. Stevenson, that Lord Palmerston felt some difficulty in acceeding to my application; *but that if I would send to him a list of any particular documents I*

wished to obtain, his lordship would have them examined by some competent person, and if no objection should be found to their being communicated, they should be copied for my use, on the usual terms, at my expense.

Upon the receipt of this answer to my application, Mr. Stevenson immediately replied, explaining that *no particular documents* were asked for by the agent of New-York ; that the object of the State was to have its colonial history written from authentic documents, many of which were presumed to be in the State Paper Office, but whose particular character could not be known, and that they could not, therefore, be described ; that the limitations and restrictions imposed in former cases, were of course expected to be observed in the present, and that the agent would, in fact, consider himself subject to the control and pleasure of the department.

It was hoped that on a review of the subject, Her Majesty's Government would have looked more auspiciously upon the application, and that, so far from perceiving in it any thing objectionable, would rather have viewed the objects of the State as of a purely literary, and altogether praiseworthy character ; and, as such, commending themselves to the favorable and liberal consideration of an enlightened government. But the then ministry went out of office without having altered or modified their decision, which—considering the impossibility of my pointing out the particular documents, I might wish to have transcribed, without having the opportunity of learning even the date of one of them—amounted, in fact, to a refusal of the application of the State. While referring to this subject, I cannot omit availing myself of the occasion to acknowledge the warm and ready interest Mr. Stevenson took in the objects of the agency, and the personal obligations I feel for the courtesies he extended to the agent.

Meantime, pursuant to my instructions, and to Mr. Stevenson's advice, I had proceeded to Holland, with a view of investigating the archives of that country, for documents relating to our early colonial history; intending, upon the termination of my researches in the Netherlands, to return to London, and avail myself of the expected liberality of the British Government. Immediately on my arrival at the Hague, I opened the business of my mission to Mr. Bleecker, then the chargé d'affaires of the United States near the King of the Nether-

lands. The well known interest of this gentleman in the cause of historical research, induced him to enter at once, cordially into the views of the State; and I gladly and gratefully embrace this opportunity to renew the expression of my thanks for those valuable counsels, and friendly efforts to further the objects of my appointment, which he was always ready to give, and anxious to make.

In order to obtain the necessary facilities for investigating the archives of the Netherlands, an application was addressed by Mr. Bleecker, on my behalf, to the Baron Verstolk de Soelen, Minister of Foreign Affairs. Upon my presentation to the King, a few days afterwards, His Majesty received me in the kindest manner, expressing much pleasure with the objects of my mission, and a warm interest in its successful accomplishment. The general direction of the Royal Archives being entrusted to the Minister of the Interior, the application was promptly referred to the Baron Schimmelpennick, the head of that department; and an interview was accordingly had with His Excellency, who at once informed me that he would give directions to the officer in charge of the archives, to afford me all facilities for the purpose of fully carrying out the objects of my commission, and which had been directed by the King himself, to be as liberal in their extent as the exigencies of the service would allow.

The Government Records at the Hague, are placed under the supervision of an "Archivarius," at present Yonkheer J. C. de Jonge, a gentleman of great intelligence and urbanity, and from whom I received numerous marks of kindness and courtesy, which I am happy to acknowledge. M. de Jonge, on my presenting myself at the archives, pointed out the various depositories in which the documents presumed to relate to the subject of my research were contained; and gave directions that every book and paper, known or supposed to contain information affecting our colonial history, be submitted, without reserve, to my inspection, and every arrangement made that could facilitate my labors.

The archives of the Netherlands, it is believed, constitute one of the richest depositories of historical information, to be found in Europe; commencing with the period of the Union of Utrecht, in 1579, and extending down to the French Revolution. They are contained in an immense suite of apartments in the old palace of the Binnenhof;

and the documents are, in general, very well arranged, though not all equally well preserved. The greater part are contained in parchment-bound volumes, in most instances paged and indexed for convenient reference. They consist, chiefly, of minutes of the proceedings of the States General, at their ordinary and secret meetings, kept by their *Greffiers*, or clerks; in which are entered, in detail, the resolutions of that body, on all matters coming before them. These registers commence with the year 1579, and are preserved in an unbroken series, from that date. The diplomatic correspondence of the Government, as well as copies of general letters, and also the instructions and commissions issued from time to time, are preserved in several separate series of books. The original papers and memorials received by the States General from time to time, are arranged on *Liasses*, or files, or are tied up in bundles, which are deposited in the *Secrete*, and *Loket*, Kas. These papers have suffered much more from the effects of time and exposure, than those in the bound volumes.

It was necessary that careful and laborious researches should be made in all these different repositories. Aided by the accurate knowledge and long experience of Mr. J. A. de Zwaan, the "Commis Chartermeester" at the Royal Archives,—and whose enthusiastic and untiring co-operation I am proud to acknowledge, contributed in an essential degree to the success of the research,—I was unremittingly occupied during several months, in a toilsome investigation, in the course of which upwards of four hundred volumes and bundles of papers were carefully examined. Many of the documents were worm-eaten and decayed; and the circumstance that most of them were written in the perverse and obscure characters common in the seventeenth century, increased not a little, the difficulty of the research.

The results of my investigations in the archives at the Hague, however, strengthened the impression I had previously entertained, that though a great and valuable amount of information, on points either entirely novel, or at best but imperfectly known in our history, was there contained, the records of the Dutch West India Company, which had the supervision and direction of the colony of New Netherland, were the grand magazine in which I might hope to find those more particular details of voyages, discoveries, emigrations, settlements and personal narratives, which would be of the highest interest to the descendants of the early settlers, as well as to the his-

torian of New-York. Relying on the information which had been given me at the Hague, that these records, commencing with the period of the organization of the company in 1621, were preserved complete at Amsterdam; an order was accordingly obtained from the minister of the colonies, directing the keeper of the old East and West-India Company's papers at Amsterdam, to afford me every facility for examining the documents in his custody. The Archives of the city of Amsterdam were also presumed to contain important information relative to the colony of "Nieuw-Amstel," which the city undertook to manage in the year 1656; and a letter in my behalf was in consequence addressed by the Minister of the Interior to the Burgomaster. In further prosecution of my duty, I accordingly visited Amsterdam.

But on applying at the West India House, I was, to my infinite surprise and mortification, informed by Mr. de Munnick, the keeper, that all the books, documents and papers of every kind, belonging to the old East and West India Companies, of a date prior to 1700, had been sold at public auction, in the year 1821, by order of the Government of the Netherlands. That nothing should be left undone, however, I instituted a thorough search among the remaining papers, in the hope that something, however small, might have escaped the operation of the order. But I regret to say, that this examination was attended with no favorable result; and I reluctantly abandoned the cherished hope that the archives of the West India Company would have proved a rich mine of historical wealth to our State. Examinations were also made in the papers of the East India Company, in the hope that something might be ascertained relative to Hudson's voyage of discovery, which was made in their service. The only trace found of that voyage, is a memorandum in one of the "ship books," which accidentally escaped sale, stating that the yagt HALVE-MAAN, of forty lasts (eighty tons) burthen, had been sent "towards the north," in 1608. Unwilling, however, to abandon all hope of recovering a portion, at least, of the records which had been sold, I caused advertisements to be inserted in the most widely circulated journals of the country, requesting any person who might have in his possession any documents relating to the history of the colony of New-Netherland, to have the goodness to communicate with the (then) consul of the United States, at Amsterdam, Mr. J. W. Van den Broek.

The kind attentions and friendly exertions of this gentlemen, to further the objects of my visit to Amsterdam, have imposed on me an obligation which I would do great injustice to my feelings if I did not take this opportunity to acknowledge. It was subsequently ascertained that a portion of the records sold at Amsterdam, was in the possession of the original buyer, a person residing at the Hague. I purchased permission of him to make an examination of this portion, which was accordingly effected. Nothing, however, relating to our history was found; and the mortifying conviction is now forced upon us, that the papers of the West India Company relating to New-Netherland,—which, until the year 1821, were easily attainable by the State, and whose destruction has left such a chasm in the original materials for the illustration of our annals,—are now irrecoverably lost!

The application to the authorities of the city of Amsterdam, for permission to examine their archives, was at once acceeded to, in the most courteous manner, and prompt arrangements were made to facilitate my investigation of the records in the Stad-Huys. Quite a number of interesting documents, relating to the city colony on the South River, were found, and copied.

Examinations were also made of the valuable collections of manuscripts and pamphlets in the royal library at the Hague; and the most courteous attention was shown by the estimable librarian, Mr. J. W. Holtrop.

The result of my researches in the various repositories in the Netherlands just referred to, is the procurement of sixteen volumes of transcripts, containing upwards of four thousand pages. As a full and accurate catalogue of the documents transcribed, is appended to this report, it is unnecessary to give any particular analysis of their character here. I will only remark that they commence with the year 1614, and extend down, in a tolerably complete series, to 1678, consisting chiefly of memorials and papers presented to the States General, respecting New-Netherland, and the proceedings of that body in relation to the various matters from time to time brought before them, affecting the colony and its inhabitants. The act of the Legislature directed me to procure, if possible, the *originals*, and if not, *copies* of all documents illustrating our history. I applied for the originals, but the regulations of office did not allow a compliance

with my request; copies were therefore made of the papers selected. Not the slightest difficulty, however, occurred in obtaining these, and not a single objection was made to my having any document transcribed I wished. The most unbounded liberality was evinced on every occasion, by the government of that country to which we trace, with such affectionate veneration, the foundation of our State, and the most friendly and gratifying interest was always exhibited by the gentlemen connected with the different departments of the administration, with whom the business of my mission from time to time brought me into communication.

The investigations in the archives of the Netherlands being now terminated, I returned to London in December, 1841, to prosecute the duties of my mission. A new ministry, with the Earl of Aberdeen as principal Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs, had come into power, and Mr. Stevenson had been succeeded by Mr. Everett as Minister of the United States, near Her Britannic Majesty. At the request of the Governor, and justly appreciating the importance to the Union, as well as to the State of New-York, of the objects contemplated by the State, in sending an agent to Europe, the President of the United States had instructed Mr. Everett to apply to the British Government for such facilities as might be necessary for the successful prosecution of my proposed researches in England.

Directly on his arrival at London, I had an interview with Mr. Everett, and acquainted him fully with the objects of my mission, and with the previous steps that had been taken. It need scarcely be said that the views of the State were at once warmly and zealously entered into, by the distinguished gentleman who represents our country in England, and whose friendly and valuable counsels have laid me under obligations I shall always be proud to acknowledge; or that it was fortunate for the cause of literature and historical investigation, that the Earl of Aberdeen was Foreign Secretary of Great Britain, when the agent of this state made a renewed attempt to obtain permission from Her Majesty's government to execute the duties of his mission. No time was lost; and on the 23d December, 1841, Mr. Everett addressed a note to Lord Aberdeen, recapitulating the steps Mr. Stevenson had taken with the late ministry, and expressing a hope that the requisite facilities for the attainment of the objects of my mission would now be afforded by the Government of Great Britain;

for which it is claimed that it has "never permitted itself to be surpassed by any other, in the countenance which it has at all times extended to every judicious effort for the promotion of useful knowledge." Some time subsequently, Lord Aberdeen having suggested that though it might not be possible for me to furnish a specific list of the historical documents desired, yet, that a general statement of their nature must be practicable, and would facilitate a decision on the pending application, I prepared a statement of the kind proposed, and as specific as the nature of the case admitted; which Mr. Everett transmitted to his Lordship, in a note dated 14th February, 1842, in which the purely literary character and objects of my commission were again urged, and the hope expressed that the synopsis I had prepared would remove whatever hesitation may have existed in reference to a compliance with my request.

It is unnecessary to detail the various difficulties that were encountered, and the many delays that occurred, before the desired permission was obtained. At length, on the 6th of April, 1842, I commenced my labors in "Her Majesty's State Paper Office." An order was sent by Lord Aberdeen to the keeper of the state papers, allowing me to inspect the documents in the Office relative to the Province of New-York; with the understanding that my examinations were to be made in the presence of an officer of the establishment, and that I was merely, in the first instance, to indicate, by slips of paper, the documents I might wish to transcribe, and not to transcribe, or make extracts of any of them, until the papers so indicated, should have been examined and allowed, on the part of Lord Aberdeen.

This order was interpreted by the keeper of the state papers, with such strictness, as to cause me serious embarrassment and inconvenience. I was not allowed to make the slightest note or memorandum even of the date of a document; which, under the circumstances—the mass of papers to be gone over, being so large—was desirable, and even necessary, in order to avoid the risk of marking duplicates, and the embarrassment of depending on memory alone. This, and other points—one of which was a permission to employ copyists of my own selection, by whom the transcripts could have been made at a much less expense than that incurred by the charges of the regular clerks of the office—formed the subject of a subsequent note of Mr. Everett to Lord Aberdeen. His Lordship prompt-

ly replied, giving me the further permission desired, respecting the making memoranda, &c.; but declining to accede to the request that I might be allowed to employ a private copyist. I was obliged, in consequence, to pay to the clerks of the office, 4d. sterling, for every folio of 72 words, that they transcribed.

"Her Majesty's State Paper Office," in London, is strictly a part of the sovereign's own private library—an appendage to the Secretary of State's Office. Being entirely a government establishment, it is not considered as on the same footing as the manuscript department of the British Museum, or other institutions of a like character. No person is allowed to visit the Office, for the purpose of consulting documents, until an order for the purpose has been obtained from one of the Secretaries of State, who alone have the right of granting the privilege. This order usually specifies the series of papers to which the visitor is to have access; and its directions are strictly and scrupulously followed by the keeper. This Office is the depository of all papers and despatches that pass through the offices of the Secretaries of State, which are there arranged under the superintendence of a keeper, deputy keeper, and other officials; and the accurate and perfect manner in which this is done, reflects the highest credit on the gentlemen to whom the Government entrusts this important duty. The building in which these papers are contained, was erected in the year 1830, in St. James' Park, near the Government offices; and is, in every respect, well adapted to its purposes. In addition to the papers from the offices of the Secretaries of State, (among which is to be found a very voluminous correspondence with the governors and military commanders in America,) the State Paper Office now contains the whole of the records of the "Board of Trade," down to its dissolution, in the year 1782; which were transferred to it by order of Government, in March, 1842. Upwards of two thousand large folio volumes, relating chiefly to the American Colonies, were thus added, in one mass, to this invaluable repository of historical wealth.

The general supervision and management of the British Plantations in America and elsewhere, was entrusted by King Charles II., by royal commission, dated 1 December, 1660, to a standing council, who were instructed to correspond with the several governors, &c.,

and in general to dispose of all matters relating to the good government and improvement of the colonies. Subsequent commissions were from time to time issued to various individuals, substantially of the same tenor, constituting them a Council for foreign plantations, for the time being. On the 21st of December, 1674, the king revoked the commission for the existing council, and directed their books and papers to be delivered to the clerk of the Privy Council. By order in council, dated 12 March, 1675, King Charles II. referred whatever matters had been under the cognizance of the late Council of trade and foreign plantations, to a committee of the Privy Council, consisting of the Lord Treasurer, the Lord Privy Seal, and others, and directed them to meet once a week, and report their proceedings to the King in council, from time to time. During the reign of King James II., the affairs of the Plantations continued to be managed by a similar committee of Privy Council; and upon the accession of this monarch, (6 February, 1685,) the Province of New-York having devolved to the crown, it was placed under the supervision of this committee. Upon the accession of King William III., in February, 1689, a committee of the Privy Council continued to manage the affairs of the plantations, until their growing importance suggested the necessity of a separate and distinct department of government, for their direction.

The year 1696 is the era of the permanent organization of what is familiarly known to our historians as the "Board of Trade." On the 15th May, in that year, King William III., by royal commission, constituted and appointed the great officers of state, for the time being, and certain other persons, "Commissioners during the royal pleasure, for promoting the trade of the kingdom, and for inspecting and improving the plantations in America, and elsewhere." This board was empowered and required to examine into the general condition of the trade of England, and of foreign parts, and to make representations to the king thereupon; to take into their custody all records and papers belonging to the Plantation Office; to inquire into the condition of the plantations; to examine into the instructions of the Governors, &c., and represent their conduct to the King; to present the names of proper persons for governors and secretaries, &c., in the colonies, to the King in council; to examine into and consider the acts passed in the colonies; to hear complaints, and make representa-

tions thereupon, &c.; and with power to send for persons and papers. The Board of Trade and Plantations, as thus organized, was continued through the succeeding reigns, by royal commisions, until its final dissolution, by act of Parliament, in July, 1782.

The records of the Board of Trade were kept with much care and system. Their proceedings on all subjects brought before them were accurately entered in a series of large folio journals, commencing with 1696, and extending down to 1782; and which, including the records of the proceedings of the Committee of Privy Council, between 1675 and 1696, numbers about 130 volumes.

The documents relating to the affairs of each Province and Colony, were regularly and separately preserved in two series of books; the one styled "Entries," in which were recorded all the letters and representations of the Board in reference to its concerns; and the other, entitled "Papers," in which all the original documents received at Whitehall were carefully bound up. There are 123 large volumes of "Entries" and "Papers," relating to the Province of New-York, in the Board of Trade series; commencing with 1664, and extending to 1782; in which are included the documents relating to the proprietary government under the Duke of York, which were transferred to the Committee for Foreign Plantations, &c., upon the devolution of the province to the crown, on the accession of King James II. Documents of general concern to all the Provinces and Colonies, were recorded and preserved in a separate series of books amounting to sixty, entitled "Plantations General."

The records of the State Paper Office properly, are not nearly so perfect, especially in the earlier periods, as those of the Board of Trade. It was only in matters of great secrecy and concern that the provincial governors were required to correspond directly with the Secretaries of State; and it is probably in consequence of this, that there are only six volumes of New-York records from the Secretary's Office, between 1696 and 1752. These volumes are composed, chiefly, of letters from the Governors to the Secretaries, which are, in many instances, almost literal copies of those sent to the Lords of Trade. There are very few letters from the Secretaries to the Governors during this period. There are no Secretary of States' records whatever,

relating to New-York, between 1752 and 1762; but after this year, and down to 1781, the correspondence is full and voluminous; that relating to this Province alone, filling nineteen large folio volumes, and comprising, as well, the letters of the Secretaries to the Governors. Besides the several series relating to the different Provinces, there is a set of volumes numbering eighteen, entitled "Plantations General," in which the general correspondence of the Secretaries with the Colonies, and with the Superintendents of Indian affairs, &c., between 1760 and 1781, is preserved.

In addition to the volumes above mentioned, amounting in all to 356, a series of books, sixty-two in number, entitled "Trade Papers," embracing a miscellaneous collection of documents relating to trade, and foreign plantations, from 1542 to 1761, was submitted to my inspection, agreeably to the terms of the Secretary of State's order. In the course of my researches I ascertained that there were other sets of books and papers, in which documents relating to our history were contained, but which my order, as it stood, did not allow me to examine. I was consequently obliged to apply to Lord Aberdeen for further permissions, which were granted; and nearly a hundred other volumes and bundles of papers were submitted to my inspection.

Thus upwards of five hundred volumes and bundles of papers were thoroughly and carefully examined in the State Paper Office. Each document desired for transcription was indicated by a slip of paper, and subsequently re-examined by a gentleman connected with the Foreign Office, under Lord Aberdeen's direction. Such of them only, as were not objected to, were copied. The copies were made by the regular clerks of the Office, on the terms above stated; and in every instance the orthography of the originals was scrupulously followed. In making my selections, the greatest care and caution was necessary in order to avoid marking duplicates of papers, which are very numerous; and the immense number of the documents themselves, and the unexpectedly high charge for transcribing, were also causes of considerable embarrassment. I cannot close this reference to my researches in the State Paper Office, without bearing testimony to the excellent and orderly arrangement of every part of the establishment; and I would be greatly wanting to my feelings if I were to omit an expression of my admiration of the politeness and attention of Messrs.

Charles Lechmere, and Robert Lemon, the deputy keeper, and chief clerk. To the latter gentleman particularly, I feel under great obligations, not only for his personal courtesies to myself, but for the ready and zealous interest he manifested in the success of the undertaking I was charged by the State to execute.

Presuming that the office of the Privy Council might contain information relative to the subject of my research, I addressed a note to Mr. Greville, one of the clerks in ordinary, requesting permission to examine its earlier records. A prompt and most courteous answer was returned, complying with my request; and I examined the registers under the care of the librarian of the archives, Mr. Henry Reeve, to whose kindness I am much indebted for the facilities he afforded me. Very few documents, however, were found relating to our colonial history. There are no separate papers whatever, in the Privy Council Office, of a date prior to 1700; but the registers of its proceeding are preserved complete from the time of Queen Elizabeth.

The library of the British Museum, already a magnificent monument of the public spirit of the nation, is daily becoming more and more worthy the admiration of the world. The collection of printed books and pamphlets, whose number, though not accurately known, certainly exceeds 300,000 volumes, is one of the most perfect in existence; and there are nearly 40,000 volumes of manuscripts. The arrangements for the examination of these literary treasures are very convenient; and though, in such a metropolis as London, some regulations are necessary to exclude improper persons, those regulations are so easy to be complied with, that the library may be said to be, in effect, open to the public. Through the kind and polite attention of Sir Henry Ellis, the principal librarian, I had every facility afforded me for examining the various printed and manuscript collections, and quite a number of transcripts were made of papers bearing upon our history. While speaking of this noble institution, I may be permitted to remark that no where else was I more strongly convinced of the indispensable necessity to the investigator, of accurate catalogues, both for printed books and for manuscripts. There is now in course of preparation a systematic alphabetical catalogue of the printed works, of such comprehensiveness, that the letter "A," alone, occupies about twenty large folio volumes. Notwithstanding the active

and skilful exertions of the learned and competent gentlemen who are engaged in this important work, it will be many years before it can be completed. The manuscripts are already catalogued, and their examination thus rendered perfectly easy. The Harleian, the Lansdowne, and the Cottonian collections, by means of their accurate catalogues, which were published some years ago by Government, are almost as well known to literary men on this side of the ocean, as to those in Europe; and each addition to the manuscript department, as it is received, is at once catalogued, and thus rendered accessible.

The Archiepiscopal Library at Lambeth, has also afforded us some interesting historical materials. My application to the Archbishop of Canterbury, for permission to make researches in the library, was promptly and cheerfully complied with; and it gives me great satisfaction to have this opportunity of acknowledging the very marked liberality of the venerable prelate, at the head of the English Church, as well as the urbanity and friendly interest displayed by His Grace's librarian, the Rev. S. R. Maitland, in making every arrangement for my convenient examination of the documents in his custody.

From the various Repositories in London to which reference has just been made, I procured nearly seventeen thousand pages of transcripts of documents relating to our history, which fill forty-seven volumes. A complete and accurate catalogue of the "London Documents," is appended to this report; by means of which, the character of each paper can be at once ascertained; and any particular analysis of the series, at present, is thus rendered unnecessary. It commences with 1614, and ends with 1782; comprising the official correspondence of the Governors of New-York, from its surrender by the Dutch in 1664, to the end of the Revolution; as well as various documents of interest, received from private hands. In making my selections, the greatest care was taken, to avoid procuring papers known to be already in the Secretary of State's Office, at Albany. I was unable to find any trace of the original books of records of the Indian Commissioners, which are supposed to have been removed from this State during the revolutionary war; but copies have been made of all Sir William Johnson's official letters to the British Government, which remain in the State Paper Office, as well as of the greater part of the proceedings respecting Indian affairs, which were from time to time sent to London.

It will perhaps be noticed that previous to 1674, there are no despatches or communications from the Duke of York or his secretary, to his officers in New-York; and but few from them, to His Royal Highness. The first Entry Book, or Record of Letters from the Duke, commences with 1674; and from that period they are tolerably well preserved. There are several deficiencies in the series of letters from Governor Nicholls; and very few of Governor Lovelace's communications were found. There does not seem to have been any file of Governor Andros' letters to the Duke, or Sir John Worden, handed to the Committee for Trade and Plantations, when the affairs of the Province came under its supervision, upon the devolution of New-York to the crown, on the accession of King James II.; but after that date the records are much more perfect. After the final organization of the Board of Trade, by King William III., in 1696, the New-York papers are full and complete.

The policy of France in regard to her Canadian Possessions—the establishment of her military positions on our frontiers—and her negotiations with the Indian tribes on our borders, and within the very limits of our territory itself, are directly and intimately connected with our Colonial History; and her long struggle to maintain her influence in the northern portion of our continent, affected, in no small degree, the condition, disposition and purposes of the People of New-York. It was with a view of obtaining authentic historical materials illustrating these points, that an examination of the archives of the French Government was made a part of my duty.

Having made some progress in my researches in London, and commenced the transcription of documents there, I wrote to General Cass, then minister of the United States at Paris, explaining the objects of the State, and requesting his intervention with the French Government, for the purpose of procuring me permission to examine its archives, for papers relating to Canada and New-York. A simple statement of my object, was all that was necessary to awaken the warmest interest of that eminent gentleman; and he forthwith applied on my behalf, to Admiral Baron Duperré, then Minister of the Marine and the Colonies, for permission to examine the papers relating to Canada in the Bureaus of his Department. An answer was promptly returned, authorizing me to make the researches I wished, without limitation; and adding, that "all the facilities he can desire, will be

accorded" to the Agent. I will only remark, in passing, that this liberality did not prove to be mere formal phrase.

In further prosecution of the duties of my mission, I accordingly went to Paris in June, 1842, and commenced my examinations in the archives of the Marine and the Colonies. The general management of the French dependencies in America, having been, from an early period, entrusted to this department, its archives are very rich in matters relating to their history. They consist chiefly of instructions of the French Government to its agents in America, letters and despatches to the King and his Ministers, and original papers from the Colonial authorities to the home Government; correspondence with the neighboring English Colonies; reports of interviews with the Indian tribes; plans of campaigns, and details of battles and skirmishes, &c. &c.

The documents relating to Canada and New-York are contained in two several divisions. The one is a series of bound volumes, commencing with the year 1663, and ending, very abruptly, with 1737. It comprises about 70 volumes, and contains the despatches and commissions of the King and his Ministers to the Governors and other functionaries in the French colonies. It is greatly to be regretted that the volumes subsequent to 1737, appear to be missing. The other, and by far the most fertile repository, is a series of upwards of an hundred enormous "cartons" or port-folios, each larger than two ordinary folio volumes, and in which, at the time of my examination, were placed loosely, and without chronological order, or even the least attempt at arrangement, a mass of original documents relating to Canada, from 1630, to the Treaty of Paris, 10th February, 1763. The state of deplorable confusion in which I found the contents of these cartons, can scarcely be conceived by any one who has not made personal investigations; and it must be very evident, that it was embarrassing in no small degree. It not only very greatly increased the labor of the research, but it was found that in many instances, papers of presumed importance, were missing from the mass. It is hoped however, that under the superintendence of the present competent and intelligent chief of the Archives, M. Davezac, these valuable papers, whose present confusion, (one of the results, perhaps, of the revolutionary fury of 1793,) exhibits such a striking contrast to the

system and order that generally prevails in the French Government Bureaus, will soon be arranged in a manner consistent with their high importance and worthy the dignity of the nation. Several months were occupied in a careful and toilsome investigation of these documents; and such as were found to relate to our history were selected and transcribed.

Knowing, however, that the archives of the Department of the Marine and the Colonies, was not the only source from whence to obtain information, an application was addressed to the Minister of War, Marshal Soult, Duke of Dalmatia, which was promptly answered by a letter stating that orders had been given for my admission to the Depôt and Archives of the War Department, "for the purpose of examining and copying all the documents relative to the operations of the French, in Canada, until the period of the Treaty of Paris, in 1763." This frank and liberal order, so characteristic of the gallant soldier who presides over the Council of Ministers, was very handsomely carried into effect by General Baron Pelet, the Director-General of the Archives of the Department; to whose obliging and polite attention I am very greatly indebted for the facilities he afforded me for examining the documents in his custody. The Archives of the Department of War present a very gratifying contrast in respect to arrangement, to those of the Marine and the Colonies. The papers are chronologically arranged in bound volumes, and their examination was as agreeable and pleasant, as that of the cartons of the Marine was laborious and annoying. The documents selected and transcribed, relate chiefly to the period between 1755, and the treaty of Paris; and comprise the correspondence of the military commanders in America, with the French Government.

An application was also made for permission to examine the Archives of the Department of Foreign Affairs, for papers relating to the history of Canada, and the intercourse between that Colony and the Province of New-York; but M. Guizot, in his reply to Gen. Cass' note, thus expressed himself: "I would be very happy to comply with your request, if my Department possessed any documents relative to this Colony; but the Ministry of the Marine, to which you have already applied, is the only one which can furnish you with in-

formation on this subject, Canada having always been under its supervision, and never having had any relations with my Department."

Researches were also made in the collections in the Royal Library at Paris; a most full and unqualified permission for which purpose, was granted by M. Villemain, the Minister of Public Instruction, and every facility afforded by the gentlemen in charge of this magnificent institution.

My investigations in the several Repositories at Paris, just alluded to, occupied me several months, and resulted in the procurement of seventeen volumes of transcripts, containing upwards of six thousand pages. A full and accurate catalogue of the "Paris Documents," in which every paper, its date, and a reference to its page, is indicated, being also appended to this report, renders any particular reference to their contents, unnecessary in this place. They commence with 1631, and extend to 1763; including selections of the correspondence of the Governors of Canada with the authorities in France, respecting Indian affairs, the relations with this Province, &c.; as well as the despatches of the military commanders, during the romantic and exciting period in our history, of the "French War."

As at the Hague, and in London, the regulations of the offices at Paris did not allow me to execute that part of the law establishing the agency, requiring the procurement, if possible, of original documents. Transcripts were made, therefore, of the papers selected; and the orthography of the originals was followed as accurately as possible. In closing this reference to my researches at Paris, I cannot forbear the remark, that the proverbial reputation of the French Government, in regard to all matters connected with scientific and literary investigation, was amply sustained in the courtesies that were extended to the agent of this State; and that the historical treasures which were found in its Archives, are only equaled by the prompt and generous liberality with which they were thrown open to my inspection. That much of the good feeling exhibited, was owing to the high standing of our Minister at the French Court, is unquestionable; and I feel it a duty, not less incumbent than grateful, again to acknowledge the marked kindness of General Cass, and the personal and zealous exertions he never failed making, to render my visit to Paris most advantageous to the State.

The researches in the French Archives being completed, I returned to London, and was some time occupied in further investigations, and in making preparations for my return to America. The documents transcribed at Paris and in London were carefully packed, insured, and shipped for New-York; and my arrangements having been completed, I embarked for home, on the 7th July, 1844.

From this detail of proceedings, it will be perceived that the execution of my mission was attended with considerable embarrassment. This occurred chiefly in London, where the regulations of office were much more stringent than at the Hague, or in Paris. In both these latter places, there was no difficulty experienced, either in obtaining access to the Archives, or in procuring transcripts at reasonable rates. The price paid for copies, was about eleven cents for each page. In London, however, as before stated, my application for permission to employ a private copyist having failed, I was obliged to pay to the regular clerks in the State Paper Office, 4d. sterling for every folio of seventy-two words, or about twenty-five cents for an ordinary page transcribed. This circumstance, and the unexpectedly large number of volumes to be examined, caused me much embarrassment. It became desirable to limit my selections as much as possible, in order to keep the expenses within the amount of the funds appropriated for the ageney; while at the same time my duty did not allow me to pass by a single document coming under my observation, "important" to illustrate our history. I have before stated, that in the course of my investigations in the State Paper Office, I ascertained that there were other series of books and papers than those the terms of my original permission allowed me to inspect, containing information respecting our history; and that a subsequent order from Lord Aberdeen, gave me the liberty to examine a large number of additional volumes. I am far from affirming however, that every thing in relation to our history in the British archives, has beeen obtained; though I think it may safely be said that the greater and more valuable portion of the materials there preserved, has been secured. Had sufficient funds been placed at my disposal, I should have pursued my researches, until every thing accessable had been obtained; and should especially have endeavored to procure copies of the correspondence of the British military commanders in America, from the surrender of Canada, to the end of the American revolution.

The selection of documents was a point necessarily left to the discretion of the agent, and in the execution of this important duty, I adopted for my rule a principle which cannot be better expressed than in the words of the Editors of the "Clarendon State Papers," who say in their preface—"In so large a collection, there occurred, as might well be expected, some papers of a private nature, others of no consequence to the public. To separate these from the rest, was a point left to the discretion of the Editors, by the Trustees of the late Lord Hyde. Such, therefore, as appeared to them in either of these lights, are rejected from publication. They have used their best judgment, and the utmost caution, in acquitting themselves of this trust; and if there are still any given which may appear to some to be scarce worthy of publication, they desire it may be considered that men's ideas of such matters are often very different, and that any particular paper, which upon being perused apart from the rest, may seem of too little consequence to merit the public notice, would yet have been very improperly suppressed, either because it may be connected with, and tend to illustrate a more interesting paper, or on account of some other circumstance which may not immediately occur to the reader."

Immediately on my arrival in New-York, in August last, I waited on Governor Bouck, and acquainted him with the results of my mission. As the transcripts made in London and in Paris were unarranged, and as it was essential to their usefulness that they should be disposed in accurate chronological order, bound into volumes, and carefully indexed, before being deposited in the Secretary of State's Office, the Governor thought it best that I should occupy myself with this duty, and report fully to the Executive upon its completion. I have, accordingly, been diligently engaged in the execution of this work, since August last.

The transcripts were all separately made, and in such a manner that they could be afterwards arranged in proper order. This was necessarily the case, as the originals were not all contained in one particular set of books or papers, but were scattered through many and various series. The documents copied at the Hague, and in Amsterdam, were all arranged and indexed by myself, during leisure evening hours, while in London, in the winter and spring of 1843; and were bound and sent to Albany in the summer of that year. The "Holland Documents" occupy, as before stated, sixteen volumes, and have been

for more than a year in the Secretary of State's office. In arranging the "London Documents," great care was necessary, in order to avoid the apparent confusion of dates, caused by the use of the Old Style, which pervaded in England till the year 1752. It is believed, however, that this point has been carefully guarded, and that the plan I adopted, viz: the use of the *Historical* year, (which commenced on the 1st of January,) instead of the *Legal* year, (which commenced on the 25th March,) and of the *Old* Style, until 1752, when the act of Parliament took effect, will be found to have been judicious, and to meet the approbation of the investigator. The "Paris Documents" are arranged according to the New Style, which was adopted in France in 1582.

The calendars to the "Holland," "London" and "Paris" Documents, appended to this report have been prepared with much care, and it is hoped will be found useful. They indicate the number of each document in the volume, its general scope and character, its date, and its page; and thus, persons at a distance will be enabled to ascertain at once, the contents and the bearing of each paper in the whole series of eighty volumes of European Transcripts.

By the act of the 2d May, 1839, establishing the agency, the sum of four thousand dollars was appropriated towards defraying its expenses. On the 11th of April, 1842, a further sum of three thousand dollars was appropriated by law, for its prosecution; and on the 13th of April 1843, a further sum of five thousand dollars was appropriated by the Legislature. These several appropriations, amounting to twelve thousand dollars, have been drawn from the treasury and entirely exhausted in defraying the expenses of my mission; accurate accounts for which have have been rendered to the Comptroller. I will only add, that I have advanced from my own private means, a considerable amount in addition, which has been applied to defraying the expenses of transportation, insurance, binding, and other incidentals, connected with the arranging and cataloguing of the documents; in which duty, as before stated, I have been constantly occupied since the month of August last.

I have endeavored to lay before your Excellency, as full and as concise a report as possible, of the execution of the duties of the agency I had the honor to have entrusted to me by the Government

172589

UNIVERSITY OF WINDSOR LIBRARY

of my State. The whole question of this agency, and of its results, is now before my fellow-citizens, and to their judgment it is cheerfully submitted. Under any circumstances, and in any event, and however unworthy the instrument selected to execute her high commission, it must ever be a source of proud reflection, that the State of New-York—not less faithful now, in her time of power and greatness, to her honor and to her fame, than in her day of difficulty and oppression to the principles she then so fearlessly asserted—has been among the foremost of the confederation to vindicate her self-respect to the world, by rescuing from obscurity and long neglect, the scattered memorials of her colonial existence, to place them side by side the records of her independent progress.

I have the honor to be, Sir,
Very respectfully,
Your Excellency's obedient servant.
J. ROMEYN BRODHEAD.

Albany, 12*th February*, 1845.

CALENDAR

TO THE

HOLLAND DOCUMENTS,

IN THE

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE

AT ALBANY;

TRANSCRIBED FROM THE ORIGINALS IN THE

ROYAL ARCHIVES AT THE HAGUE,

AND IN THE

ARCHIVES OF THE CITY OF AMSTERDAM,

Under and by virtue of an act of the Legislature of the State of New-York, entitled "An act to appoint an Agent to procure and transcribe Documents in Europe relative to the Colonial History of this State," passed May 2, 1839.

By JOHN ROMEYN BRODHEAD,

AGENT UNDER SAID ACT, &c.

NOTE.—The documents in Volumes 1 to 14 inclusive, were copied from the originals in the ROYAL ARCHIVES AT THE HAGUE. Those in volumes 15 and 16, were copied from the originals in the ARCHIVES OF THE CITY OF AMSTERDAM. The documents in the first 14 volumes, are arranged in reference to the date of their *reception* by the States-General, and the action had upon them in that body.

There are no documents in the Archives of the DUTCH WEST INDIA COMPANY AT AMSTERDAM, of an earlier date than the year 1700. All the books and papers of that Company, of the seventeenth century, were sold by public auction in the year 1820, by order of the Government of the Netherlands.

*** ☞ As early as 1575, the year was reckoned in the Netherlands, as commencing on the 1st of January. The Gregorian, or *New Style,* was adopted in 1582, by the Provinces of Holland, Brabant, Flanders, Artois and Hainault; but Guilderland, Zutphen, Utrecht, Friesland, Groningen and Overyssel, continued to use the old calendar till 1700. The dates of the documents in the following volumes are, almost invariably, according to the *New Style,* which seems to have been used by the States-General from and after its adoption by the Province of Holland.

J. R. B.

CALENDAR

TO THE

HOLLAND DOCUMENTS.

VOLUME I.

1611—1632.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1603.		
1.	August 1.	Resolution of the States-General appointing Captain Dale to a company of foot,.....	1
2.	Dec'r 8.	Resolution of the States-General that Capt. Thomas Dale's commission be expedited,...	2
3.	Dec'r 24.	Resolution of the States-General on the subject of Capt. Thomas Dale's pay, &c., ...	3
	1606.		
4.	Nov'r 15.	Memorandum that Thomas Dale and Sir Thomas Gates were in garrison service at Ondewater,	4
	1608.		
5.	April 24.	Resolution of the States-General to allow Capt. Sir Thomas Gates to be absent from his company, &c., in order to go to Virginia,.....	5
	1611.		
6.	Jan'y 20.	Resolution of States-General upon the recommendation of the Prince of Wales, to allow Capt. Thomas Dale to absent himself from his company for three years in order to go to Virginia in the English service, ...	6
7.	Jan'y 25.	Further resolution of the States-General on the subject of Capt. Dale's going to Virginia,..	8
8.	Feb'y 9.	Further resolution of the States-General on the subject, ...	10
9.	Feb'y 21.	Resolution of the States-General on the subject of furnishing passports, &c., to certain ships	

No of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1611.		
		about to set out on voyage of discovery of a passage to China, &c. &c.,	12
10.	Sept'r 7.	Resolution of the states of Holland, &c., upon the memorial of certain merchants about a newly discovered navigation,	14
	1614.		
11.	March 20.	Resolution of the States of Holland, upon the memorial of certain merchants, that the States-General be recommended to pass a general ordinance in favor of all those who discover new lands, &c.,	15
12.	March 27.	Resolution of the States-General, upon the memorial of certain merchants, &c., to grant the act or concession derived in favor of all those who discover any new lands, passages, &c. &c.,	17
13.	March 27.	General Octroy, or Charter, for all those who may discover any new passages, havens, lands or places, &c. &c.,	19
14.	July 18.	Resolution of the States of Holland, upon the memorial presented on behalf of certain merchants concerning the erection of a general trading company for Africa and America,	24
15.	June 21.	Resolution of the States-General upon the same subject,	26
16.	Aug'st 25.	Resolution of the States-General on the subject of the erection of a West India Company,	27
17.	Sept'r 2.	Further resolution of the States-General upon the same subject,	28
18.	Sept'r 27.	Resolution of the States of Holland on the subject of a general West India Company with a draft of an act proposed to be passed by the States-General,	29
19.	Aug. 19.	Letter of King James I. to the States-General, about Sir Thomas Dale, "Marechal de Virginie," &c., dated Newmarket,	35
20.	Sept'r 30.	Resolution of the States-General upon the foregoing letter, to allow Sir Thomas Dale to continue his residence in Virginia until their High Mightinesses shall otherwise direct,	38
21.	Oct'r 11.	Resolution of the States-General (upon the report by the Deputies of the United Company of Merchants who have discovered	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1614.		
		NewN-etherland, of the particulars of their discovery,) to allow to the said company the exclusive right to make four voyages to New-Netherland, &c., within the time of three years from 1st January, 1615,.....	39
22.	Oct'r 11.	Original draft (in the handwriting of the clerk of the States-General,) of the special grant to Gerrit Jacobsen Witssen and others, united in one company, of an exclusive right of trading, &c., to New-Netherland, for four voyages, within the period of three years, commencing 1st January, 1615, or sooner, [*Note.*—An accurate fac simile of the explanatory map, supposed to have been originally annexed to this draft, and which was presented to the States-General by the Deputies of the United Company of Merchants, is now in the office of the Secretary of State at Albany.].....	42
23.	Oct'r 11.	Official copy of the above special grant to Gerrit Jacobsen Witssen, and others, of an exclusive right to trade &c., to New-Netherland, from the "Acte Bock" of the States-General,.....	47
	1616.		
24.	Aug. 18.	Minute of the appearance before the States-General, of Capt. Cornelis Hendricksen, &c., in behalf of Gerrit Jacobsen Witssen, and others, Directors of New.Netherland, and of his making his second report of certain discoveries he had made in New-Netherland, in a small yacht of eight lasts burthen, called the "Onrust," (Restless,) which the Directors had caused to be built there, &c., &c., upon which the States General resolve, that before coming to any decision on the special grant asked for, the report be committed to writing, &c.,.....	53
25.	Aug. 18.	Memorial of Gerrit Jacobsen Witssen, and others, Directors of New-Netherland, to the States-General, in relation to the discovery under their direction, by Capt. Cornelis Hendricksen, of Munnichendam, of certain lands, bay, and three rivers, in the latitude of from	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1616.	38° to 40°; with an explanatory map on parchment, and also a copy of the general charter or ordinance of 27th March, 1614, annexed. [*Note.*—An accurate fac simile of this map on parchment is now in the office of the Secretary of State at Albany.].....	55
26.	Aug. 19.	Report by Capt. Cornelis Hendricksen of Munnichendam, of his discoveries in New-Netherland, presented to the States-General,....	59
27.	Aug. 19.	Minute of the States-General thereupon,.....	62
28.	Sept'r 12.	Minute the States-General upon the foregoing memorial &c., postponing a decision,.....	63
29.	Nov'r 3.	Further minute of the States-General upon the same, again postponing a decision,.....	64
	1617.		
30.	Jan'ry 18.	Minute of the presentation to the States-General of a memorial of Lambecht Van Tweenhuysen, and others, praying the government for a ship of war, to encourage the fishery, &c., at Terra Nova, &c., &c., a decision upon which is postponed,.....	65
31.	July 29.	Resolution of the States of Holland, upon the petition of the Directors of the Australian Company, prohibiting William Janssen from printing or publishing the journals or maps of voyages made in behalf of the said Company, &c.	66
32.	August 2.	Resolution of the States of Holland, forbidding William Janssen to make any corrections upon the globe, or to publish any map containing the newly discovered passage from the North to the South Sea, &c.,.....	67
	1618.		
23.	Jan'y 26.	Memorial of Sir Dudley Carlton, English ambassador to the States-General, on the subject of Sir Thomas Dale's petition to their H. M.	68
	1617.		
34.	Dec'r 2.	Letter of Noel de Caron, the Dutch ambassador at London, to the States-General, on the same subject, ...	73
	1618.		
35.	Jan'y 26.	Petition of Sir Thomas Dale to the States-General setting forth his services in Holland, Virginia, &c., with two endorsements thereon of the action of the States-General thereupon,.	76

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1618.		
36.	Jan'y 26.	Resolution of the States-General, referring Dale's petition to the Council of State, &c.,...	82
37.	Jan'y 29.	Report and advice of the Council of State to the States-General, upon the foregoing reference,.....	84
38.	Feb'y 3.	Minute of the States-General, postponing a final resolution upon the report of the Council of State upon Dale's petition,.....	85
39.	Feb'y 6.	Resolution of the States-General, upon Dale's petition.....	87
40.	Feb'y 9.	Resolution of the States-General, that their determination upon Dale's petition be put into the hands of the Council of State, in order to be carried into effect,.....	88
41.	Aug. 10.	Resolution of the States of Holland, upon the complaint of William Janssen of the interdict against his publishing maps, &c., allowing him permission to publish,.....	90
42.	Oct'r. 4.	Resolution of the States-General, upon the petition of the Company trading to the Island of New-Netherland, praying for a continuation of their special grant, to examine the same before coming to a decision,.....	91
43.	Oct'r 9.	Resolution of the States-General, upon the petition of Henrick Eelkens, and others, participants in the New-Netherland Company, &c., that the petitioners be allowed to send their ship to New-Netherland, &c.....	92
	1620.		
44.	Feb'y 12.	Resolution of the States-General, upon the petition of the Directors of the Company trading to New-Netherland, praying for two ships of war, in order to colonize the same under the protection and authority of their High Mightinesses, that before coming to any conclusion thereupon, the opinion of the Admiralty be taken,.....	94
45.	Feb'y 12.	Memorial of the Directors of the New-Netherland Company, to the Prince of Orange,...	95
46.	Feb'y 26.	Resolution of the States-General, upon the report of the Admiralty, that before coming to any decision upon the subject of the foregoing petition, the opinion of His Excellency the Prince of Orange, be taken,.....	100

No of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1620.		
47.	March 10.	Resolution of the States-General, upon the same subject,.....	101
48.	April 10.	Further resolution of the States-General, thereupon,.....	102
49.	April 11.	Resolution of the States-General upon the foregoing petition, absolutely refusing the prayer,	103
50.	Aug. 29.	Minute of the States-General, stating the presentation of the petition of the joint owners of the ship "*Blyde Bootschap*," Capt. Cornelis Jacobsen May, who had discovered certain new populous and fruitful lands, and asking for a special grant, &c., and also, of another petition of Henrick Eelkens, and others, praying their High Mightinesses to refuse to pass any grant to any persons but the petitioners—and that thereupon both parties being called in, the States resolve that both the parties shall meet together, and try to arrange matters amicably,.....	104
51.	Nov. 6.	Resolution of the States-General to refuse the new grant petitioned for, as above, ...	106
	1621.		
52.	Sept. 13.	Resolution of the States of Holland, respecting certain traders to Guinea and Virginia, ...	107
53.	Sept. 14.	Resolution of the States-General, referring the petition of Henrick Allarts, and others, for permission to send a ship to "New Virginia," to the Admiralty of Zeeland, ...	108
54.	Sept. 15.	Resolution of the States-General, allowing Henrick Eelkens, and others, to send their ship, the "White Dove," to Virginia, &c., ...	109
55.	Sept. 24.	Resolution of the States General allowing Dierck Volkertse, and others, to send a ship to Virginia.....	111
56.	Sept. 28.	Resolution of the States-General, allowing Claes Jacobsen Haringcaspel, and others, to send two ships to New-Netherland and the adjoining lands, &c.	113
	1622.		
57.	March 16.	Resolution of the States-General, upon the request of Sir Dudley Carleton, the English ambassador, that some order be taken upon the memorial he had presented to the States-General about Virginia—that burgomaster Pauw be requested to write to the participants in	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1622.		
		the trade to New-Netherland, that they inform the States-General of the situation of the matter referred to by the ambassador,..	117
58.	April 21.	Resolution of the States of Holland about the transportation of families, &c., to the West Indies, ...	118
59.	April 27.	Resolution of the States-General, upon the further request of Sir Dudley Carleton, to come to some decision upon his "Proposition" about Virginia—to look for the same, and also for what has been printed in Amsterdam on this subject, ...	119
60.	June 18.	Resolution of the States-General upon the petition of Claes Jacobsen Haringcaspel, and others, for an extension of time, &c., to postpone a decision, ...	120
61.	Nov. 29.	Resolution of the States-General, that the documents in their office relating to the West India Company, be delivered to the directors thereof, upon their receipt, &c.	121
	1624.		
62.	March 22.	Secret resolution of the States-General concerning a proposed union of the West India Companies.	122
63.	March 30.	Letter of the Committee of the XIX of the West India Company at Amsterdam, to the States General, about the arrest, at Hoorn, of a French ship for Virginia.	126
64.	March 29.	Copy of the letter of the Committee of the West India Company at Hoorn, concerning the ship for Virginia arrested there.	129
65.	April 6.	Letter of the States-General to the Chamber of XIX of the West India Company, about the above matter, ...	133
66.	April 9.	Secret resolution of the States-General upon the proposed union of the West India Companies, &c., &c., ...	135
67.	May 17.	Secret resolution of the States-General upon the same matter, with a draft of a letter to the ambassadors in France, &c., ...	137
68.	June 4.	Extract of the journal of Van Aerssen and Joachimi, the ambassadors to England, &c..	140
69.	Oct'r 14.	Minute of the report made to the States-General by the Directors of the West India Company, ...	143

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1626.		
70.	Sept'r 4.	A statement of the property and effects of the West India Company, in the year 1626, ...	145
71.	Oct'r 10.	Resolution of the States-General, appointing Messrs. Van Eck and Schagen their deputies to the meeting of the West India Company,	153
72	Nov'r 5.	Letter of Mr. P. Schagen to the States-General, stating the purchase of Manhattan Island from the Indians, for 60 guilders, &c., &c.,.	155
73.	Nov'r 7.	Minute of the receipt of the above letter, ...	157
	1625.		
74.	May 6.	Resolution of the States-General admitting Mr. Schagen to a seat as a deputy from Holland, &c., ...	158
	1627.		
75.	Nov'r 16.	Extract of a letter from the XIX of the West India Company to the States-General, with news from New-Netherland, ...	159
	1629.		
76.	Oct'r 23.	Letter of the West India Company to the States-General, remonstrating against a peace with Spain, ...	161
77.	Nov'r 16.	Reasons and considerations offered by the West India Company to the States-General, concerning the proposed peace with Spain, &c.,	167
	1630.		
78.	July 15.	Patent to Samuel Godyn and Samuel Blommaert, for lands at South Hoeck on the South River, signed by Peter Minuit and his council,.....	176
79.	Aug. 13.	Patent to Kiliaen Van Rensselaer for certain lands, &c., signed by Peter Minuit and his council, ...	181
	1632.		
80.	March 19.	Extract from the "Pointen van Beschryving," (or points upon which the Deputies of the States-General to the XIX, are to obtain information,) for the meeting of the West India Company on 20th March,.....	185
81.	April 5.	Letter of G. Van Arnhem, (one of the Deputies of the States-General to the XIX,) to the States-General, upon the information of the West India Company, that one of their ships, the "Eendragt," coming from New-Netherland, had been arrested by the English Government at Plymouth, &c., &c.,...	187

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1632.		
82.	April 7.	Resolution of the States-General to write to their ambassador at London, thereupon, ...	190
83.	April 7.	Letter of the States-General to Messrs. Joachimi and Brasser, their ambassador and deputy at London, about the arrest of the "Eendragt,"	192
84.	April 10.	Letter of Messrs. Joachimi and Brasser, to the States-General, with an account of their interview with the King, about the "Eendragt," &c., ...	196
85.	May 5.	Letter of the West India Company, to the States-General, about the affair of the "Eendragt," with a deduction of their title to New-Netherland, &c., &c., ...	209
86.	May 5.	Resolution of the States-General to write to their ambassador, &c., at London, and to send a copy of the above letter, &c., to them,	216
87.	May 5.	Letter of the States-General to the ambassador, &c., at London, thereupon, ...	218
88.	May 23.	Letter of Messrs. Joachimi and Brasser, ambassador, &c., at London, to the States-General, (with an appendix,)	220
89.	May.	Answer of the English Government to the remonstrances presented to the King by the ambassador and deputy of the States-General, in April, 1632, (in which, among other things, the Dutch claim to New-Netherland is denied, &c.,)	230
90.	May 27.	Letter of Messrs. Joachimi and Brasser, to the States-General, communicating among other things, that the Lord High Treasurer had agreed to release the "Eendragt," with a proviso saving any prejudice to His Majesty's rights, &c., (with an appendix.)	244
91.	March 27. / April 8.	Memorial of the ambassadors of the States-General to the King, (Charles I.) among other matters, respecting the arrest of the "Eendragt," and stating the purchase of the island of Manhattan from the Indians, by the Dutch, &c., (appendix to the foregoing.)	248

VOLUME II.

1633—1644.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1633.		
1.	March 23.	Extract from the "Pointen van Beschryving," for the meeting of the West India Company on first April, 1633, ...	1
2.	June 10.	Resolution of the States of Holland upon the subject of the trade of the East and West India Companies, &c., &c., ...	4
3.	June 10.	Memorial of the West India Company to the States of Holland, containing a general account of the commercial concerns of the company,.....	6
	1634.		
4.	March 18.	Extract from the "Pointen van Beschryving," for the meeting of the West India Company this day,.....	38
5.	May 13.	Resolution of the States-General appointing a committee to hear and examine the matters in difference between the West India Company and the Patroons, &c., of the colonies in New-Netherland, ...	39
6.	May 13.	Copy of the letter of the States-General to the Amsterdam Chamber of the West India Company on the foregoing subject,.....	41
7.	May 13.	Copy of letter of the States-General to Michael Pauw, one of the Patroons, &c., in New-Netherland, on the foregoing matter,.....	43
8.	May 22.	Resolution of the States-General, referring the letter to the West India Company, asking for a delay, &c., to the committee appointed on the subject of the differences, &c., ...	45
9.	June 10.	Further resolution of the States-General upon the foregoing matter, ...	46
10.	June 10.	Letter of the States-General to the Patroons in New-Netherland thereupon, ...	47
11.	June 10.	Letter of the States-General to the Amsterdam Chamber of the West India Company thereupon,.....	49
12.	June 13.	Letter of Joachimi, the Dutch ambassador at London, to the States-General, respecting a complaint of some English merchants against	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1634.	the conduct of the officers of the Dutch West India Company, in New-Netherland, in interrupting their trade there, and causing them damage, &c., dated May 27, 1634,.....	51
13.	June 13.	Copies of several depositions (in English,) of the sailors, &c., belonging to the English ship sent to the Hudson river, giving details of the conduct of the officers of the West India Company in New-Netherland, dated November 1, 1633, (an appendix to the foregoing letter,)	55
14.	June 13.	Resolution of the States-General, referring the letter of the ambassador Joachimi, with the appendix, to a committee,.....	90
15.	June 15.	Resolution of the States-General, substituting other persons on the committee on the differences between the W. I. Company, and the Patroons, &c.,.....	91
16.	June 20.	Resolution of the States-General, upon the report of the committee on the subject of the letter of the ambassador at London, that extracts of the papers be furnished to the West India Company, and they inform their High Mightinesses of the right of the matter, &c..	92
17.	June 21.	Resolution of the States-General, making a further change in the committee on the differences between the West India Company and the Patroons, &c.	94
18.	June.	Letter of M. Pauw, S. Blommaert, Kiliaen Van Rensselaer, and Henrick Hamel, Patroons in New-Netherland, to the States General, setting forth their causes of complaint against the West India Company, together with their "Sustenue en Eisch," or claim and demand against the Company,.....	95
19.	June 22.	Answer of the West India Company to the claim and demand of Messrs. Pauw, &c., Patroons in New-Netherland, delivered to the committee of the States-General, &c.....	115
20.	June 22.	Replication of Messrs. Pauw, &c., Patroons in New-Netherland, to the answer of the West India Company, ...	119
21.	June 24.	Resolution of the States-General, postponing a decision on the differences between the West India Company and the Patroons, &c. for 12	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1634.		
		days, in order to enable the parties to come to an amicable settlement, &c.	124
22.	July 18.	Extract from the "Pointen van Beschryving," for the meeting of the West India Company on 31st July,	125
23.	Oct'r 24.	Memorial of the XIX of the West India Company to the States-General, in relation to a subsidy, and to the question of the difficulties with the English in New-Netherland,	127
24.	Oct'r 24.	Resolution of the States-General thereupon, referring the same for consideration,	133
25.	Oct'r 25.	Memorial of the XIX of the West India Company to the States-General, upon the subject of the difficulties with the English in New-Netherland, and containing a deduction of their rights and title thereto, from first discovery, purchase, &c.	136
26.	Oct'r 25.	Resolution of the States-General upon the report of the committee appointed to consider the difficulties that have arisen between the English and the West India Company in New-Netherland; that the States-General cannot interfere in the matter, which must take its own course, but that the Company may confer with Mr. Boswell, the English ambassador at the Hague,	144
27.	(no date.)	Draft of a new plan of Freedoms, Privileges, and Exemptions, to be granted by the States-General to all such Dutch subjects as may be thought qualified to become Patroons, &c., in New-Netherland, under the West India Company, &c.	1 6
	1636.		
28.	May 24.	Extract from the "Pointen van Beschryving," for the meeting of the West India Company on June 1, 1636,	166
29.	Aug. 30.	Resolution of the States-General referring the memorial of Lubbertus Van Dinclagen, Fiscael & Schout, in New-Netherland, to the Amsterdam Chamber of the West India Company, &c.	167
30.	Aug. 30.	Letter to the Directors of the Amsterdam Chamber thereupon.	169
31.	Oct'r 6.	Resolution of the States-General, referring the further memorial of Lubbertus van Dinclagen	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1636.		
		to the Amsterdam Chamber of the West India Company, and that they make answer in fourteen days,.....	171
32.	Oct'r 6.	Letter of the States-General, to the Amsterdam Chamber thereupon,.....	172
33.	Oct'r 20.	Resolution of the States-General, to place the answer received from the West India Company, in the hands of Dinclagen,.....	173
34.	Nov'r 25.	Extract from the "Pointen van Beschryving" for the meeting of the West India Company on 8th December,.....	174
	1637.		
35.	April 14.	Letter of C. Van Beveren, ambassador at London, to the States-General, concerning the French fisheries at Terra Nova, &c., dated, 3d April, 1637,.....	175
36.	April 30.	Resolution of the States-General, upon the further memorial of Lubbert Van Dinclagen, to write seriously to the XIX of the West India Company, &c., &c.,....	177
37.	April 30.	Letter of the States-General to the XIX of the West India Company, about Dinclagen's affairs, &c.,.....	178
38.	Sept'r 2.	Minute of the appearance before the States-General, of Elias de Raet, on behalf of the West India Company, praying that a commission may be expedited for William Kieft, as Director in New-Netherland, in place of Wouter Van Twyler, which being agreed to by the States-General, the oath is accordingly administered to the said William Kieft...	183
	1638.		
39.	Jan'y 19.	Extract from the "Pointen van Beschryving" for the meeting of the West India Company, on 25th January, 1638.....	184
40.	April 16.	Resolution of the States-General, that from this day forward, all the resolutions, letters, &c., concerning the East and West India Companies, shall be kept and registered in separate books, &c., ...	185
41.	April 17.	Resolution of the States-General, referring the memorial of certain participants in the West India Company, respecting the planting of colonies in New-Netherland, to their deputies to the meeting of the XIX. &c., ...	186

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1638.		
42.	April 26.	Resolution of the States-General, instructing their deputies to the meeting of the XIX, to endeavor to have proper church discipline introduced into Brazil, and also to induce colonization to New-Netherland; the States undertaking that they shall not be dispossessed by any foreign power, &c., &c., ...	188
43.	April 30.	Report to the States-General, in answer to questions proposed by their High Mightinesses concerning the state of the colony of New-Netherland, in the year 1638.....	191
44.	June 14.	Letter of Joachimi, the ambassador at London, to the States-General, about the English complaints concerning New-Netherland, &c., dated, 24th May,.....	196
45.	June 21.	Extract from the "Pointen van Beschryring" for the meeting of the West India Company, on 5th July, 1638,.....	204
46.	Aug. 30.	Resolution of the States-General, referring to a committee, certain "articles and conditions," under which trade to New-Netherland may be carried on, proposed by Mr. John de Laet, for the approbation of their High Mightinesses,	205
47.	Aug. 30.	Articles and conditions for the trade to New-Netherlands, &c. proposed by Mr. De Laet,	206
48.	Sept. 2.	Resolution of the States-General, upon the report of the committee charged to examine the foregoing "conditions, &c." that the same, together with the "new plan," submitted to their High Mightinesses, be communicated to the Amsterdam Chamber, &c., &c., ...	224
49.	Sept. 9.	Extract from the "Pointen van Beschryving," for the meeting of the West India Co. on the 27th September, ...	226
	1639.		
50.	Jan'y 28.	Resolution of the States-General, to pay to Kiliaen Van Rensselaer his expenses of coming to the Hague,.....	227
51.	Jan'y 31.	Letter of the Enckhuysen Chamber of the West India Company, to the States-General, in answer to the complaints of the Swedish Minister about the arrest of a ship coming from the West Indies, dated 17th January,.....	228
52.	May 18.	Resolution of the States-General, referring the further memorial of Lubbert van Dinclagen to their deputies to the meeting of the XIX,.	232

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1640.		
53.	March 13.	Resolution of the States-General, instructing their deputies to the XIX to exert themselves in order that the inhabitants of New Netherland may be put in the best condition, &c...	234
54.	May 31.	Resolution of the States-General instructing their Deputies to the XIX to press for free trade to New-Netherland in behalf of the Count of Solms, and others who are prepared to plant colonies there—and that the "conditions," &c. be sent to the Hague for ratification, &c.	237
55.	July 19.	Minute of the appearance before the States-General, of Elias de Raedt, with a letter of credence from the West India Company, and of his delivering a draft of "Freedoms and Exemptions" for all patroons, &c. in New-Netherland, &c.....	239
56.	July 19.	Draft of Freedoms and Exemptions for all patroons, masters, or private persons, who may plant any colonies, &c. in New-Netherland, &c.	240
	1641.		
57.	Feb'y 5.	Resolution of the States-General giving to Kiliaen Van Rensselaer, *veniam testandi*, for his property in New-Netherland,.....	264
58.	Feb'y 5.	Grant of the States-General to Kiliaen Rensselaer, of a right to dispose of his property in New-Netherland by last will and testament,	266
	1642.		
59.	March 12.	Extract of a report made to the States-General, of the proceedings of the XIX for the year 1642,.....	271
60.	May 21.	Resolution of the States-General, referring the further memorial of Lubbert van Dinclagen to the deputies to the XIX, in order that the arrearages due to him may be settled, &c.,..	275
61.	Aug. 9.	Letter of Joachimi, the Dutch ambassador at London, to the States-General, among other matters, about the complaints of the New-England people against the Dutch of New-Netherland, dated 31st July, 1642.....	276
62.	Aug. 9.	Letter of Lord Say and Seale, concerning the intrusion of the Dutch into New-England, &c., (translated into Dutch from the English,)	280
63.	Aug. 9.	Resolution of the States-General to send a copy of the foregoing letter to the West-India Company, ...	284

HOLLAND DOCUMENTS — VOLUME II.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1642.		
64.	Aug. 9.	Letter of the States-General to the Amsterdam Chamber of the West India Company,.....	285
65.	Aug. 16.	Letter of Joachimi, ambassador at London, to the States-General, about the New-England complaints, &c., dated August 8,.....	287
66.	Aug. 23.	Extract from the "Pointen," &c., for the meeting of the West India Company, Sept. 15, 1642,.....	298
67.	Sept. 27.	Letter of Joachimi, ambassador, &c., to the States-General, about New-England, &c., dated September 17,.....	299
68.	Oct 25.	Letter of same to the States-General, about New-England, &c., dated October 17,.....	303
69.	Oct. 25.	Resolution of the States-General, upon the receipt of the foregoing letter, to look into the Retroacta,.....	307
	1643.		
70.	Feb. 2.	Extract from the "Pointen," &c., for the meeting of the West India Company, on Feb. 21,	308
71.	June 19.	Extract from the "Pointen," &c., for the meeting of the West India Company, July 11,..	311
72.	July 28.	Resolution of the States-General upon the further memorial of Lubbert van Dinclagen, formerly Fiscael in New-Netherland, ...	313
73.	Aug. 20.	Letter of the States-General to the meeting of the XIX of the West India Company, about the complaints of the English concerning New-England, &c.	314
74.	Nov. 7.	Resolution of the States-General upon the report of Messrs. Van de Capelle, and others, the deputies of their High Mightinesses to the meeting of the XIX of the West India Company, in September,.....	316
75.	Nov. 24.	Resolution of the States-General making a change in the committee upon Dinclagen's affairs,..	318
76.	Dec. 2.	Extract from the "Pointen," &c., for the meeting of the West India Company, on Dec. 12,	319
77.	Dec. 11.	Resolution of the States-General upon the report of the committee charged to examine the matters in difference between Lubbert van Dinclagen, and the West India Company,.....	321
78.	Dec. 16.	Resolution of the States-General referring the further memorial of Lubbert van Dinclagen to the deputies to the next meeting of the XIX, &c.	322

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1644.		
79.	April 5.	Memorial of Cornelis Melyn, and others, to the States-General, respecting the troubles in New-Netherland, dated at Manhattan, November 3, 1643,	323
80.	April 5.	Resolution of the States-General to send a copy of the foregoing memorial of the *Gemeente* in New-Netherland, to the XIX of the West India Company, that they may take prompt order thereupon,	329
81.	April 5.	Letter of the States-General to the XIX, thereupon,	330
82.	April 27.	Letter of the West India Company to the States General, upon the subject of the memorial of the Gemeente in New-Netherland, dated April 23, 1644,	332
83.	April 27.	Resolution of the States-General to send copies of the above letter of the West India Company, &c., to the different Provinces, &c. &c.	337
84.	Oct. 1.	Report to the States-General by the deputies who attended the meeting of the West India Company in April	338
85.	Oct. 8.	Letter of Mr. Spieringh, the Swedish Minister, to the States-General, complaining of the exaction of duties on a ship coming from Her Majesty's dominion, New Sweden	340
86.	Oct. 15.	Resolution of the States-General, upon the above memorial of the Swedish Minister	342
87.	Oct. 20.	Resolution of the States-General, referring a letter of Cornelis Melyn, Patroon of Staten-Island, &c., to the deputies to the XIX, with instructions, &c. &c.	346
88.	Oct'r 22.	Resolution of the States-General recommending their Deputies to the meeting of the XIX of the West India Company, to inform themselves about the situation of affairs in New-Netherland, &c.	248
89.	Oct'r 29.	Memorial of Mr. Spieringh, the Swedish Minister, to the States-General, concerning the enaction of duties &c., on ships coming from Her Majesty's dominion, New Sweden, &c.	350
90.	Dec'r 28.	Extract from the report of their High Mightinesses deputies to the meeting of the XIX of the West India Company, in October,	36[illegible]

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1644.		
91.	Dec'r 28.	Extract from the minutes of the XIX of the West India Company, for 15th December, 1644, concerning New-Netherland affairs, the recall of the Director (Kieft,) &c. &c...	364
92.	Dec'r 28.	Report upon the affairs of New-Netherland, presented to the West India Company by the General Rekenkamer, on the 15th December, 1644,.....	368

VOLUME III.

1645—1648.

	1645.		
1.	April 21.	Letter of the States-General to the XIX of the West India Company, about the complaint of the Swedish Minister concerning the detention of the ships "Calmersleutel" and "Fama," coming from New-Sweden, &c.....	1
2.	July 12.	Report to the States-General, by their deputies, to the XIX, of the principal matters that have occurred in that assembly since March, 1645, with the following appendix, ...	3
3.	July 12.	Considerations offered by the General Rekenkamer, of the West India Company, to the XIX., in regard to the number of ships &c., to be employed by the company, &c.....	10
4.	July 31.	Memorial of Mr. Speiringh, the Swedish minister, to the States-General, about the arrest of the ships Calmersleutel and Fama, with the following appendix,.....	13
5.	July 31.	Statement of the cargo &c., of the ships Calmersleutel and Fama, 5th July, 1645, ...	15
6.	July 7.	Instructions from the XIX of the West India Company, for the Director and Council of New-Netherland. (These instructions were confirmed by the States-General, and ordered to be registered in the "Acte Bock," on the 26th July, 1646.).....	19

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1645.		
7.	Aug. 15.	Extract from the "Pointen" &c., for the meeting of the West India Company on 2d September, 1645,	29
8.	Oct'r 28.	Extract from the proceedings of the meeting of the XIX. at Middleburg, from the 9th of September to the 16th October, 1645, containing interesting details about New-Netherland,	31
	1646.		
9.	May 29.	Letter of the Amsterdam Chamber of the West India Company to the States-General, about a ship confiscated in New-Netherland by the Director and Council there—dated 26th May,	64
10.	July 13.	Letter of the West India Company to the States-General, asking their High Mightinesses to ratify the commission for Peter Stuyvesant, as Director in New-Netherland,	70
11.	July 13.	Resolution of the States-General thereupon, that before taking any action they must be informed what disposition the company has made of the complaints from New-Netherland, &c., &c.,	72
12.	July 24.	Letter of the West India Company to the States-General again asking that Stuyvesant's commission may be expedited,	74
13.	July 24.	Resolution of the States-General, further postponing a decision thereupon,	77
14.	July 26.	Letter of the West India Company again praying that Stuyvesant's commission be expedited, &c.,	78
15.	July 26.	Resolution of the States-General, that the West India Company send to their High Mightinesses an authentic copy of Stuyvesant's instructions,	81
16.	July 28.	Resolution of the States-General ratifying and approving Stuyvesant's commission, &c.,	82
17.	July 28.	Minute of the appearance of Peter Stuyvesant, Director of the New-Netherland, &c., before the States-General, and of his taking the oath, &c. &c.,	83
18.	July 28.	Commission for Peter Stuyvesant as Director in New-Netherland, &c. &c.,	84
19.	July 28.	Minute of the appearance before the State-General of Lubbertus van Dinclagen, deputy	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1646.		
		and first councillor to the Director in New-Netherland, and of his taking the oath, &c.,	88
20.	July 28.	Record of the oath of Lubbertus van Dinclagen before their High Mightinesses, &c.,...	89
	1647.		
21.		Short account of New-Netherland, in the years 1641–1646. (This manuscript was found in the Royal Library at the Hague, and is defective in several places.).....	90
	1648.		
22.	Jan'y 7.	Resolution of the States-General referring a letter of Peter Stuyvesant to their High Mightinesses, dated October 6, 1647, (not found,) to their committee on the affairs of the West India Company, &c., ...	127
23.	Jan'y 11.	Resolution of the States-General, referring the memorial of Jochem Petersen Cuyter, and Cornelis Melyn, with the appendices, to their committee on the affairs of the West India Company, &c., ...	128
24.	(no date.)	Copies of various papers concerning the situation of affairs in New-Netherland, and the proceedings against Cornelis Melyn and his adherents, marked letter A to letter R. 1643–1647. [Note.—These papers are attested copies, certified by a notary at Amsterdam, on February 17th, 1650,]	129
25.	Jan'y 18.	Minute of the Proceedings of the States-General upon the proposition to throw open the trade to New-Netherland, &c., ...	229
26.	Jan'y 20.	Resolution of the States-General that the inhabitants of New-Netherland may ship their produce to Brazil, Angola, &c., ...	230
27.	Feb'y 5.	Minute of the approval of the foregoing resolution by the Deputy Mortimer of Zeeland,..	232
28.	Feb'y 7.	Two memorials against Directors Kieft and Stuyvesant, referred to the Directors of the West India Company, ...	233
29.	Feb'y 10.	Considerations of the Directors of the Zeeland Chamber of the West India Company, in regard to the interests of the Company, and New-Netherland, &c., ...	234
30.	Feb'y 10.	Minute concerning the regulation of the trade to New-Netherland, &c. &c.,.....	236

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1648.		
31.	Feb'y 13.	General report of the committee of the States-General upon the affairs of the West India Company, and the means of putting them on a better footing, &c., with extracts of papers accompanying the same; and also resolution of the States-General on said report. (Resolution, p. 256.)	238
32.	April 9.	Resolution of the States-General, referring the further memorial of Cuyter and Melyn to their committee on the affairs of the West India Company, &c.	360
33.	April 28.	Resolution of the States-General upon the report of their committee charged to examine the case of Cuyter and Melyn, to grant an appeal to the memorialists, with an interdiction of the sentences pronounced against them by Director Stuyvesant and Council, on the 25th of July, 1647, &c.	361
34.	April 28.	Letter of the States-General to the Director in New-Netherland thereupon,	363
35.	April 28.	"Mandament in Cas d' Appel," of the States-General, in favor of J. P. Cuyter and Cornelis Melyn, against the sentence of the Director and Council in New-Netherland, with inhibitory clause, &c.	365
36.	April 30.	Resolution of the States-General, approving the draft of the foregoing "Mandament," &c..	372
37.	May 6.	Resolution of the States-General upon the further memorial of J. P. Cuyter and Cornelis Melyn, to grant the memorialists an act "ad omnes populos," in order that they may have the full benefit of the appeal granted by their High Mightinesses from the sentence in New-Netherland, &c.	373
38.	May 6.	"Acte ad omnes populos" in favor of J. P. Cuyter and Cornelis Melyn, inhabitants of New-Netherland,	376
39.	August 27.	Minute of Mr. De Laet, Director of the West India Company, having delivered to the States-General authentic copies of the treaties, &c., of the company with Foreign Princes, &c., within the limits of their charter,	379
40.	Oct'r 21.	Resolution of the States-General referring to a committee, the petition of the guardians of	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1648.		
		John Van Rensselaer, son of Kiliaen Van Rensselaer, &c.	380
41.	Oct'r 22.	Resolution of the States-General upon the report of M. Van Reinswoode, to whom was referred the foregoing memorial, &c., that copies of the same and of the appendices be sent to the West India Company, &c., before a final disposition is made thereof, &c.	381
42.	Nov. 6.	Letter of the West India Company to the States-General, about a Spanish barque confiscated in New-Netherland, &c.	383
43.	Nov. 20.	Resolution of the States-General, referring back the memorial of Samuel Blommaert and others against the guardians of Van Rensselaer, &c.	387

VOLUME IV.

1649.

	1649.		
1.	April 26.	Resolution of the States-General, referring to the Amsterdam Chamber of the West India Company, the memorial of the guardians of John Van Rensselaer, complaining against Stuyvesant, &c.	1
2.	April 26.	Proceedings of the States-General in the case of Samuel Blommaert, and others, against Johan van Wiely and Wouter van Twiller, guardians of Van Rensselaer, &c.,	2
3.	June 1.	Further proceedings of the States-General in the above case.	3
4.	June 4.	Further proceedings of the States-General in the above case.	4
5.	July 3.	Further proceedings of the States-General in the above case.	5
6.	Sept. 30.	Further proceedings of the States-General in the above case.	6
7.	Oct. 9.	Duplicate of a letter of Peter Stuyvesant to the States-General, (without date,) in answer to their High Mightinesses' letter, of April 28, 1648, about the case of Melyn, &c.	8

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1649.		
8.	Oct. 9.	Resolution of the States-General upon the foregoing letter of Stuyvesant.	21
9.	Oct. 13.	Letter of Augustin Herman, Arnoldus van Hardenberch, and others, Gemeente in New-Netherland, to the States-General, stating that they have sent a committee to Holland to obtain redress, &c., dated at Manhattan, July 26, 1649.	22
10.	Oct. 13.	Memorial of the Committee of the Gemeente in New-Netherland, to the States-General, asking for the appointment of a committee of their High Mightinesses, &c. &c.	26
11.	Oct. 13.	Memorial to the States-General, signed by Adriaen van der Donck, Augustin Herman, and others, on behalf of the Gemeente in New-Netherland, dated at Manhattan, July 26, 1649	28
12.	without date.	Remarks and observations upon the memorial of the Gemeente of New-Netherland to the States-General, dated at Manhattan, July 26, 1649. (These remarks are written on the margin of a copy of the above mentioned memorial.)	38
13.	Oct. 13.	Remonstrance of the Gemeente of New-Netherland, to the States-General, concerning the situation of things there. Dated at New-Netherland, July 28, 1649, and signed by Adriaen van der Donck, Augustin Herman, and others. (This very interesting document, pp. 133, contains an historical account of New-Netherland, from its discovery, to the year 1649.)	71
14.	Oct. 13.	Letter from Lubbertus van Dinclagen, Vice-Director of New-Netherland, to the States-General, about the three deputies of the Gemeente, &c., dated Manhattan, August 12, 1649.	208
15.	Oct. 13.	Resolution of the States-General, referring the foregoing letters, memorials, &c., to Messrs. Huygens, and others, their High Mightinesses' committee, upon the affairs of the West India Company, to examine and report upon the same, &c.	211
16.	Oct. 14.	Further proceedings of the States-General in the case of the guardians of Van Rensselaer and Blommaert, and others.	213

HOLLAND DOCUMENTS — VOLUME IV.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1649.		
17.	Nov. 5.	Further proceedings of the States-General in the above case.	214
18.	Nov. 13.	Resolution of the States-General, referring to the XIX of the West India Company, the further memorial of the guardians of John Van Rensselaer, &c. &c.	215
19.	Nov. 26.	Letter of Peter Stuyvesant to the States-General, in answer to their High Mightinesses letter of April 28, 1648, concerning the case of Melyn, &c., dated August 10, 1649	217
20.	Nov'r 26.	Resolution of the States-General, upon the receipt of the foregoing letter,	230
21.	Dec'r 2.	Resolution of the States-General, upon the petition of Cornelis Van Tienhoven, secretary of New-Netherland, as attorney for the Director and Council there, respecting an appeal, (Melyn's.)	231
22.	Dec'r 13.	Resolution of the States-General, referring a further petition of the guardians of Van Rensselaer to their committee, &c.,	232
23.	Dec'r 13.	Memorial of Cornelis Van Tienhoven, secretary of New-Netherland, &c., to the States-General, respecting the appeal of Cornelis Melyn, from the sentence of the Director and Council there, &c., &c.,	233
24.	Dec'r 13.	Resolution of the States-General, referring the above memorial to their committee, &c.,	236
25.	Dec'r 13.	Memorial to the States-General, of Joost Teunissen, of New-Netherland, baker, complaining of the conduct of Director Stuyvesant,	238
26.	Dec'r 13.	Copy of letter of Joost Teunissen, to Peter Stuyvesant, Director of New-Netherland, &c., dated 26th July, 1649	243
27.	Dec'r 13.	Memorial to the States-General, of Sibout Claessen, of New-Netherland, house carpenter, complaining of Stuyvesant's conduct, &c.,	247
28.	Dec'r 13.	Resolution of the States-General, referring the above memorials (with another from Augustin Herman, not found,) to their High Mightinesses' committee, to examine the same and report thereon,	254
29.	Dec'r 16.	Resolution of the States-General, referring two bags of papers, in the case of Blommaert & De Laet, against Wiely and Van Twiller, guardians of Van Rensselaer, to the Provincial court of Holland, &c. to pronounce sentence, &c.,	255

VOLUME V.

1650—1651.

1650.

1. Jan'y 27. "A short abstract of the excessive and very prejudicial neglect that has been exhibited respecting New-Netherland, since it has been under the Directors of the West India Company." Submitted to the committee of the States-General, by Jacob Van Counhoven, &c., on behalf of the Gemeente at New-Netherland. (This contains sixty-eight specific points of complaint against the company, &c.,) 1

2. Jan'y 31. Answer of the West India Company to the foregoing abstract, submitted to the committee of the States-General. (Note. The original of this document is in the handwriting of Cornelis Van Tienhoven.) 28

3. Feb'y 7. Memorial of the committee of the Gemeente of New-Netherland, to the States-General, referring to their previous memorial of 13th October, 1649, and praying a redress of their grievances, &c., ... 57

4. Feb'y 7. Resolution of the States-General, referring the foregoing memorial to their committee, &c., 64

5. Feb'y 8. Memorial of Cornelis Melyn, patroon of Staten Island to the States-General, complaining of Stuyvesant's irreverent neglect of their High Mightinesses' "Mandament" in his case, &c. &c., with several papers appended, ... 65

6. Feb'y 8. Resolution of the States-General, referring the foregoing memorial &c., to their committee, &c., ... 110

7. Feb'y 22. Considerations respecting the boundaries and population of New-Netherland, submitted by Cornelis Van Tienhoven to the committee of the States-General, &c. 111

8. (without date.) Provisional proposition respecting the trade, &c., to New-Netherland. (The original of this document is in the handwriting of Van Teinhoven.) 123

9. March 3. Schedule of taxes, &c., imposed by the English in New-England. Submitted by Secretary Van Tienhoven to the committee of the States-General, ... 131

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1650.		
10.	March 4.	Observations upon the occupation of lands in New-Netherland for colonies or private estates, &c., submitted by Secretary Tienhoven to the committee of States-General,.....	134
11.	March 7.	Considerations respecting the duties exacted by the West India Company upon goods destined to New-Netherland, and whether it is best to continue the same, &c.—submitted to the committee of the States-General by the deputies from New-Netherland,.....	159
12.	March 12.	Memorial of the Deputies or committee from New-Netherland, to the committee of the States-General upon New-Netherland affairs, stating the insufficiency of shipping accommodations, &c. for the numbers of persons who are desirous to emigrate to New-Netherland, &c., with a certificate of William Thomassen, master of the ship Valckenier, annexed,.....	179
13.	March 12.	Resolution of the States-General upon the report of Messrs. Van Aentsbergen and others, their committee upon the subject of the affairs of the West India Company, New-Netherland, &c., &c.....	185
14.	March 12.	Letter of the States-General to the Amsterdam Chamber of the West India Company, upon the foregoing resolution,.....	188
15.	March 12.	Letter of the States-General to all the Chambers of the West India Company, except the one at Amsterdam, thereupon,.....	190
16.	March 23.	Contract between the West India Company and Van der Donck and others, for the transportation of 200 persons to New-Netherland, &c., dated 19th March,.....	191
17.	March 23.	Resolution of the States-General thereupon,..	196
18.	March 24.	Resolution of the States of Holland and West Friesland, respecting the deputies from New-Netherland, &c.	197
19.	March 31.	Letter of the Groningen Chamber of the West India Company, to the States-General respecting the trade to New-Netherland, dated 14th March,.....	198
20.	March 31.	Resolution of the States-General thereupon,..	201
21.	April 1.	Resolution of the States-General upon the representation of the committee on the affairs of	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1650.	the West India Company, that Stuyvesant be written to, that he offer no molestation to the deputies from New-Netherland, who are about to return, &c. &c.	202
22.	April 1.	Letter of the States-General to Stuyvesant,	205
23.	April 7.	Resolution of the States-General to grant a "letter of investiture" of manorial jurisdiction to John Van Rensselaer, &c., &c.,	308
24.	April 8.	Resolution of the States-General to admit Dirck van Schelluyne to practice as Notary Public in New-Netherland,	210
25.	April 8.	Acte of the States-General, admitting Schelluyne as Notary in New-Netherland, &c.	211
26.	April 8.	Resolution of the States of Holland upon the petition of the Deputies from New-Netherland, about the transport of emigrants, &c.,	214
27.	April 11.	Memorial of the Deputies from New-Netherland to the committee of the States-General, respecting the state of affairs in New-Netherland, &c., (with,)	215
28.	April 11.	Extract of a letter from Janneken Melyn, dated at New-Netherland, 27th December, 1649,	219
29.	April 11.	Extract from the minutes of the Council at New-Netherland, 29th November, 1649,	221
30.	April 11.	Draft of Provisional Articles for the government &c., of New-Netherland, proposed by the committee of the States-General, upon the affairs of the West India Company, &c.	223
31.	April 11.	Remarks of the West India Company upon the foregoing,	239
32.	April 11.	Preamble to the proposed provisional articles, &c., with remarks of the West India Company,	246
33.	April 11.	Memorial respecting New-Netherland affairs, to the committee of the States-General, &c.	253
34.	April 11.	Resolution of the States-General upon the proposed provisional articles, &c.,	259
35.	April 11.	Resolution of the States-General, authorizing the sending, &c., of arms and ammunition to New-Netherland, to be distributed under the direction of the government there,	260
36.	April 12.	Memorial of the Deputies from New-Netherland to the States-General, respecting the hostilities carried on by the Spaniards, notwithstanding the peace (with,)	262

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1650.		
37.	April 12.	Copy of a deposition of Wilhelm Noble, respecting the Spaniards, &c., &c.,	266
38.	April 12.	Resolution of the States-General to write to Director Stuyvesant to publish the treaty of peace (of Westphalia) in New-Netherland, &c.,	270
39.	April 12.	Letter of the States-General to Director Stuyvesant thereupon,	272
40.	April 14.	Resolution of the States-General, referring the draft of the provisional order for the Governor, &c., of New-Netherland, to their committee, &c., &c.,	274
41.	May 13.	Extract of the "Points," upon which the committee of the States-General were charged to report,	275
42.	May 24.	Draft of "Freedoms and Exemptions," proposed by the West India Company, for the approval o the committee of the States-General,	276
43.	June 8.	Resolution of the States-General, upon the receipt of a letter from the Provincial Court of Holland, &c., with a sealed bag of papers, in the case of Blommaert, et al. vs. the guardians of Van Rensselaer,	297
44.	June 14.	Resolution of the States-General, approving &c., the sentence (which is inserted at length,) of the Court of Holland, in the case of Samuel Blommaert, et al. vs. Wouter Van Twiller, et al.	298
45.	June 30.	Resolution of the States-General, to grant to Cornelis Melyn a passport, or safe conduct, for his return to New-Netherland, &c.,	304
46.	June 30.	Official act of the States-General, granting safe conduct to Cornelis Melyn, who is about to return to New-Netherland,	306
47.	July 1.	Resolution of the States General, approving the draft of the foregoing "Acte,"	309
48.	July 21.	Resolution of the States-General, instructing their committee upon the affairs of the West India Company, to examine Cornelis van Tienhoven, now at the Hague, upon certain points respecting matters in New-Netherland, &c.,	310
49.	July 21.	Points and articles (59 in number,) upon which	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1650.		
		the Committee of the States-General is to examine the secretary Cornelis van Tienhoven, and to which he is to make answer categorically,	312
50.	July 26.	Copies and extracts of four documents presented this day to the Committee of the States-General, upon the affairs of the West India Company, &c., from the letter-book of Director Kieft, [illegible] ed August 29, 1641. January 21, [illegible] 2, [illegible] uary 25, 1643, and February 27, 1643,	326
51.	Aug. 9.	Report to the States-General, of the committee upon the affairs of the West India Company, in obedience to the Resolution of July 21,	339
52.	Aug. 9.	Resolution of the States-General upon the foregoing Report, &c.	344
53.	Oct. 15.	Letter of Peter Stuyvesant to the States-General, dated at Manhattan, August 17, 1650,	346
54.	Oct. 15.	Resolution of the States-General thereupon,	353
55.	Nov. 18.	Letter to the States-General, from the "Gemeensmannen" in New-Netherland, dated at Manhattan, September 13, 1650,	354
56.	Nov. 18.	Resolution of the States-General, referring the foregoing letter to their committee, &c.	358
57.	Nov. 29.	Short statement or answer, delivered to the States-General, by Cornelis van Tienhoven, Secretary, &c., upon certain points contained in the memorial of Adriaen van der Donck, and others, to their High Mightinesses. (This document contains, among other matters, a review of the several characters of the signers of the memorial of July 28, 1649.)	360
58.	(without date.)	Considerations by the committee of the stockholders of the West India Company, respecting the affairs in New-Netherland, &c.	402
	1651.		
59.	Jan. 14.	Resolution of the States-General, referring a memorial of Adriaen van der Donck, (not found,) to their committee, &c.	404
60.	Jan. 14.	Resolution of the States-General, respecting their proceedings about the East and West India Companies,	405

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1651.		
61.	Feb. 7.	Order of the committee of the States-General, that Cornelis van Tienhoven be furnished with copies of certain papers, &c.	406
62.	March 14.	Resolution of the States-General to write to the Amsterdam Chamber of the West India Company, to send Jan Claessen Damen, and Cornelis van Tienhoven, to the Hague, &c.	408
63.	March 14.	Letter to the West India Company thereupon,	410
64.	March 21.	Resolution of the States-General, referring the answer of the West India Company to their committee,	411
65.	April 21.	Resolution of the States-General to write to the West India Company, not to let Tienhoven return to New-Netherland, and also that they instruct the captain of the ship Waterhout, not to receive him on board, until he comes to the Hague, and answers, &c.,	412
66.	April 21.	Letter to the West India Company thereupon,	413
67.	Aug. 19.	Memorial to the States-General from certain inhabitants and merchants of Holland, trading to Virginia, &c. complaining of the conduct of the English, &c.	414
68.	Nov. 23.	Secret resolution of the States-General, recommending the subject of the trade to Virginia, &c. to the serious consideration of their ambassadors to England, &c.	419

VOLUME VI.

1652.

	1652.		
1.	Feb. 10.	Memorial of Adriaen van der Donck to the States-General, respecting affairs in New-Netherland, (with 2 appendices,)	1
2.	Feb. 10.	Letter to the States-General from the "Gemeensmannen" in New-Netherland, dated at Manhattan, 22d December, 1650,	11
3.	Feb. 10.	Declaration of Vice-Director van Dinclagen, and Fiscael van Dyke, before a notary at Manhattan, respecting the conduct of Peter Stuvesant, dated 19th December, 1650,	15

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1652.		
4.	Feb. 10.	Resolution of the States-General, upon the receipt of the foregoing documents, ...	20
5.	Feb. 16.	Resolution of the States-General upon the report of their committee, to which was referred the memorial, &c. presented by Van der Donck on the 10th instant,.....	21
6.	Feb. 16.	Extracts and copies of the letters, journals, &c. sent by the "Gemeente" in New-Netherland, to Adriaen van der Donck, in the year 1650 and 1651, for the purpose of verifying and sustaining their memorial. Submitted, in pursuance of the order of the States-General, on 16th February, 1652,.....	25
7.	Feb. 16.	Deduction respecting the old boundaries of New-Netherland, as first occupied in 1609, and usurped by the English from time to time, and which were ceded to them by Director Stuyvesant. Submitted, in pursuance of the order of the States-General, on 16th February, 1652,.....	71
8.	Feb. 16.	Letter of the States-General to the different Chambers of the West India Company, about New-Netherland, ...	87
9.	Feb. 24.	Letter of the Amsterdam Chamber of the West India Company to the States-General, in reply, ...	88
10.	Feb. 24.	Resolution of the States-General thereupon,..	91
11.	March 5.	Letter of the Dordrecht Chamber of the West India Company to the States-General,(with)–	92
12.	March 5.	Considerations of the Dordrecht Chamber, respecting the government of New-Netherland, &c.	94
13.	March 8.	Resolution of the States-General thereupon,..	98
14.	March 8.	Letter of the Zeeland Chamber of the West India Company, to the States-General,.....	99
15.	March 8.	Resolution of the States-General thereupon,..	103
16.	March 13.	Letter of the Delft Chamber of the West India Company, to the States-General,.....	104
17.	March 13.	Resolution of the States-General thereupon,...	107
18.	March 15.	Resolution of the States-General upon the petition of Engletje Wouters, (not found,)....	108
19.	March 15.	Letter of the States-General to the Director and Council at New-Netherland thereupon, ...	109
20.	April 13.	Letter of the Groningen (stadt en lande) Chamber of the West India Company, to the States-General,.....	110

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1652.		
21.	April 13.	Resolution of the States-General, thereupon,..	112
22.	April 22.	Resolution of the States-General, upon the petition of John and Charles Gabry, to write to Stuyvesant in their behalf, ...	114
23.	April 22.	Letter of the States-General to Stuyvesant, thereupon,.....	116
24.	April 26.	Resolution of the States-General to grant to Adriaen van Der Donck, patroon of Cokendonck, in New-Netherlands, "veniam testandi et disponendi," as formerly granted to Van Rensselaer, ...	117
25.	April 26.	Official grant of the States-General to Adriaen van der Donck, of a right to make a testamentary disposition of his property in New-Netherland, ...	118
26.	April 27.	Resolution of the States-General to write to Peter Stuyvesant, that, upon the receipt of their letter, he forthwith come to Holland, to give an account of the situation of affairs in New-Netherland, &c., ...	123
27.	April 27.	Letter of the States-General to Stuyvesant, thereupon,.....	124
28.	April 27.	Letter of the States-General to the West India Company, thereupon,.....	125
29.	April 27.	Resolution of the States-General to write to the Director and Council in New-Netherland, to sustain Dirck van Schelluyne in his profession as Notary in New-Netherland, ...	126
30.	April 27.	Letter of the States-General to Stuyvesant, thereupon,.....	128
31.	April 27.	Resolution of the States-General, referring to their committee, a memorial of Martin Beekman and Cornelis Melyn, complaining of Stuyvesant, &c.,.....	129
32.	May 13.	Memorial of Adriaen van der Donck to the Committee of the States-General, stating his intended return to New-Netherland, &c., &c.,	130
33.	May 13.	Resolution of the States-General, thereupon,..	133
34.	May 13.	Secret resolution of the States-General respecting the answer of the Council of State, in England, to the ambassadors of the United Netherlands, upon the 36 Articles of the proposed Treaty, ...	136
35.	May 14.	Secret resolution of the States-General upon the foregoing matter,.....	138

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1652.		
36.	May 16.	Resolution of the States-General to revoke their letter of recall to Stuyvesant, of the 27th April last, and that Van der Donck deliver up the same, &c.,	140
37.	May 24.	Memorial of Adriaen van der Donck to the States-General, respecting various matters connected with his visit to Holland on behalf of the Gemeente at New-Netherland, &c.,	141
38.	May 24.	Resolution of the States-General, thereupon,..	151
39.	May 24.	Letter of the States-General to the different Chambers of the West India Company, upon the foregoing matter,	152
40.	May 28.	Letter of the Amsterdam Chamber of the West India Company, to the States-General, respecting their High Mightinesses' resolution of 16th May, revoking Stuyvesant's recall, &c.,	153
41.	May 28.	Resolution of the States-General, thereupon,..	156
42.	June 20.	Minute of the receipt of a letter from A. V. de Jonge, Accountant-General of the West India Company, in place of Samuel Blommaert, lately deceased, &c.,	157
43.	June 22.	Resolution of the States-General referring a letter of Amsterdam Chamber of the West India Company (not found,) in answer to their High Mightinesses' letter of 24th May, to a committee, &c.,	158
44.	June 24.	Letter of the Dordrecht Chamber of the West India Company, to the States-General, in answer to theirs of 24th May,	159
45.	June 24.	Resolution of the States-General thereupon,..	162
46.	July 17.	Secret resolution of the States-General on the subject of keeping a careful observation upon the English ships, &c. &c.,	163
47.	July 17.	Secret resolution of the States-General to send a frigate to New-Netherland, &c.,	165
48.	July 22.	Secret resolution of the States-General on the subject of the preservation of New-Netherland, &c.,	166
49.	July 22.	Secret resolution of the States-General to write to Director Stuyvesant, that in the present situation of affairs between England and the United Provinces, he keep a careful watch, and that no person be employed, of whose	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1652.		
		devotion to the State he is not assured, &c. &c.,	167
50.	July 22.	Letter of the States-General to Stuyvesant thereupon,	169
51.	July 31.	Memorial of the Directors of the West India Company to the committee of the States-General, respecting the preservation of Brazil and New-Netherland, &c.,	170
52.	July 31.	Resolution (secret) of the States-General upon the report of their committee, &c. &c.,	178
53.	Aug. 5.	Memorial of Adriaen van der Donck to the States-General, asking for speedy action on his memorial already presented, &c.,	180
54.	Aug. 5.	Resolution of the States-General referring the foregoing memorial to their committee, &c.,	183
55.	Aug. 7.	Extract from the report of the embassy of the States-General to England, relative to the draft of the thirty-six articles of the treaty proposed to the Council of State of the Commonwealth, &c., (respecting the settlement of the limits of New-Netherland, &c.,)	184
56.	Aug. 13.	Resolution of the States-General referring back to their committee the memorial of the West India Company, of July 31st, respecting the preservation, &c., of Brazil and New-Netherland,	188
57.	Sept'r 3.	Resolution of the States-General to write to the Amsterdam Chamber of the West India Company, to put New-Netherland in a proper state of defence, &c. &c.,	190
58.	Sept'r 3.	Letter of the States-General to the Amsterdam Chamber, thereupon,	192
59.	Dec'r 6.	Memorial of Hendrick van Dyke, Fiscael in New-Netherland, to the States-General, vindicating himself, and complaining of Stuyvesant, &c., dated at Manhattan, September 18, 1652, (with the following appendices, viz: Copies of the commissions, &c., for the Director, &c., with remarks, p. 197; letter of States-General, April 1, 1650, with remarks, p. 236; Van Dyke's Instructions, with remarks, p. 240; Pasquinade, published in New-Netherland, p. 262; Extract from the resolutions in New-Netherland, p. 265; letter of the West India Company, p. 270; an-	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1652.	swer to this letter, p. 273; declaration of Lisbet Janssen, p. 279; declaration of Louisa Noe, p. 284; declaration of Jacob Thomassen, p. 292; declaration of Margareta van Enda, p. 297,)	193
60.	Dec'r 6.	Resolution of the States-General referring the foregoing memorial and appendices to their committee on the affairs of the West India Company, &c.,	302
61.	Dec'r 20.	Resolution of the States-General referring the memorial of Van Rensselaer, de Laet, and others, (not found,) complaining of the conduct of Director Stuyvesant, to their committee,	303
62.	Dec'r 28.	Resolution of the States-General to send the above mentioned memorial to the Amsterdam Chamber of the West India Company for information upon the matters therein stated, &c.,	304
63.	Dec'r 28.	Letter of the States-General to the Amsterdam Chamber of the West India Company, thereupon,	306

VOLUME VII.

1653—1655.

	1653.		
1.	Jan'y 2.	Letter of the Amsterdam Chamber of the West India Company, to the States-General, in answer to theirs of 28th December, 1652,	1
2.	Jan'y 2.	Resolution of the States-General thereupon,	4
3.	Jan'y 17.	Letter of the West India Company, to the States-General, dated, 15th January, (with the following appendix,)	5
4.	Jan'y 17.	Points contained in the memorial of the Patroon, &c., of Rensselaerswyck, to the States-General, (of 20th December, 1652,) together with observations of the West India Company thereupon,	12
5.	Jan'y 17.	Resolution of the States-General, referring the foregoing papers to their committee, &c.,	24
6.	Feb'y 6.	Resolution of the States-General upon the re-	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1653.		
		port of their committee on the foregoing matter,.....	25
7.	Feb'y 10.	Resolution of the States-General upon the report of their committee under the resolution of 6th December, 1652,.....	26
8.	Feb'y 20.	Resolution of the States-General referring a memorial of Van Rensselaer, &c., to a committee,.....	27
9.	March 4.	Resolution of the States-General, refusing to interfere in the case of a sentence pronounced in New-Netherland, against the ship Fortuyn, ...	28
10.	April 10.	Resolution of the States-General, to grant to Hendrick van dea Capelle, a "Mandament d' appel," with an enjoining clause, against a sentence pronounced in New-Netherland,.	29
11.	April 10.	"Mandament in cas d'appel," granted by the States-General to Hendrick van de Cappelle, against a sentence of Director Stuyvesant,&c.,	31
12.	May 14.	Letter of the West India Company, to the Staes-General, recommending Van der Donck's book, entitled "Beschryvinge van Nieuw-Nederland,".....	40
13.	May 14.	Resolution of the States-General, referring Adriaen van der Donck's memorial for a copy-right of his book on New-Netherland, &c., &c., to their committee,.....	42
14.	May 16.	Resolution of the States-General, to write to the West India Company, to send Van der Donck's book to their High Mightinesses to be examined, &c.,.....	43
15.	May 16.	Letter to the West India Company, thereupon,	44
16.	May 21.	Letter of the West India Company in reply, transmitting Van der Donck's book, ...	45
17.	May 24.	Resolution of the States-General granting Adriaen van der Donck a copy-right for fifteen years, in his book, entitled "Beschyvinge van Nieuw-Nederland,".....	47
18.	June 19.	Resolution of the States-General, referring to their committee, a memorial of John de Laet, against Tausain Muysaert, respecting Rensselaerswyck, &c.,.....	48
19.	June 25.	Resolution of the States-General, upon the report of their committee, to send the above case to the Provincial Court of Holland,	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1653.		
		whose sentence the States-General will confirm,.....	49
20.	June 26.	Letter to the Court of Holland, thereupon,...	51
21.	Aug. 4.	Resolution of the States of Holland, &c., that appeals should not be allowed by the States-General, from sentences in New-Netherland; and that the appeal allowed to Van der Capelle on 10th April last, is an abuse, and contrary to all good order and ought to be recalled, &c., &c.,.....	52
22.	Aug. 6.	Resolution of the States-General, to send a copy of the foregoing resolution to Van der Capelle.....	54
23.	Aug. 6.	Letter of the States-General thereupon,.....	56
24.	Aug. 21.	Memorial of Van der Capelle, to the States-General, in answer to their letter of 6th Aug.,	57
25.	Aug. 21.	Resolution of the States-General thereupon,..	60
26.	Nov'r 6.	Minute of the presentation to the States-General, of papers from the West India Company, relating to the boundaries of New-Netherland, &c., ...	63
27.	Nov'r 6.	Memorial of the West India Company to the States-General, praying that the bondaries in New-Netherland may be settled, &c., (with the following documents appended,)—.....	64
28.	Nov'r 6.	A description of the boundaries, &c., of New-Netherland,—(dated 28th February, 1651.)	70
29.	Nov'r 6.	A memorial respecting the limits and jurisdiction claimed by the West India Company in New-Netherland—by virtue of their charter, &c., to serve for the information of their High Mightinesses' ambassadors in England,.....	89
30.	Nov'r 6.	Extract of a letter of Director Stuyvesant to the West India Company, dated 26th November, 1650,.....	98
31.	Nov'r 8.	Resolution of the States-General on the receipt of the foregoing papers, &c.,.....	103
	1654.		
32.	Sept. 17.	Resolution of the States-General to desire the XIX of the West India Company to send their High Mightinesses a condensed account of the boundary question in New-Netherland, &c., ...	104
33.	Sept. 29.	The XIX having exhibited their *pertinent bericht* of the boundary question in New-Netherland, together with an *explanatory map*—	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1653.		
		the States-General resolve to send the same to their ambassadors in England, for their guidance, &c., &c.,	105
34.	Sept. 29.	Letter of the States-General to their ambassadors in England,	107
35.	Oct. 9.	Letter of the ambassadors in England to the States-General, dated at Westminster,	108
36.	Dec. 4.	Resolution of the States of Holland, &c., respecting the boundary question in New-Netherland,	114
37.	Dec. 5.	Letter of the ambassadors at London, to Mr. Ruysch, the Greffier of the States-General, in answer to their High Mightinesses' letter of 29th September last, respecting the boundary question in New-Netherland, dated at Westminster, $\frac{17}{27}$ November, (with the following appendix,)	116
38.	Dec. 5.	Draft memorandum, (in Latin,) prepared by the ambassadors in London, respecting the English and Dutch possessions in America, &c.,	122
39.	Dec. 9.	Resolution of the States-General upon the foregoing documents,	126
40.	Dec. 9.	Letter of the States-General to the West India Company thereupon,	128
	1655.		
41.	Jan. 2.	Letter of the West India Company to the States-General, in reply, dated 30th December, 1654, (with the following papers,)	129
42.	Jan. 2.	Articles proposed to the West India Company, respecting the boundaries between New-England and New-Netherland, &c., submitted by Mr. Hugo Peters, dated at Massachusetts Bay, 10th October, 1641, and signed by John Winthrop, Governor of Massachusetts, and John Haynes, Governor of Connecticut,	131
43.	Jan. 2.	Compilation from various documents, containing an account of New-Netherland—who were the first discoverers and possessors—as well as the unjust and violent usurpations of the English, of the lands of the West India Company, &c. &c.,	135
44.	Jan'y 2.	Resolution of the States-General to send the foregoing documents to their ambassadors at London, &c.,	150
45.	Jan'y 2.	Letter to the ambassadors, thereupon,	152
46.	Jan'y 4.	Letter of the Zeeland Chamber of the West	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1655.		
		India Company, to the States-General, dated 28 Dec., 1654,	153
47.	Jan'y 4.	Resolution of the States-General, thereupon,	157
48.	Jan'y 14.	Resolution of the States-General referring a memorial presented on behalf of Van de Capelle, to a committee, &c.,	158
49.	April 3.	Resolution of the States-General upon a further memorial of Van de Capelle,	160
50.	April 24.	Resolution of the States-General to write to Stuyvesant, in favor of Charles Gabry, merchant of Amsterdam,	162
51.	April 24.	Letter of the States-General to Stuyvesant, thereupon,	163
52.	May 24.	Letter of the Amsterdam Chamber of the West India Company to the States-General, respecting the boundary question in New-Netherland, &c., dated 20 May, 1655,	164
53.	May 24.	Resolution of the States-General, thereupon, to write to ambassador Nieupoort, at London, &c.,	167
54.	May 24.	Letter of the States-General to Nieupoort, thereupon,	169
55.	May 31.	Letter of the Amsterdam Chamber of the West India Company, to the States-General, about the boundary question in New-Netherland, dated 29th May,	170
56.	May 31.	Resolution of the States-General thereupon, to write to ambassador Nieupoort,	172
57.	May 31.	Letter of the States-General to Nieupoort, thereupon,	174
58.	July 10.	Resolution of the States-General, upon the memorial of the Spanish ambassador asking for the arrest of a piratical vessel in the harbors of New-Netherland, &c., to refer the matter to the deputies from Holland,	175
59.	July 28.	Resolution of the States-General, referring to a committee a letter of the West India Company, (not found,) dated at Amsterdam, July 26, together with some papers about New-Netherland, &c.,	177
60.	Dec'r 11.	Memorial of the Spanish ambassador at the Hague, to the States-General, in reference to the arrest of Sebastian de Raeff, &c., alledged pirates, now in New-Netherland, &c.,	178
61.	Dec'r 11.	Resolution of the States-General referring the above to their committee, &c.,	183

VOLUME VIII.

1656—1657.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1656.		
1.	Jan'y 6.	Letter of ambassador Nieupoort to the States-General, stating that he has just heard that the Swedes had been driven out of New-Netherland, by the Dutch, &c., dated at Westminster, December 31, 1655, ...	1
2.	Jan'y 6.	Resolution of the States-General, thereupon, to write to the West India Company for information, ...	7
3.	Jan'y 6.	Letter of the States-General, thereupon, ...	8
4.	Jan'y 6.	Memorial of the Spanish ambassador, again referring to the case of Sebastian de Raeff, an alledged pirate, in New-Netherland, and asking for letters, &c., in favor of Juan Gallardo, &c., ...	9
5.	Jan'y 6.	Resolution of the States-General, thereupon,..	12
6.	Jan'y 10.	Further resolution of the States-General upon the memorial of the Spanish ambassador,...	13
7.	Jan'y 10.	Letter of the States-General to Stuyvesant, thereupon,.....	15
8.	Jan'y 13.	Letter of ambassador Nieupoort, dated at Westminister, January 7, referring to the news about the Swedes in New-Netherland, &c., .	16
9.	Jan'y 15.	Letter of the West India Company to the States-General, in answer to their letter of the 6th January, respecting the Swedes in New-Netherland, &c., ...	21
10.	Jan'y 15.	Resolution of the States-General thereupon...	24
11.	Jan'y 18.	Further resolution of the States-General thereupon,.....	25
12.	Jan'y 18.	Letter of the States-General to the West India Company respecting the Swedes, &c.,.....	26
13.	Jan'y 28.	Letter of the West India Company to the States-General, dated 24th January, (enclosing)—	30
14.	Jan'y 28.	Deduction, or concise and clear account of the situation of affairs at the South River, in New-Netherland, and of the improper conduct of the Swedes there, &c., (with several appendices,)—Submitted by the West India Company to the States-General, ...	32

HOLLAND DOCUMENTS — VOLUME VIII.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1656.		
15.	Jan'y 28.	Extracts of letters from Wm. Kiett, formerly Director in New-Netherland, to the West India Company, 1638—1640,.....	50
16.	Jan'y 28.	Deed of Sale, by the Indians, of lands on the Schuylkill, &c., signed at Fort Beversrede, on the South River—(no date.)	55
17.	Jan'y 28.	Extract of a letter from Adriaen Van Tienhoven to Peter Stuyvesant, dated at Fort Beversrede, 9th November, 1648,.....	57
18.	Jan'y 28.	Memorial of the inhabitants of Schuylkill, to Director Stuyvesant, 16th July, 1651,.....	59
19.	Jan'y 28.	Declaration of Wappanghzewan, an Indian sachem, respecting Prints wishing to buy his lands on South River &c., dated 30th July, 1651,.....	66
20.	Jan'y 28.	Declaration of Mattehoorn, and two other Indians, respecting the lands on the South River, &c., dated Fort Nassau, 9th July, 1657,	70
21.	Jan'y 21.	Declaration by Amattehooren, and other Indians, of the cession of certain lands on South River to Peter Stuyvesant, "Chief Sachem of the Manhattans," dated 19th July, 1655,	80
22.	Jan'y 28.	Extract of a letter from Stuyvesant to the West India Company, dated 6th October, 1653,..	84
23.	Jan'y 28.	Extract of a letter from Gerrit Bicker, commandant of Fort Casimier, to Peter Stuyvesant, (not dated,).....	85
24.	Jan'y 28.	Extract of a letter of Peter Stuyvesant to the West India Company, dated 27th July, 1654,	88
25.	Jan'y 28.	Copies of depositions of various persons, respecting the Swedes on the South River, taken before Secretary Van Ruyven, 1654,...	90
26.	Jan'y 28.	Extract of a letter from John Rysingh to Peter Stuyvesant, dated 27th May, 1654,.....	106
27.	Jan'y 28.	Capitulation and conditions upon which Fort Casimir was surrendered by Suen Schuts to Director Stuyvesant, 11th September, 1655,	108
28.	Jan'y 28.	Capitulation between Risingh and Stuyvesant, at Fort Christina, $\frac{25}{15}$th September, 1655,...	110
29.	Jan'y 28.	Resolution of the States-General upon the receipt of the foregoing documents, referring them to a secret committee, &c.,.....	117
30.	Feb'y 22.	Memorial of the Directors of the West India Company to the States-General, respecting the boundary question in New-Netherland,	119

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1656.		
31.	Feb'y 22.	Resolution of the States-General thereupon, to ratify the articles of agreement made at Hartford on 19th September, 1650, &c., &c.,...	122
32.	Feb'y 22.	Act of approbation, &c., in pursuance of the foregoing resolution, ...	124
33.	March 22.	Memorial of the Swedish minister to the States-General, complaining of the conduct of the West India Company's officers in New-Netherland,.....	130
34.	March 22.	Resolution of the States-General thereupon,..	133
35.	March 24.	Resolution of the States of Holland &c., upon the foregoing memorial, &c.,.....	135
36.	August 1.	Resolution of the States-General, referring a memorial (not found,) of the Amsterdam Chamber of the West India Company, asking their High Mightinesses' approbation of an agreement made by them with the city of Amsterdam, &c. to the XIX of the West India Company, &c.	138
37.	August 1.	Letter of the States-General to the XIX thereupon,.....	140
38.	August 10.	Letter of the Amsterdam Chamber of the West India Company to the States-General, dated August 7, respecting the city of Amsterdam's colony in New-Netherland, &c., ...	141
39.	August 10.	Resolution of the States-General thereupon,...	145
40.	August 10.	Letter of the States-General to the XIX of the West India Company, ...	147
41.	August 12.	Letter of the XIX of the West India Company, to the States-General, dated August 10, with their opinion upon the reference made by the States-General on the 1st August, (with the following papers,).....	148
42.	August 12.	Conditions to be agreed to by the West India Company, respecting the proposed city colony in New-Netherland, ...	151
43.	August 12.	Draft of conditions, &c. to be offered to all those who are to go to New-Netherland to settle, &c.,.....	153
44.	August 12.	Draft article respecting a warehouse for goods, &c. to be provided by the city of Amsterdam, &c.,.....	169
45.	August 12.	Resolution of the States-General, referring the foregoing papers to a committee, &c., ...	172

HOLLAND DOCUMENTS — VOLUME VIII.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1656.		
46.	August 16.	Report of the committee thereupon, recommending a ratification, &c.	174
47.	August 16.	Resolution of the States-General, ratifying and confirming the agreement made between the Amsterdam Chamber of the West India Company and the city of Amsterdam, &c.,	176
48.	Oct'r 4.	Memorial of Mr. Van de Capelle to the States-General, asking for a commission to be issued to some proper person of the Reformed religion, to be sent by him to his colony of Staten Island, in New-Netherland, as commander, &c., (with appendices,)	179
49.	Oct'r 4.	Extract of a letter from Stuyvesant to Van de Capelle, dated October 30, 1655,	186
50.	Oct'r 4.	Copy of a commission issued by the States-General to the commander of Tobago, &c.,	188
51.	Oct'r 4.	Extract from the proceedings of the XIX of the West India Company, October 5, 1656,	192
52.	Oct'r 4.	Resolution of the States-General, referring the foregoing papers to the Directors of the West India Company, &c.,	195
53.	Oct'r. 5.	Resolution of the States-General upon the reply of the West India Company therupon, &c.,	197
	1657.		
54.	January 4.	Memorial of the Spanish ambassador, again referring to the case of the pilot Jean Gallardo, &c.	199
55.	January 4.	Resolution of the States-General, referring the foregoing memorial to a committee, &c.,	203
56.	January 25.	Resolution of the States-General upon the report of the above named committee, &c.,	205
57.	January 25.	Letter of the States-General to Director Stuyvesant, thereupon,	207

VOLUME IX.

1658—1663.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1658.		
1.	April 26.	Letter of the West India Company to the States-General, dated at Amsterdam, April 25th, 1658, respecting the case of the Spanish pilot, Jean Gaillardo, (with the following papers appended:)	1
2.	April 26.	Letter of Stuyvesant and the Council of New-Netherland, to the States-General, in reply to theirs of January 25, 1657, dated at New-Amsterdam, October 20, 1657,—(with several papers appended,).....	6
3.	April 26.	Petition of Juan Gaillardo to the Director and Council of New-Netherland, September 6, 1656, ...	14
4.	April 26.	Declaration of Gaillardo before a Notary, April 10, 1656,.....	17
5.	April 26.	Extract from the register of the Director and Council of New-Netherland, September 6, 1656,.....	20
6.	April 26.	Declaration of Adriaen Janssen, before Secretary van Ruyven, November 1, 1656,.....	24
7.	April 26.	Extracts from various papers respecting the negroes, &c., claimed by Gaillardo, &c., October 31, 1656, ...	27
8.	April 26.	Copy of the memorial of the Spanish ambassador to the States-General, January 3, 1657,.	38
9.	April 26.	Extract from the register of the Director and Council of New-Netherland, August 24, 1657, ...	42
10.	April 26.	Translation of the reply of Juan Gaillardo, &c., at New-Amsterdam, August 29, 1657, ...	46
11.	April 26.	Extract from the register of the Director, &c., of New-Netherland, thereupon, September 4, 1657, ...	50
12.	April 26.	Translation of the further answer of Juan Gaillardo, &c., September 15, 1657, ...	60
13.	April 26.	Letter of Mr. van Ruyven to the committee, upon Gaillardo's case, &c.,—(not dated,).....	72
14.	April 26.	Examination of Nicholas Bernard, at the Stadhuys in New-Amsterdam, September 4, 1657,	76
15.	April 26.	Proceedings of the Committee upon Gaillardo's	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1658.		
		case, &c. &c., October 22nd and 23rd, 1657,	79
16.	April 26.	Copy of a declaration before the Dutch consul at Cadiz, &c., July 12, 1652, ...	85
17.	April 26.	License from Stuyvesant to Carsten Jeroensen, Captain of a jacht, to go to Curaçoa, &c., with instructions, dated June 24, 1654 ; with copy of a letter from Jeroensen to Stuyvesant, dated May 25, 1657, ...	88
18.	April 26.	Resolution of the States-General, referring the foregoing documents to their committee, &c.	96
19.	May 3.	Resolution of the States-General, referring a let- of the West India Company, (not found,) with appendices, respecting the ratification by the English government, of the Hartford agreement, to their committee, &c., ...	98
20.	May 31.	Resolution of the States-General, referring to a committee a petition of the West India Company, (not found,) praying that the exportation of arms and amunition to New-Netherland, may be prohibited by law, ...	100
21.	June 6.	Resolution of the States-General, upon the report of the above committee, ...	101
	1659.		
22.	Sept. 23.	Extract from the proceedings of the XIX of the West India Company, respecting New-Netherland, from August 21, to September 22, 1659, ...	102
	1660.		
23.	Sept. 28.	Resolution of the States-General, to confirm and approve the proceedings of the XIX, &c.	109
24.	Sept. 28.	Extract from the proceedings of the XIX of the West India Company, from August 17, to September 25, 1660, (respecting the differences with Maryland,) &c., ...	110
25.	Nov. 5.	Letter of the West India Company to the States-General, enclosing the following papers, ...	136
26.	Nov. 5.	List of papers, &c., sent by the West India Company, ...	140
27.	Nov. 5.	Memorial of the West India Company to the States-General, respecting the differences on the South River with Lord Baltimore, &c.,	144
28.	Nov. 5.	Deduction—or concise and clear account of the the situation of New-Netherland—who were its first discoverers and settlers, &c.—and the improper and violent usurpations by the	

No of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1660.		
		neighboring English, of the lands within the limits of the West India Company,.....	154
29.	Nov. 5.	Copy of the special grant of the States-General to Witssen, &c., October 11, 1614, ...	182
30.	Nov. 5.	Papers relating to the differences between the English and the officers of the West India Company in New-Netherland—purchases of lands from the Indians, &c., 1633, 1641,...	187
31.	Nov. 5.	Procuration to Mr. Hugo Peters, and propositions submitted by him to the West India Company, Oct'r 10, 1641, ...	224
32.	Nov. 5.	Seditious and mutinous letter of Captain John Underhill, May 20, 1653, ...	227
33.	Nov. 5.	Seditious proceedings in the village of Gravesande, on Long Island, March 9, 1655, (O. S.)	232
34.	Nov 5.	Four letters from the magistrates of the villages of Gravesande, Hiemstede, &c., on Long Island, to the Directors of the West India Company, dated August 21, 1650, September 14, 1651, September 25, 1651, December 27, 1653,.....	234
35.	Nov. 5.	Copy of protest against John Levereth, dated April 2, 1655, and of a protest against Thomas Pel, dated April 19, 1655, with the answers of the English thereto,.....	261
36.	Nov'r 5.	A letter of the Director and Council of New-Netherland, dated August 24, 1657,.....	269
37.	Nov. 5.	Extract of letter of the Director and Council of New-Netherland to the West India Company, dated October 30, 1657, ...	27
38.	Nov 5.	Declaration and manifest on behalf of the Governor-General and Council of New-Netherland, delivered to the Governor and Council of Maryland, by Hermann and Waldron, October 6, 1659, ...	274
39.	Nov. 5.	Translation of an order of King Charles I. in Council, dated September 5, 1627,.....	292
40.	Nov. 5.	Resolution of the States-General to write to their ambassadors at London, and to send the foregoing papers to them, &c., ...	299
41.	Nov. 5.	Letter of the States-General to their ambassadors at London, thereupon, ...	301
	1663.		
42	Dec'r 20.	Resolution of the States-General referring to a	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1663.		
		committee the memorial (not found) of the Directors of the West India Company respecting the injuries sustained from the English in New-Netherland, &c., ...	302

VOLUME X.

1664.

	1664.		
1.	Jan'y 21.	Memorial of the Directors of the West India Company, &c., to the States-General, complaining of the continued unlawful proceedings of the English in New-Netherland, &c.,	1
2.	Jan'y 21.	Resolution of the States-General referring the foregoing memorial to their committee, to enquire into the same, and also to examine John Tyspil, Director of the colony of the city of Amsterdam, in New-Netherland, &c.,	13
3.	Jan'y 23.	Resolution of the States-General upon the report of the above committee, that the ambassadors about to be sent to London, be instructed to insist upon the ratification by the English, of the provisional articles; and also that an act be passed under the great seal of the States-General, defining the limits of New-Netherland, as therein settled,.....	15
4.	Jan'y 23.	Letter of the States-General to the villages in New-Netherland, &c.....	19
5.	June 19.	Memorial of the Swedish minister, to the States-General, enclosing a copy of a memorial addressed by him to the committee of their High Mightinesses, ...	22
6.	June 19.	Resolution of the States-General thereupon,..	30
7.	June 27.	Memorial of the Swedish minister to the States-General respecting the restoration of the colony on South River,.....	32
8.	June 27.	Resolution of the States-General, referring the foregoing memorials to the West India Company, &c.	35

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1664.		
9.	August 15.	Further resolution of the States-General upon the foregoing memorials of the Swedish minister,	37
10.	August 15.	Letter of the States-General, thereupon, to the Amsterdam Chamber of the West India Company,	40
11.	August 19.	Further resolution of the States-General upon the memorial of the Swedish minister,	41
12.	August 25.	Resolution of the States-General upon the receipt of the despatches of the ambassador at London,	42
13.	Sept. 19.	Letter of ambassador at London, (Van Gogh,) dated September 12th, respecting the news about New-Netherland being reduced into subjection to the English, &c.	44
14.	Oct'r. 6.	Letter of the West India Company to the States-General, together with their considerations upon the memorial of the English ambassador, (Downing,) about the differences with the Company, &c.	50
15.	Oct'r 6.	Resolution of the States-General, referring the foregoing papers to a committee, &c.	68
16.	Oct'r 9.	Letter of the West India Company to the States-General, in answer to their High Mightinesses' letter of August 15, about the Swedes on the South River, &c.	70
17.	Oct'r 9.	Resolution of the States-General, referring the foregoing letter to their committee, &c.	75
18.	Oct'r 8.	Resolution of the States-General, approving the draft of a reply to the King of England's answers to various memorials presented to their High Mightinesses, by ambassador Van Gogh, &c.,	77
99.	Oct'r 9.	Reply of the States-General to the King of England's answers, &c.	82
20.	Oct'r 24.	Letter of the West India Company to the States-General, acquainting them with the surrender of New-Netherland to the English, &c.	125
21.	Oct'r 24.	Copy of the articles for the surrender of New-Netherland. &c. August 27th, 1664, (O. S.)	129
22.	Oct'r 24.	Memorial and remonstrance of inhabitants of New-Netherland, to the Governor-General and Council, against resisting the English, &c. September 5th, 1664, (N. S.)	139

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1664.		
23.	Oct'r 24.	Extract of a letter from King Charles II. to the New-England governments, April 23d, 1644,	149
24.	Oct'r 24.	Resolution of the States-General, upon the receipt of the foregoing papers, to send copies of the same to all the Provinces, &c., and also to their ambassador at London, who is to demand prompt and proper reparation from the King of England, &c.	154
25.	Oct'r 25.	Resolution of the States of Holland upon the foregoing papers, &c.....	156
26.	Oct'r 28.	Letter of ambassador Van Gogh to the States-General, dated October 24th, ...	158
27.	Oct'r 31.	Resolution of the States-General, further instructing the ambassador at London in regard to the affair of New-Netherland, &c.	162
28.	Oct'r 31.	Letter of the States-General to ambassador Van Gogh thereupon,.....	165
29.	Oct'r 31.	Resolution of the States of Holland upon the subject of the restitution of New-Netherland, unjustly and violently taken by the King of England, &c., ...	166
30.	Nov'r 12.	Letter of ambassador Van Gogh, with an account of his audience with King Charles II. on the subject of the taking of New-Netherland, &c., dated November 7, 1664, (with the following appendix,)	170
31.	Nov'r 12.	Copies of two memorials addressed by ambassador Van Gogh, to the King of England, on the subject of the English aggressions in New-Netherland, &c., &c., dated at Chelsea, November 5 and 6, 1664,.....	183
32.	Nov'r 13.	Letter of the States-General to all the Provinces, upon the receipt of the foregoing despatches of ambassador Van Gogh, urging prompt preparations for war, &c., ...	191
33.	Nov'r 21.	Letter of ambassador Van Gogh, dated at Chelsea, November 14, respecting New-Netherland, &c., ...	194
34.	Dec'r 5.	Memorial of Downing, the English ambassador, to the States-General, complaining of their conduct, &c., ...	204
35.	Dec'r 5.	Resolution of the States-General referring the above memorial to their committee, &c., ...	209
36.	Dec'r 11.	Further resolution of the States-General upon the foregoing memorial,.....	211

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1664.		
37.	Dec'r 11.	Letter of the States-General, thereupon, to their ambassadors at London, Paris, &c.,...	216
38.	Dec'r 11.	Secret resolution of the States-General upon the memorial of the English ambassador,...	217
39.	Dec'r 12.	Secret resolution of the States-General to victual the fleet under vice-admiral de Ruyter, &c., together with letter of instructions to vice-admiral Michael Adriaensse de Ruyter,	222
40.	Dec'r 18.	Secret resolution of the States-General to send a letter to the King of France, in regard to the hostile aggressions of England, &c.,....	227
41.	Dec'r 18.	Letter of the States-General to the King of France, thereupon,.....	229
42.	Dec'r 18.	Letter to the ambassador of the States-General, at Paris, enclosing the above,.....	232
43.	Dec'r 23.	Letter of ambassador Van Gogh, dated at Chelsea, December 19, containing an account of his audiences with the King, and the Duke of York, &c.,.....	233
44.	Dec'r 23.	Translation of the patent from the King to the Duke of York, ...	252
45.	Dec'r 30.	Memorial of Downing, English ambassador at the Hague, to the States-General, justifying the conduct of the King of England, and complaining of the States, &c.,.....	264
46.	Dec'r 30.	Resolution of the States-General referring the foregoing memorial to a committee, &c.,...	290
47.	Dec'r 31.	Resolution of the States-General to write letters to the Kings of Sweden and Denmark, similar to that written to the King of France, on the 18th December, respecting the conduct of the English, &c., ...	291

VOLUME XI.

1665.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1665.		
1.	Jan'y 7.	Resolution of the States-General referring letters from the ambassador at London, to a committee, ...	1
2.	Jan'y 8.	Secret resolution of the States-General to write to their ambassador at Paris, respecting the accommodation of the differences with England, the restitution of New-Netherland, &c..	2
3.	Jan'y 30.	Resolution of the States-General to write to the different colleges of the admiralty, &c., that the States are obliged to come to an open rupture with England, &c., &c.,.....	5
4.	Jan'y 30.	Letter of the States-General thereupon, respecting reprisals against England, &c.,.....	6
5.	Feb'y 6.	Resolution of the States-General, authorizing the West India Company to do all the harm they can to England, &c.,.....	7
6.	Feb'y 7.	Minute of the report to the States-General, of a draft of a "Deduction," or answer to the memorial of the English ambassador, Downing, of 30th December last,.....	8
7.	Feb'y 9.	Resolution of the States-General, approving the above mentioned "Deduction," and that copies of the same be communicated to the Kings of France, Sweden and Denmark, &c.,	10
8.	Feb'y 9.	Letter of the States-General thereupon, to their ambassadors in France, England, Sweden and Denmark,.....	12
9.	Feb'y 9.	"Deduction," or remarks made by the committee of the States-General, in reply to the last memorial of Sir George Downing, the Envoy Extraordinary of the King of England, (of 30th December, 1664,).....	16
10.	June 2.	Letter of ambassador Van Gogh, to the Greffier of the States-General, respecting the differences with the English about New-Netherland, &c., dated at Chelsea, May 29, (with,)	107
11.	June 2.	Copy of the memorial submitted by ambassador Van Gogh, to the ambassadors of France in England, as mediators, respecting the differ-	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1665.		
		ences between the States-General, and the King of Great Britain $\frac{15}{25}$ May,.....	119
12.	June 12.	Letter of ambassador Van Gogh, to the Greffier of the States-General, dated at Chelsea, June 5,	123
13.	July 3.	Letter of Van Gogh, to the Greffier of the States-General, dated at Chelsea, June 29, respecting the mediation of the French ambassadors, &c., ...	126
14.	July 3.	Resolution of the States-General, referring the foregoing letter to a committee, &c.,.....	134
15.	July 10.	Letter of ambassador Van Gogh, to the Greffier of the States-General, respecting New-Netherland, &c., dated at Chelsea, July 6,(with,)	136
16.	July 10.	Answer of the King of Great Britain to the French ambassadors, as mediators respecting the differences between England and the United Provinces, &c.,.....	149
17.	July 10.	Resolution of the States-General, referring the foregoing documents to a committee, &c.,..	153
18.	July 23.	Resolution of the States of Holland, &c., upon the foregoing documents, &c.,.....	155
19.	July 30.	Resolution of the States-General, to write to the East and West India Companies, on the subject of the above documents, &c.,.....	157
20.	Aug. 20.	Letter of Van Beuningen, the ambassador at Paris, to the Greffier of the States-General, respecting the French mediation, dated August 16,..	159
21.	Aug. 20.	Letter from the same to the same, dated at Paris, August 17, on same matter,.....	168
22.	Aug. 20.	Secret resolution of the States-General, upon the foregoing letters, of Van Beuningen,....	174
23.	Aug. 28.	Resolution of the States of Holland, &c., upon the foregoing letters of Van Beuningen,.	178
24.	Aug. 29.	Resolution of the States-General upon the foregoing resolution of the States of Holland, &c.,.....	181
25.	Sept'r 1.	Resolution of the States-General upon the report of their committee of conference with the East and West India Companies, &c., ..	183
26.	Oct'r 2.	Letter of Ambassador van Gogh to the Greffier of the States-General, respecting the New-Netherland affairs, &c., dated at Chelsea, $\frac{17}{27}$ September, ...	185

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1665.		
27.	Oct'r. 13.	Letter of same to same, upon the same subject, dated Salisbury, October 7, ...	197
28.	Oct'r. 16.	Letter of the West India Company to the States-General, stating the arrival at the Hague, of Peter Stuyvesant, formerly Director of New-Netherland, &c., for the purpose of making a report of his administration, &c. &c., ...	204
29.	Oct'r 16.	Resolution of the States-General thereupon, that Stuyvesant make his report in writing, &c., ...	206
30.	Oct'r 19.	Memorial of Peter Stuyvesant to the States-General, (enclosing the following papers,) .	207
31.	Oct'r 19.	A "Deduction," or account of the circumstances preceding the surrender of New-Netherland, &c., addressed by Stuyvesant to the States-General, dated October 16, 1665, (with several appendices,)	212
32.	Oct'r 19.	Letter of Stuyvesant to the officers at Fort-Orange, dated July 8, 1664, and their answer thereto, dated July 14, 1664, ...	236
33.	Oct'r 19.	Another letter of Stuyvesant to the officers at Fort-Orange, dated August 29, 1664, and their answer thereto, dated September 3, 1664, ...	242
34.	Oct'r 19.	Certificate of Herman Martensen van den Bosch, and Dirk Looten, October 12, 1665, ...	247
35.	Oct'r 19.	Letter of the magistrates of Amersfoort, Breuckelen, &c., to Stuyvesant and his council, dated at Midwout, February 17, 1664, and letter of Stuyvesant and Council to the magistrates at Midwout, dated August 28, 1664, with their reply, dated August 29, 1664, ...	253
36.	Oct'r 19.	Remonstrance of inhabitants of New-Netherland to the Governor-General and Council, against resisting the English, &c., ...	264
37.	Oct'r 19.	Extract of a letter from Cornelis van Ruyven, to the West India Company, dated May 9, 1665, ...	275
38.	Oct'r 19.	Resolution of the States-General referring the foregoing documents to a committee, &c, ...	281
39.	Dec'r 19.	Resolution of the States-General to send the report of their above committee of 19th October last, to the West India Company, &c, ...	282
40.	Dec'r 19.	Resolution of the States-General referring the	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1665		
		petition of Peter Stuyvesant, for his passport to return to New-Netherland, to the West India Company, ...	283
41.	Dec'r 19.	Letter of the States-General to the West India Company, thereupon, ...	284

VOLUME XII.

1666.

	1666.		
1.	Jan'y 10.	Letter of Ambassador Van Gogh, to the Greffier of the States-General, dated at Oxford, December 4, 1665, (with the following,) ...	1
2.	Jan'y 10.	Propositions made by the French ambassadors at London, as mediators, &c., respecting the cession of New-Netherland, &c., ...	8
3.	Jan'y 12.	Letter of the West India Company to the States-General, enclosing their "Considerations" upon the report, &c., of Stuyvesant, sent to them under the resolution of the States-General of 19th Dec'r last, ...	10
4.	Jan. 12.	Resolution of the States-General, referring the foregoing documents to their committee, &c.,	28
5.	April 2.	Memorial of Stuyvesant to the States-General, praying for a copy of the "Considerations," &c., of the West India Company, and for permission to return to New-Netherland, &c., (with several papers annexed,)	29
6.	April 2.	Inventory of papers submitted by Peter Stuyvesant, in verification of his "Deduction" presented to the States-General in October, 1665, &c., ...	33
7.	April 2.	Copy of the "Deduction," &c., presented by Stuyvesant to the States-General in October, 1665, ...	37
8.	April 2.	Copy of the Remonstrance of inhabitants of New-Netherland, to Stuyvesant and Council,	57
9.	April 2.	Extract of a letter from Cornelis van Ruyven to the West India Company, 9th May, 1665,	64
10.	April 2.	Resolution of the States-General, referring the	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1666.		
		foregoing memorial and accompanying papers to their committee on the marine, ...	69
11.	April 17.	Resolution of the States General, upon the Report of their committee of 12th January, that copies of the memorial and "Considerations" of the West India Company be given to Stuyvesant, &c., ...	71
12.	Oct. 29.	Memorial of Peter Stuyvesant to the States-General, praying that the documents and answer submitted by him to the States-General, may be considered as sufficient for his justification, &c., and that he may be permitted to return to New-Netherland, &c. (with the following,)	72
13.	Oct. 29.	"Nader Bericht," or answer of Peter Stuyvesant, to the memorial and "Considerations" of the West India Company, presented to the States-General, on 12th January last, ...	79
14.	Oct. 29.	Resolution of the States-General, referring the foregoing documents to their committee upon the affairs of the West India Company, &c.,	160
15.	Nov.	Letter of Peter Stuyvesant to the committee of the States-General upon the affairs of the West India Company, enclosing the following papers, ...	161
16.	Nov.	Inventory or analysis of the papers already submitted by Peter Stuyvesant to the States General, and of those now delivered to the committee, (as follows,)	163
17.	Nov.	Copy of a letter of Peter Stuyvesant to the Directors of the West India Company, (no date,)	173
18.	Nov.	Account of expenses for powder, &c., in New-Netherlands, from 1661 to 1664, ...	179
19.	Nov.	Declarations of Aegidius Luyck, dated 22d Oct., 1665; of James Bollen and Philip Johns, dated 2d May, 1665, (page 241;) of Jacob Gabry, dated 8th April, 1666, (page 243;) of Aegidius Luyck, dated 13th April, 1666, (page 245;) of Jacques Cousseau, dated 19th April, 1666, (page 248;) and of Cornelis van Ruyven, I. T. Keteltas and Jacobus van de Water, dated 17th August, 1666, (page 251,) respecting the quantity and quality of the gunpowder in Fort Amsterdam, &c., ...	238

No. of Doc.	Date. 1666.	Subject.	Page.
20.	Nov.	Copy of a letter of Cornelis Van Ruyven to Peter Stuyvesant, on the same subject, dated at Manhattan, $\frac{7}{17}$ August, 1666; with a certificate of Van Ruyven and Bayard, of same date (page 261); of Fockke Jans, Kier Walters, and J. J. van de Langestraat, dated $\frac{4}{14}$ August, 1666, (page 264): and an extract from the resolutions, &c., dated 31st May, 1664, ...	253
21.	Nov.	Certificate of Aegidius Luyck, Harmsen Beyn, Govert Joghemsen, and Jacob Gabry, dated 7th March, 1666; and of Jacob Backer, François Boon, Hendrick Huygen, Jacobus Gabry and Hans Steyns, dated at Amsterdam, 29th October, 1666, (page 275,) respecting Stuyvesant's endeavors to prevent the surrender of New-Netherland, &c., ...	270
22.	Nov.	Copy of the remonstrance of inhabitants of New-Netherland to Stuyvesant and Council,....	282
23.	Nov.	Remonstrance of the committee of inhabitants of New Amsterdam and the villages of New-Netherland to the West India Company, dated November 2, 1663; and memorial, (with several accompanying documents) addressed by the villages on Long Island to the Director-General and Council, in February, 1664, showing the unprotected situation of New-Netherland, &c.....	291
24.	Nov.	Copies of two letters from the Director and Council of New-Netherland to the West India Company, respecting the state of the country, dated 10th November, 1663, and 28th February, 1664, ...	346
25.	Nov.	Copies of two letters from the West India Company, to the Director and Council of New-Netherland, dated at Amsterdam, 20th January, 1664, and 21st April, 1664, ...	386

VOLUME XIII.

1667—1673.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1667.		
1.	March 9.	Resolution of the States-General referring to a committee the memorial of Frederick Richel to be allowed to import tobacco from New-Netherland, &c.	1
2.	March 12.	"Nader Contra Bericht," or a further rejoinder of the Directors of the West India Company, to the answer of Peter Stuyvesant of 29th October, 1666, presented to the committee of the States-General, &c. (with the following appendices,)	2
3.	March 12.	Extract of a letter from the Director-General, &c. of New-Netherland, to the West India Company, 10th June, 1664,.....	61
4.	March 12.	Extract of a letter from the Directors, &c. of New-Netherland, to the West India Company, 16th September, 1664,.....	64
5.	March 12.	Extract of a letter from the Director, &c. of New-Netherland, to the West India Company, 10th June, 1664,.....	67
6.	March 12.	Extract of a letter from the Director, &c. of New-Netherland, to the West India Company, 4th August, 1664,.....	69
7.	March 12.	Extract of a letter from the Director, &c. of New-Netherland, to the West India Company, 16th September, 1664,.....	74
8.	March 12.	Extract of a letter from the Director, &c. of New-Netherland, to the West India Company, 10th November, 1663,.....	77
9.	March 12.	Extract of a letter from the Director &c. of New-Netherland, to the West India Company, 28th February, 1664,.....	80
10.	March 12.	Extract from the West India Company's Book of Resolutions, respecting what has passed with Captain John Scott, respecting the Duke of York's claim to Long Island, &c., 15th January, 1664,.....	83
11.	March 12.	Extract of a letter of Peter Stuyvesant to the West India Company, containing a statement of what warlike stores are necessary for New-Netherland, &c., 10th November, 1663,....	86

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1667.		
12.	March 12.	Attestation of Herman Martens van der Bosch, and Evert Williamsen Munnick, sergeants in the service of the West India Company, re-respecting the circumstances of the surrender of New-Netherlands to the English, &c., 4th March, 1667,	90
13.	March 12.	Petition of Peter Stuyvesant to the committee of the States-General, &c., praying that the foregoing "nader contra bericht" of the West India Company may be communicated to him, &c.,	100
14.	March 25.	Memorial of the Directors of the West India Company to the States-General, praying that the restitution of New-Netherland, by England, may be insisted on by their High Mightinesses, &c.,	103
15.	March 25.	Memorial of the merchants and ship owners trading to Africa and America, upon the subject of the loss of New-Netherland, its restitution, &c.,	107
16.	March 25.	Resolution of the States-General, referring the foregoing documents, as relating to the proposed treaty of peace with Great Britain, to their committee, &c.,	121
17.	March 25.	Resolution of the States of Holland and West Friesland upon the above papers,	123
18.	April 2.	Further resolution of the States of Holland &c., upon the subject of the above papers, &c.,	125
19.	Aug. 5.	Letter of the States of Utrecht to their deputies to the States-General, in relation to the resolution of the States of Holland, &c., of 4th August, 1653, respecting the case of Van de Capelle, &c., dated 19th July, 1667,	127
20.	Aug. 5.	Resolution of the States-General, referring the documents delivered to them by the above deputies, to their committee, &c.,	130
21.	Aug. 30.	Letter of Commissary Bourse to the States-General, about the capture of several English ships in Virginia, by Commander Crynssens, &c., dated 25th August, 1667,	132
22.	Aug. 30.	Resolution of the States-General to refer the above letter to the admiralty in Zeeland, &c.,	134
23.	Aug. 30.	Letter of the States-General to the college of the admiralty at Zeeland, thereupon,	136

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1667.		
24.	Oct. 1.	Resolution of the States-General upon the report of their committee on the marine, upon the subject of the capture of the English ships in Virginia, to write to the admiralty of Zeeland, &c.,	138
25.	Oct. 12.	Resolution of the States-General to write again to the admiralty of Zeeland upon the foregoing subject,	142
26.	Oct. 12.	Letter of the States-General to the college of the admiralty at Zeeland, thereupon,	143
27.	Oct. 31.	Letter of the admiralty at Zeeland to the States-General, in reply, dated 20th October, 1667,	145
28.	Oct. 31.	Resolution of the States-General thereupon, requiring a further answer of the admiralty,	150
	1668.		
29.	Jan'y 26.	Letter of the ambassadors at London to the States-General, dated $\frac{6}{16}$ January, 1668,	151
30.	March 10.	Resolution of the States-General upon the memorial of the merchants trading to New-Netherland, complaining of the proceedings of the West India Company, &c.,	159
31.	March 10.	Letter of the States-General to the West India Company thereupon,	160
32.	March 22.	Letter of the West India Company to the States-General, in reply, dated 20th March,	161
33.	March 22.	Resolution of the States-General, referring the above letter to their committee, &c.,	163
	1673.		
34.		"Resolution Book," or journal of the proceedings of commanders Cornelis Evertsen de Jonge, and Jacob Binckes, in New-Netherland, from 12th August to 8th September, 1673. [*Note.*—The original of this document is now among the papers of the Evertsen family at the Hague, and was furnished for copying, by Mr. J. C. de Jonge, Archivarius of the Netherlands,]	167
35.	Oct. 25.	Letter from the college of admiralty at Amsterdam, to the States-General, respecting the proceedings of Evertsen and Binckes, in New-Netherland, &c.,	271
36.	Oct. 25.	Minutes of the States-General upon the receipt of the foregoing letter,	275

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1673.		
37.	Oct. 25.	Letter of H. de Wildt, Secretary of the college of admiralty at Amsterdam, to the Raadpensionary Fagel, dated October 24, respecting the re-conquest of New-Netherland, &c.,	276
38.	Oct. 25.	Secret Resolution of the States-General upon the foregoing letter, respecting the preservation of the Colony of New-Netherland, &c., ...	279
39.	Oct. 30.	Resolution of the States-General, referring divers memorials of merchants and ship owners, respecting the preservation of New-Netherland, to a secret committee, &c., ...	283
40.	Dec. 15.	Secret resolution of the States-General, that the general direction of New-Netherland, &c., be entrusted to the college of the admiralty at Amsterdam, and that Joris Andringa, now Secretary of the Fleet, be appointed Governor, or Commander thereof, &c., ...	285

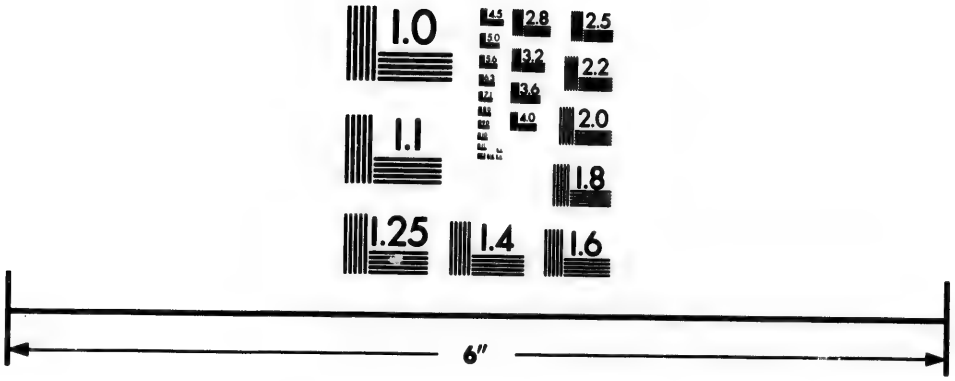
VOLUME XIV.

1674—1678.

	1674.		
1.	Jan. 18.	Extract from a secret resolution of the States-General, upon the subject of the proposed Treaty of Peace with England, &c., containing extracts from the letter of the Plenipotentiaries at Cologne, respecting the surrender of New-Netherland, &c., ...	1
2.	Jan. 24.	Secret resolution of the States-General, upon the report of their committee on foreign affairs, with draft of a letter to King Charles II., relative to the restitution of New-Netherland, &c., ...	4
3.	Jan. 29.	Secret resolution of the States-General, upon the opinion and report of the college of admiralty at Amsterdam, respecting the disposition of matters in New-Netherland, &c., ...	9
4.	Jan. 31.	Secret resolution of the States-General, approving the foregoing report and opinion of the admiralty, and ordering copies to be sent to	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1674.		
		Joris Andringa, Governor of New-Netherland, &c.,	13
5.	Feb. 15.	Secret resolution of the States-General, with extracts from the despatches of the Plenipotentiaries at Cologne, concerning the restitution of New-Netherland, &c.,	15
6.	March 5.	Letter of the Schout, Burgomaster and Schepens of the city of New-Orange, in New-Netherland, to the States-General, with an account of matters there, dated September 8, 1673,	17
7.	March 5.	Letter from same to same, dated at New-Orange, January 10, 1674,	23
8.	March 5.	Resolution of the States-General on the receipt of the foregoing letters, referring them to the admiralty, &c.	27
9.	March 5.	Letter of the States-General to all the colleges of the admiralty thereupon,	29
10.	March 21.	Letter of the college of the admiralty at Rotterdam to the States-General in reply, dated March 20,	31
11.	March 21.	Resolution of the States-General, referring the above letter to a committee, &c.	36
12.	March 23.	Letter of the college of the admiralty at Amsterdam, to the States-General, on the same subject, dated March 20, with a copy of a letter addressed to them by the committee of New-Netherland traders, &c.	38
13.	March 23.	Resolution of the States-General, referring the foregoing documents to a committee, &c.	48
14.	April 5.	Letter of the college of the admiralty at Zeeland, to the States-General, on the same subject, dated March 28,	50
15.	April 5.	Resolution of the States-General, referring the same to a committee, &c.	52
16.	April 16.	Copy of a letter from King Charles II. to the States-General, dated at Whitehall, March 31, 1674, respecting the restitution of *New-York*, &c., and resolution of the States-General thereupon,	53
17.	April 16.	Letter of the States-General to the King of Great Britain thereupon,	60
18.	April 16.	Letter of the States-General to the Council of Zeeland thereupon,	62

IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic Sciences Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

2.8
3.2
2.5
2.2
2.0
1.8
1.0

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1674.		
19.	April 16.	Letter of the States-General to the college of the admiralty at Amsterdam thereupon,....	63
20.	April 16.	Letter of the States-General to their ambassadors at London thereupon,.....	64
21.	April 16.	Letter of the States-General to the Governor of New-Netherland thereupon,.....	65
22.	May 4.	Letter of F. Van Reede (one of the ambassadors at London,) to the States-General, in reply, dated April 27, 1674,.....	66
23.	June 4.	Memorial of the Patroon and Directors of the colony of Rensselaerswyck to the States-General, praying that their interests may be favorably considered, &c., and accompanied by copies of several papers respecting the colony, &c.	71
24.	June 4.	Resolution of the States-General upon the foregoing documents, referring the memorialists to the King of England, and instructing their ambassadors at London to second their application, &c.....	93
25.	June 4.	Letter of the States-General to their ambassadors at London thereupon,.....	100
26.	June 5.	Letter of the ambassador at London to the States-General, stating that Secretary Coventry had desired that the West India Company should write to New-Netherland, to second the orders of their High Mightinesses respecting the evacuation, &c., dated June 1,.....	101
27.	June 5.	Resolution of the States-General thereupon,..	108
28.	June 5.	Letter of the States-General to the West India Company thereupon,.....	111
29.	June 11.	Resolution of the States-General to write to their ambassadors at London respecting the evacuation of New-Netherland, &c.....	112
30.	June 15.	Letter of the West India Company to the States-General, dated June 14, in reply to theirs of June 5, ...	114
31.	June 15.	Resolution of the States-General thereupon,...	117
32.	June 15.	Letter of the States-General, to their ambassadors at London, thereupon,.....	118
33.	June 25.	Letter of the ambassadors at London to the States-General, dated June 19, respecting the evacuation of New-Netherland, &c.,.....	119
34.	June 25.	Resolution of the States-General, thereupon,..	125
35.	July 7.	Resolution of the States-General, respecting the	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1674.		
		issuing orders for the evacuation of New-Netherland,	127
36.	July 7.	Letter of the States-General to the Council of Zeeland and Admiralty of Amsterdam, thereupon,	131
37.	July 7.	Letter of the States-General, to captain Anthony Colve, Governor of New-Netherland, thereupon,	132
38.	July 7.	Letter of the States-General, to captain Hendrick van Tholl, thereupon,	133
39.	July 7.	Letter of the States-General, their ambassadors at London, thereupon,	134
40.	July 21.	Letter of the ambassadors at London to the States-General in reply, dated July 17,	135
41.	July 21.	Resolution of the States-General, referring the above letter to their committee, &c.,	141
42.	Oct'r 8.	Letter of the admiralty at Amsterdam, to the States-General, dated 6th October, respecting a ship arrived from New-York, &c.,	143
43.	Oct'r 8.	Resolution of the States-General, to write to the West India Company, upon the subject of the above letter,	146
44.	Oct'r 8.	Letter of the States-General, to the West India Company thereupon,	149
45.	Dec'r 6.	Letter of the West India Company, to the States-General in reply, dated, 1st November,	150
46.	Dec'r 6.	Resolution of the States-General, referring the above letter to a committee, &c.,	158
	1675.		
47.	Oct'r 12.	Memorial of the Netherlanders, in New-York, to the States-General, complaining of the conduct of Governor Andros; with a copy of their petition to Governor Andros, dated, 16th March, 1675, and other papers annexed,	160
48.	Oct'r 12.	Resolution of the States-General thereupon, to send copies of the above papers to their ambassadors at London, with orders to exert themselves in favor of the memorialists, &c.,	179
49.	Oct'r 12.	Letter of the States-General, to their ambassadors at London, thereupon,	182
50.	Nov'r 19.	Letter of ambassador van Beuningen, in reply, dated Westminster, November 15,	183
51.	Dec'r 21.	Memorial of the West India Company, to the States-General, respecting an impost upon goods to and from New-York, &c.,	187

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1675.		
52.	Dec'r 21.	Resolution of the States-General, to communicate the above memorial to the province of Holland, &c.,	193
	1676.		
53.	Sept'r 26.	Further resolution of the States-General, upon the above memorial of the West India Company,	194
54.	Sept'r 26.	Letter of the States-General thereupon, to the respective colleges of the admiralty, &c.,	197
	1677.		
55.	May 14.	Memorial of the West India Company, to the States-General, upon the subject of the New-York impost, &c., dated May 13,	198
56.	May 14.	Resolution of the States-General, to send copies of the above to the colleges of the admiralty, &c.,	202
57.	May 14.	Letter of the States-General thereupon, to the colleges of the admiralty,	205
58.	June 24.	Memorial of the Maese Chamber of the West India Company, to the States-General respecting the commerce to America, &c.,	206
59.	June 24.	Resolution of the States-General thereupon,	210
60.	July 12.	Memorial of the traders to New-York, complaining of the West India Company, oppressing their commerce, &c.,	211
61.	July 12.	Resolution of the States-General, referring the above memorial to the West India Company,	214
62.	July 12.	Letter of the States-General to the West India Company, thereupon,	215
63.	Nov. 22.	Letter of the West India Company to the States-General, in reply, dated November 16, 1677,	216
64.	Nov. 22.	Resolution of the States-General thereupon,	219
	1678.		
65.	Jan. 14.	Resolution of the States-General to write to the West India Company, upon the subject of a reduction of the [illegible] on the New-York trade, &c.,	221
66.	Jan. 14.	Letter of the States-General to the West India Company, thereupon,	223
67.	Jan. 26.	Letter of the West India Company to the States-General, in reply, dated January 25,	224
68.	Jan. 26.	Resolution of the States-General, approving the reduction of duties, &c., made by the West India Company, &c.,	227
69.	Jan. 26.	Letter of the States-General to the West India Company, thereupon,	230

VOLUME XV.

AMSTERDAM.

1656—1665.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1656.		
1.	Feb. 12.	Resolution of the Council of the city of Amsterdam, referring certain considerations respecting the benefiting the West India Company, and the commerce to New-Netherland to a committee, ...	1
2.	March 3.	Resolution of the Council upon the report of their committee, to treat with the West India Company, for the purchase of some land in New-Netherland, ...	2
3.	July 4.	A draft of a paper concerning the promoting of trade to New-Netherland, referred to a committee to report on, ...	5
4.	July 12.	Resolution of the Council upon the report of their committee, to approve the draft of the agreement between the city and the West India Company, &c., ...	6
5.	Nov. 4.	Resolution of the Council, upon the subject of garrisoning Fort Casimir on the South river,	7
6.	Nov. 11.	Resolution, authorizing the Commissaries upon New-Netherland affairs, to negotiate a loan of 25,000 guilders, ...	10
	1657.		
7.	Jan. 15.	Resolution authorizing a subsidy of 10,000 guilders for New-Netherland, ...	11
8.	March 9.	Resolution that a preacher, and 300 colonists be sent to New-Netherland, in a city ship, and 36,000 guilders advanced, ...	12
9.	July 4.	Resolution authorizing a further subsidy of 6,000 guilders, for the colony,.....	14
10.	Sept. 7.	Resolution of the Council, upon an application for further funds from the Directors, that as as it is not their intention to support the Colony at so great a cost, the subject be referred to a committee for their report, &c., ...	16
11.	Oct. 13.	Resolution of the Council upon the report of their Committee, to advance 16,000 guilders for the Colony,.....	17

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1658.		
12.	April 11.	Resolution for a further subsidy of 20,000 guilders for the Colony, ...	19
13.	Oct. 19.	Resolution referring the condition of the Colony, (which is reported to be 7,000 guilders in arrear,) to a committee,.....	21
14.	Dec'r 20.	Resolution of the Council upon the report of their committee, to alter the articles, &c.,..	23
	1659.		
15.	March 10.	Resolution of the Council &c., upon the remonstrance of the Directors of the Colony, to amplify the "Conditions," &c., ...	27
16.	Sept'r 30.	Upon the report of the Burgomasters, &c., that the Colony is maintained at great expense &c., the Council resolve that it be re-transferred to the West India Company,.....	29
17.	Nov'r 8.	Upon the report of the Burgomasters, that no arrangement could be made with the West India Company, resolved to grant a further subsidy of 12,000 guilders for the Colony,..	31
	1660.		
18.	Aug. 25.	Resolution of the Council, referring a memorial of the Burgomasters on the affairs of the Colony, to a committee, &c., ...	33
19.	Nov'r 16.	Resolution appropriating 6,000 guilders for the pressing necessities of the Colony, &c., ...	34
	1661.		
20.	Jan'y 6.	Resolution, upon the report of the committee granting a further subsidy of 15,250 guilders, ...	35
21.	March 9.	Upon the report of the committee upon the affairs of the Colony, (inserted at length,) Resolved that the same be continued and maintained, &c.,.....	37
	1662.		
22.	April 20.	Resolution, to give 200 guilders each, to 25 families of Mennonists going to New-Netherland, ...	51
	1663.		
23.	Feb'y 22.	Resolution, referring certain matters affecting the Colony, to a committee, &c., ...	52
24.	March 10.	Upon the report of the above committee, resolved that more funds be provided, &c.,...	54
25.	March 16.	Further resolution of the Council upon the same subject,.....	58
26.	Aug. 10.	Resolution to send a ship to the Colony, on account of the city, and of the Directors,.....	61

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1663.		
27.	Oct'r 24.	Resolution referring the "Voorslagh" of the Directors of the Colony, to a committee,...	63
28.	Oct'r 26.	Resolution upon the report of the above committee, ...	65
	1664.		
29.	July 8.	Resolution referring to a committee two memorials (one from the West India Company) concerning the aggressions of the English on New-Netherland, &c., ...	68
30.	July 16.	Upon the report of the committee, resolved to assist the Colony in New-Netherland with ships, &c.....	70
	1665.		
31.	May 19.	Resolution referring to a committee the subject of the city obligations for the Colony, &c.,.	73
32.	June 29.	Resolution returning the thanks of the Council to their committee, &c.,.....	74
33.	Aug. 26.	Resolution that the inhabitants of the city Colony be admitted to the "Burger Recht" of the city of Amsterdam, &c., ...	75
	1663.		
34.	(no date.)	Report of the committee upon proposed alterations in the "Conditions," &c., ...	78
35.	March 10.	Report of committee, with certain considerations respecting the Colony, &c., ...	81
36.	March 10.	Draft of further conditions proposed by the Commons to be made with the West India Company, ...	86
37.	Aug. 10.	Report of the Commissaries and Directors of the Colony, to the Burgomasters,.....	91
38.	Oct'r 23.	Draft "Voorslagh" of the Commissioners and Directors, concerning the affairs of the Colony, submitted to the Burgomasters,.....	103
	1664.		
39.	July 8.	Communication from the West India Company respecting the English aggressions, &c.,....	109
40.	July 8.	Communication from the Commissioners and Directors of the colony, on the same subject,	113
	1656.		
41.	March 29.	Authorization to the commissioners of the Exchange Bank to pay to the Receiver General of Holland the sum of 50,000 guilders for the Waldenses, &c., ...	117
42.	June 30.	The like authorization for the payment of 17,556 guilders,.....	118

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1656.		
43.	Dec'r 5.	Commission of Martin Krygier as captain of a company of soldiers in New-Netherland, .	119
44.	Dec'r 5.	Commission of Alexander d' Hinojosa, as lieutenant, ...	121
	1661.		
45.	Aug. 18.	Notification by the city government, to the Burgers of Amsterdam, inviting them to take an interest in the city Colony in New-Netherland,	123
	1662.		
46.	June 9.	Articles of agreement between the Burgomasters, &c., and Peter Cornelis Plochhoy going to New-Netherland, ...	128
	1654.		
47.	July 9.	Letter from the Council of the city to Peter Stuyvesant, Director-General, &c., ...	134
	1656.		
48.	April 27.	Letter to the Governor and other officers of justice in New-Netherland,.....	136
	1657.		
49.	April 12.	Letter to Peter Stuyvesant, Director-General of New-Netherland, &c., ...	138
	1662.		
50.		List of monthly payments made by the Commissaries and Directors of the colony of "Nieuwer Amstel," from 18th November, 1659, to 3d November, 1662, ...	140
51.	Nov'r 14.	Account of receipts and administration of monies allowed for the payment of interest and other expenses of the Colony, &c., delivered to the Burgomasters this day, ...	145
	1653.		
52.	Dec'r 30.	Letter to the Burgomasters, &c., signed at New-Netherland, by Martin Krygier, George Baxter, and others; (referred to the West India Company, for their opinion, &c., 14th April, 1654,).....	165
53.	Dec'r 30.	Humble remonstrance of the colonies and villages in New-Netherland, to the Director-General and Council of New-Netherland, signed as above, ...	168
54.	(no date.)	Memorial to the deputies of the city upon the affairs of the West India Company, ...	184
55.	(do date.)	Points proposed by the XIX of the West India Company to the States-General, ...	189

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1656.		
56.	March 16.	Extract from the resolutions of the Amsterdam Chamber of the West India Company,.....	191
57.	Nov'r 1.	Memoir upon certain points presented to the Burgomasters of the city, &c., ...	193
58.	(no date.)	Calculation of expenses, &c., for New-Netherland, ...	197
59.	Nov'r 8.	Expenses of ammunition, &c., for 150 men to be sent to the South River, ...	198
60.	Nov'r 8.	List of necessaries, &c., for 100 men,.....	199
61.	Oct'r 20.	List of clothes, &c.,.....	201
	1659.		
62.	Nov'r 18.	Account of monies received for account of the colony at New-Netherland, at interest of 3½ per cent, to this day, ...	204
	1657.		
63.	May 8.	Form of "Weeskamer" receipt for monies on account of the Colony loan,.....	209
	1658.		
64.	July 18.	Account of monies received for account of the colony at New Netherland, at interest, to date, ...	211
65.	Aug. 13.	Letter from J. Alrichs, dated at Nieuwer Amstel,	213
66.	Aug. 10.	Extract of a letter from Evert Petersen, Siekentrooster at New-Amstel,.....	225
67.	May 7.	Letter from J. Alrichs, dated at Nieuwer Amstel,	227
68.	May 8.	Letter from the same,.....	233
69.	April 13.	Letter from the same,.....	242

VOLUME XVI.

AMSTERDAM.

1656—1665.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
1.	(no date.)	Draft of conditions upon which the city of Amsterdam is to provide a warehouse for goods for their Colony in New-Netherland,.....	1
2.	(no date.)	Draft of conditions of Freedoms and Exemptions which the West India Company offer to those inclined to go to New-Netheraland,.....	4
	1657.		
3.	May 25.	Letter from J. Alrichs to the Governor of the city, dated at New-Amstel,.....	14
4.	(no date.)	Draft of conditions proposed by the city of Amsterdam, for the sending of colonizers to New-Netherland, together with remarks of the Directors of the West India Company thereupon,.....	26
5.	(no date.)	Tariff of charges upon certain merchandizes sent by private traders to New-Netherland,..	40
6.	(no date.)	Draft of the conditions of the West India Company upon which captains may go to New-Netherland with their vessels, &c.	43
7.	(no date.)	Tariff of entry duties on various goods, &c., as fixed May 1, 1655,.....	47
	1659.		
8.	June 27.	Calculation of expenses, &c., for the transportation of 100 persons to New-Netherland,....	51
	1658.		
9.	Oct. 10.	Letter from J. Alrichs to the city of Amsterdam, ...	57
	1659.		
10.	April 22.	Letter from the Commissioners at Amsterdam, to (J. Alrichs,)	80
11.	(no date.)	Provisional order concerning the government, preservation, and population of New-Netherland, &c.....	94
12.	(no date.)	Letter from Josias Fendall to J. Alrichs,.....	99

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1659.		
13.	(no date.)	Extract of Lord Baltimore's patent, presented (to the authorities of New-Netherland,) on 7th October, 1659, with observations thereon,	100
14.	Dec'r 8.	Letter from G. van Sweringen to —— dated at New-Amstel,	106
15.	Dec'r 12.	Letter of Alexander d' Hinojosa to the Commissaries at Amsterdam, together with sundry accounts, &c.	110
16.	Sept. 9.	Act of protest of the Council at New-Amstel, against Lord Baltimore's claims, delivered to Col. N. Utie,	117
17.	Sept. 30.	Copy of a letter from P. Stuyvesant, to —— dated at Fort Amsterdam,	123
18.	Oct. 6.	Declaration and Manifest delivered to the Governor and Council of Maryland, &c., on behalf of the Director, &c. of New-Netherland	127
19.	October.	Extract from the journal kept by Augustine Heermans of his embassy from New-Netherland to the Governor and Council of Maryland, 16—, October 21, 1659,	141
20.	Novem.	Extracts from the records of the director and council and schepens of the colony of New-Amstel, $\frac{4}{14}$ November, 1659,	157
21.	Oct'r 21.	Letter from A. Heermans and R. Waldron, to the Governor, &c., of New-Netherland,	166
22.	(no date.)	Translation of a letter from Jonas Fendall, to ——	170
23.	June 25.	Letter from Cornelis van Gesel, secretary at New-Amstel, to ——	175
24.	Dec'r 24.	Letter from Jacob Jansen Huys, to ——, dated on board the galliot New-Amstel, lying in the road at Manhattans,	177
25.	Sept'r 21.	Letter from J. Alrichs to Mr. Cornelis de Graff, one of the Commissaries of the Colony, at the city of Amsterdam,	183
26.	(no date.)	Letter from G. Van Sweringen, to ——	188
27.	Sept'r 30.	Letter from J. Alrichs to the Directors of the Colony,	193
28.	Aug't 16.	Letter from J. Alrichs to Mr. Cornelis de Graff, &c.,	196
29.	Dec'r 12.	Letter from J. Alrichs to ——, dated New-Amstel,	208
30.	February.	Remonstrance delivered to the burgomasters, &c., of the city of Amsterdam,	215

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1659.		
31.	(no date.)	Extract from the general letter of the West India Company, to the director and council of New-Netherland,	218
	1660.		
32.	Sept'r 30.	Letter from Jacob Jansen Huys, to ——, dated on board the galliot New-Amstel,	221
	1661.		
33.	July 19.	Extracts from the minutes of the Commissaries of the city Colony, on the South River, &c.,	225
	1662.		
34.	Sept'r 16.	Letter of Peter Stuyvesant to ——, dated at Fort Amsterdam,	227
35.	Sept'r 16.	Letter of Peter Stuyvesant to ——, dated at Fort Amsterdam,	229
36.	(no date.)	Report of the Commissaries, &c., of the Colony, to the burgomasters of Amsterdam, concerning alterations in the conditions, &c.,	231
37.	(no date.)	Letter from the Commissaries, &c., to the burgomasters of Amsterdam, about the Colony,	236
38.	(no date.)	List of emigrants to go to the city Colony in New-Netherland,	242
39.	(no date.)	List of goods, &c., to be sent to the city Colony in New-Netherland,	243

CALENDAR

TO THE

LONDON DOCUMENTS,

IN THE

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE

AT ALBANY;

TRANSCRIBED FROM THE ORIGINALS IN THE

QUEEN'S STATE PAPER OFFICE;

IN THE OFFICE OF THE PRIVY-COUNCIL; IN THE LIBRARY OF THE BRITISH MUSEUM;

AND IN THE

LIBRARY OF THE ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY,

AT LAMBETH, IN LONDON.

Under and by virtue of an act of the Legislature of the State of New-York, entitled "An act to appoint an Agent to procure and transcribe Documents in Europe relative to the Colonial History of this State," passed May 2, 1839.

By JOHN ROMEYN BRODHEAD,

AGENT UNDER SAID ACT, &c.

NOTE—The Documents in the following volumes, have been arranged, as nearly as may be, according to strictly chronological order ; and without any regard to the various original Repositories whence they were procured. In some instances, papers were found having no dates marked upon them. They have been placed, however, according to their periods, as nearly as these could be ascertained, by internal, or other evidence. Enclosures have always been placed next after the letter or document transmitting them.

⁂ Much confusion has existed in English History, owing to their being two modes of computing dates. For a long time, the *Historical* year was reckoned from the first day of January ; while the *Civil*, *Ecclesiastical*, and *Legal* year, began in the 14th century, to be commenced on the 25th day of March. In consequence of this difference, and to avoid mistakes, it was usual to add the date of the *Historical* to that of the *Legal* year, when referring to any date between the first of January and the twenty-fifth of March.

The *Julian*, or *Old Style*, and the practice of commencing the Legal year on the twenty-fifth of March, subsisted in England until the 24th George II., 1751, when an act of Parliament passed, entitled, " An act for regulating the commencement of the year, and for correcting the Calendar now in use." By this act, it was directed that " the supputation according to which the year of Our Lord began on the twenty-fifth day of March, shall not be used after the last day of December, 1751," and that the first day of January next following, should be reckoned as the first day of the year 1752. It was also further directed that the day next following the second of September, 1752, should be reckoned as the fourteenth day of September, omitting the eleven intermediate nominal days of the common calendar. All public and private proceedings, since 1752, have consequently been dated according to the *New Style*.

☞ In the following volumes, the Documents have been arranged according to the *Historical*, and not the *Legal* year ; and according to the *Old* Style, until the year 1752, when the act of Parliament took effect. J. R. B.

CALENDAR

TO THE

LONDON DOCUMENTS

VOLUME I.

1614—1664.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1614.		
1.	Jan'y 2.	Letter of the Privy Council to Sir Thomas Smith, respecting complaints made by the French ambassador against Captain Argall, &c., ...	1
2.	Jan'y 23.	Extract of the reply of the Privy Council to the complaint of the French ambassador. They have received no information from the Virginia Company about Capt. Argall's affair, &c., ...	3
	1620.		
3.	March 3.	Petition of the adventurers for settling the northern part of Virginia; terms of the New-England patent, &c., ...	5
4.	July 23.	Letter of the Privy Council to Sir Thomas Coventrie, Solicitor-General, to prepare the patent for New-England, &c., ...	8
	1621.		
5.	June 18.	Order in Council respecting the mutual right of fishing, &c., within the two colonies, &c., ...	10
6.	Sept'r 28.	Letter of the Privy Council to the mayors of Bristol, &c., to prevent private persons, &c., trading to New-England, &c., ...	12
7.	Dec'r 15.	Draft of a letter of the Privy Council to Sir	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1621.		
		Dudley Carleton, ambassador at the Hague, respecting the Dutch in the north of Virginia, &c., ...	15
8.	Dec'r 15.	Letter of the Privy Council to Sir Dudley Carleton, respecting the Dutch intruding into the north of Virginia, &c., ...	17
	1622.		
9.	Feb'y 5/15	Letter of Sir Dudley Carleton to the Council, in reply. He has had an audience with the States-General, on the subject of New-Netherland, &c., ...	19
		[ENCLOSING]	
10.	Jan'y 30. / Feb'y 9.	Copy of Sir Dudley Carleton's memorial to the States-General, on the subject of the Dutch intrusion into the north of Virginia, &c., ...	22
11.		Petition to Sir Dudley Carleton, of certain Walloons, &c., who are desirous to go to Virginia, &c., ...	24
12.	Feb'y 7.	Letter of Mr. Sec'y Calvert to Sir Dudley Carleton—Hollanders in Virginia, &c., ...	29
13.	March 9/19	Extract of a dispatch from Sir Dudley Carleton to Sec'y Calvert. The States-General have returned no answer as yet to his memorial about the Dutch in Virginia. The matter is before the Provincial States of Holland, ...	31
14.	Oct 23.	Order in Council for a proclamation against irregular traders to New-England, &c., ...	32
	1624.		
15.	Jan'y 28.	Letter of the Council, to Sir John Elyot, &c., to arrest a Dutch ship from Amsterdam at Plymouth, bound to New-Netherland, &c., ..	34
	1627.		
16.	Sept'r 5.	Order in Council in favor of the ships of the Dutch West India Company, &c., ...	36
	1629.		
17.	March 13.	Commission from Governor Pott, of Virginia, to William Clayborne, to make discoveries, &c., north of Virginia, ...	40
	1631.		
18.	March 8.	Commission from Governor Harvey, of Virginia, authorizing William Clayborne to go into the adjoining Dutch Plantations, &c., ...	43

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1631		
19.	May	Patent from King Charles I., authorizing William Clayborne to trade in America,.....	45
	1632.		
20.	April 2.	Letter of Captain John Mason to Secretary Coke, relative to the Dutch in New-Netherland, ...	47
21.	April 6.	Letter of Sir Ferdinando Gorges to Captain John Mason—Dutch Plantation,.....	50
	1633.		
22.	Sept'r 23. / Oct'r 4.	Letter of Gaulter of Twiller, Governor of the Dutch Plantation, to the Governor of the English Colony at Massachusetts Bay, respecting the differences about the Dutch settlement on the Connecticut River—(Translated from the Dutch,).....	53
	1635.		
23.	March 20.	Letter of the Council, to the Earl of Portland, to prevent English subjects going in a Dutch ship, lying at the Cowes, to the Hollander's Plantation on the Hudson's River, &c., ...	55
	1638.		
24.	May 8.	Letter of Jerome Hawley, Treasurer of Virginia, to Mr. Secretary Windebanke—Arrival of a Dutch ship from Sweden, for the purpose of making a plantation at the Delaware Bay, &c.,.....	57
	1639.		
25.	June 12.	Release of lands on Long Island, by James Farrett, deputy, on behalf of the Earl of Sterling, to Edward Howell, &c., ...	60
26.	Aug. 20.	The Earl of Sterling's confirmation of Farret's release of lands, &c.,.....	63
	1650.		
27.	(no date.)	A declaration, showing the illegality and unlawful proceedings of the Patent of Maryland, ...	65
	1658.		
28.	May 3.	Articles of agreement and union between East-Hampton and Connecticut, ...	77
	1660.		
29.	July 4.	Order in Council, appointing a Committee for Plantation affairs, &c.,.....	84
30.	Nov'r 7.	Patent of King Charles II., constituting a standing Council of Trade, &c.,.....	86

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1660.		
31.	Dec'r 1.	Patent of King Charles II., constituting a Standing Council for the care and conduct of Foreign Plantations, &c.,	92
32.	Dec'r 1.	Instructions for the Council appointed for Foreign Plantations,	97
33.	Dec'r 10.	Orders and proceedings at His Majesty's Council for Foreign Plantations,	102
	1661.		
34.	Feb'y 4./14.	Translation of an act of the States-General, permitting all oppressed Christian people in England or elsewhere, to erect a Colony, in America, under the jurisdiction of Peter Stuyvesant, upon conditions offered by the West India Company,	105
35.	Feb'y 4./14.	Translation of the conditions and privileges granted by the West India Company to all such people as shall be disposed to take up their abode in New-Netherland,	106
36.	Feb. do.	Summary advertisements concerning the above mentioned Company,	108
37.	March 11.	Narrative and deposition of Capt. Thomas Breedon, before the Council for Foreign Plantations, of the state of the several Colonies of New-England, &c.,	110
38.	May 7.	Letter of Governor Endicott of Massachusetts, to Governor Stuyvesant of New-Netherland, &c., asking him to deliver up the regicides, Whalley and Goffe, &c.,	115
39.	May 31.	Petition of the Earl of Sterling to the King, respecting the Dutch intrusion on Long Island,	118
	1662.		
40.	(no date.)	Reasons to prove that if the Dutch be admitted to trade to Virginia, it will be a great loss and prejudice to the King, &c.,	120
41.	Aug. 25.	Minute of the Council for Foreign Plantations, respecting a secret trade between the Dutch and English Plantations, &c.,	122
	1663.		
42.	June 24.	Minute of a letter of the Council to the several Plantations in America, about executing the the navigation act, &c.,	124
43.	July 6.	Minute of the Council for Foreign Plantations, respecting Capt. Scott's complaint against the Dutch intruding into New-England, and settling on the Manhatoes, Long Island, &c.,	128

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1663.		
44.	Dec. 7.	Minute of the Council for Foreign Plantations, upon complaint of the Farmers of the Customs of an illicit trade between the Dutch and English Plantations in America, &c.,...	130
45.	Dec. 14.	Letter of Joseph Scott to Joseph Williamson, Esq., Under Secretary of State—the English on Long Island enslaved by the Dutch, "their cruel and rapacious neighbors,"	132
46.	Dec. 16.	Minute of the Council for Foreign Plantations —Farmers of the Customs to draw up model of instructions, &c., respecting illicit trade with the Dutch in America, &c.,.....	135
	1664.		
47.	Jan. 19.	Minute of the Council for Foreign Plantations, upon the model of instructions &c., proposed by the Farmers, &c.,.....	137
48.	Feb'y 16.	Minute of the Council for Foreign Plantations, with the model proposed, &c.,.....	139
49.	April 23.	Instructions from King Charles II., to Colonel Richard Nicolls, Sir Robert Carre, George Cartwright, Esq., and Samuel Maverick, Esq., Commissioners appointed to visit Massachusetts, and to reduce the Dutch in New-Netherland into subjection to the English, &c.,..	142
50.	April 23.	Instructions from King Charles II., to Nicolls, &c., Commissioners to Connecticut,.....	153
51.	April 23.	Private instructions from King Charles II., to Nicolls, and the other Commissioners sent to America, to be communicated only between themselves, ...	159
52.	April 23.	Letter of King Charles II., to the Governor and Council of Massachusetts,.....	171
53.	April 25.	Commission from King Charles II., to Nicolls, and the other Commissioners,.....	178
54.	July 20.	Letter from Mr. Maverick to Captain Breedon, at Boston—arrival at Piscataqua, &c., ...	181
55.	July 21.	Letter from Mr. Maverick to Hon. William Coventry—particulars of his voyage, &c ,..	183
56.	July 23.	Letter of Messrs. Carr and Maverick, to Mr. Rickbell, to announce their arrival, &c.,....	185
57.	[July.]	Letter of Col. Nicolls to the Governor and Council of Massachusetts—seizure of Dutch ships, &c.,.....	186
58.	Sept'r 24.	Articles made and agreed upon, in Fort Albany, between Ohgehando, and other Indians, and	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1664.		
		Col. George Cartwright, on behalf of Col. Nicolls, &c.,	188
59.	Oct.	Letter of Col. Nicolls to the Secretaty of State, —Dutch on Delaware Bay,	191
60.	Sept. 3.	Copy of commission from Col. Nicolls, &c., to Sir Robert Carr, to reduce the Dutch on Delaware Bay, &c.,	196
61.	Oct. 1.	Articles of agreement between Sir Robert Carr, and the Dutch and Swedes on Delaware Bay,	197
62.	Oct. 10.	Sir Robert Carr's grant of lands on the Delaware, to Captains Hyde and Morley,	200
63.	Oct. 13.	Letter of Sir Robert Carr to Col. Nicolls,—details of his proceedings in reducing the Dutch and Swedes on the Delaware, &c.,	204
64.	Oct. 21.	An Alphabetical Catalogue of the names of such inhabitants of New-York, &c., as took the oath to be true subjects of His Majesty, October 21, 22, 23, 24 and 26, 1644,	207
65.	Nov. 7.	Letter of Mr. van Gogh, Dutch Ambassador at London, to the States-General—his audience with King Charles II., about the conquest of New-Netherland, &c.,	217
66.	Nov. 14.	Letter of Ambassador van Gogh to the States-General—his second audience with the King about New-Netherland—Embargo &c.,	224
67.	Dec. 20.	Letter of William Jones to Col. Nicolls—wrongs that the colony at New-Haven has suffered from the Dutch, &c.,	230
68.	(no date.)	Letter of Alexander d' Hinojossa to Colonel Richard Nicolls,	232

VOLUME II.

1665—1669.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1665.		
1.	Jan'y 16.	Letter of George Cartwright, Esq., to Sir Henry Bennet, Secretary of State—Dutch projects against New-York, &c.,	1
2.	Jan'y 25.	Letter of Col. Cartwright to Col. Nicolls—state of affairs in New-England—sentiments and conduct of the people, &c.,	3
3.	Jan'y 28.	Letter of King Charles II., to Col. Nicolls and the other Commissioners—precautions to be taken against the Dutch, &c.,	6
4.	Feb'y 1.	Letter of the Governor and Council of Connecticut to Col. Nicolls,	9
5.	Feb'y 4.	Letter of Col. Cartwright to Col. Nicolls—sentiments of the people in the New-England colonies—Carr and Maverick concur in sentiment with him, &c.,	11
6.	Feb'y 7.	Letter of Col. Cartwright to Sir Henry Bennet, Secretary of State—Proceedings of the Commissioners, &c.,	17
7.	Feb'y 25.	Mr. Secretary Morrice's answer to the petition of New-England,	19
8.	March 5.	Letter of Lord Chancellor Clarendon to Mr. Maverick,	23
9.	March 5.	Letter of Mr. Maverick to Col. Nicolls—Rhode Island affairs, &c.,	26
10.	March.	Declaration of the Deputies from the towns on Long Island, to the Duke of York,	28
11.	April 19.	Letter of Col. Cartwright to Col. Nicolls,—Dutch projects—difficulties of the Commissioners—sentiments of the people, &c.,	30
12.	May 24.	Declaration of the General Court of Massachusetts; and reply of the Commissioners thereto,	33
13.	May 27.	Letter of Messrs. Carr, Cartwright, and Maverick to Sir Henry Bennet, Secretary of State—proceedings of the Commissioners,	38
14.	July 12.	Copies of the prohibition of the Council of Massachusetts to the constable of Portsmouth—of their letter to the Commissioners—and of the reply of the Commissioners thereto, &c.,	41
15.	July 36.	Letter of Messrs. Carr, Cartwright, and Maverick, to the Secretary of State—affairs in New-England, &c.,	48

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1665.		
16.	July 31.	Letter of Col. Nicolls, to the Secretary of State, (Lord Arlington, late Sir Henry Bennet,)—affairs in New-York, and in Delaware Bay—necessity of supplies, &c.,	53
17.	Nov'r.	Draft of a Letter from Col. Nicolls, to the Duke of York—present condition of things in New-York, &c.,	56
18	(no date.)	Fragment of a letter from Col. Nicolls to the Duke of York—Berkley and Carterett's patent—Captain Scott—Albany and New-York named, &c , &c.,	59
19.	(no date.)	Fragment of a letter from Col. Nicolls to the Duke of York—West India Company of Amsterdam—New-England, &c.,	63
20.	Nov'r 20.	Letter of Messrs. Carr and Maverick, to the Secretary of State—state of affairs in New-England—doings of the Commissioners, &c.,	66
21.	Dec'r 5.	Letter of Sir Robert Carr to the Secretary of State—grant of lands to him, &c.,	72
22.	(no date.)	Report of the Commissioners, concerning Massachusetts, &c.,	76
23.	(no date.)	Private instructions from Col. Nicolls to Messrs. Needham, Delavall, and Van Ruyven, Commissioners to go to Esopus to examine into the cases of Fisher and Brodhead, &c.,	84
	1666.		
24.	April 9.	Letter of Col. Nicolls to Lord Arlington—conflicting patents on the Delaware—Dutch inhabitants—pride of Massachusetts—want of supplies, &c.,	89
25.	April 10.	Letter of Col. Nicolls to Lord Arlington—grants to Carr and Stock, &c.,	95
26.	April 13.	Letter of Lord Chancellor Clarendon to Col. Nicolls—supplies for New-York—conduct of Massachusetts, &c.,	96
27.	June 22.	Letter of Col. Nicolls to the Commissaries at Albany—instructions,	99
28.	February.	A relation of the march of the Governor of Canada, with 600 men, into the territories of His Royal Highness, &c.,	102
29.	July 6.	Letter of Col. Nicolls to the Council of Massachusetts—French movements, &c.,	108
30.	July 11.	Letter of Sam'l Willis, in behalf of the colony of Connecticut, to Col. Nicolls—intrigues &c., of the French—Mohawks, &c.,	110

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1666.		
31.	July 12.	Articles of peace, and treaty, between M. Tracy, Governor of Canada, and the Iroquois, &c.,	113
32.	July 12.	Letter of M. de Courcelles, Governor of Canada, to ~~[illegible]~~	130
33.	July 12.	Letter of M. Madey to M. Dainse, surgeon, in New-York,	133
34.	July 14.	Letter of M. Tracy to the Commissaries at Albany,	135
35.	July 14.	Letter of G. Fruioue to M. Dainse, at Albany,	138
36.	July 22.	Letter of M. Tracy to the Commissaries at Albany,	141
37.	July 28.	Letter of M. Hertel, to M. Dainse, at Albany,	144
38.	Aug. 20.	Letter of Col. Nicolls to M. Tracy—M. de Courcelles' invasion of New-York, in February last, &c.,	147
39.	Aug. 20.	Letter of the Commissaries at Albany, to M. de Tracy,	150
40.	Oct'r 17.	French act of possession, &c., of Forts, &c., among the Iroquois, &c.,	153
41.	Oct'r 24.	Letter of Col. Nicolls to Mr. Secretary Morrice—Captain Scott—conduct of Massachusetts Colony—embargo proposed, its effects, &c.,	155
42.	Oct'r 25.	Letter of Governor Winthrop to Lord Arlington—measures against the French, &c.,	159
43.	Oct'r 26.	Letter from Mr. Samuel Nadhorth to Mr. Secretary Morrice—Massachusetts affairs—conduct of the Commissioners, &c.,	163
44.	Nov'r 6.	Letter of Col. Nicolls to the Commissaries at Albany—instructions, &c.,	175
45.	Nov. 8/18	Letter of Col. Nicolls to Mr. Rensselaer—advises him not to grasp at too much, &c.,	177
	1677.		
46.	Jan'y 7.	Letter of Col. Nicolls to the Commissaries at Albany—to Mr. Curler—and to Schout Swart—precautions against the French,	179
47.	Jan'y 11.	Letter of Col. Nicolls to the Commissaries at Albany—French affairs,	183
48.	Jan'y 11.	Letter of Col. Nicolls to Mr. Curler—French affairs,	186
49.	Jan'y 11.	Letter of Col. Nicolls to Captain Baker—French affairs, &c.,	188
50.	April 30.	Letter of M. Tracy to the Commissaries at Albany,	191

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1667.		
51.	April 30.	Letter of M. Tracy to M. Corlar—Invites him to come to Canada, &c.,	193
52.	April 30.	Letter of M. Tracy to Col. Nicolls—Explaining M. de Courcelles' march, &c.,	196
53.	May 7.	Letter of Governor Winthrop to Lord Arlington—state of the Colonies, &c.,	202
54.	May 20.	Letter of Col. Nicolls to M. Tracy—in answer to his of 30th April last,	206
55.	July 19.	Letter of Col. Nicolls to the Justices, &c., on Long-Island—militia arrangements,	209
56.	July 24.	Letter of Col. Nicolls to Governor Winthrop—factions, &c., in New-England, &c.,	212
57.	Oct'r 16.	Letter of Mr. Maverick to the Secretary of State—wants of the Colonies, &c.,	215
58.	Oct'r 16.	Letter of Mr. Maverick to Col. Cartwright—general intelligence—great hurricane in Virginia, in August, &c.,	219
59.	Oct'r 20.	Letter of Col. Nicolls to M. Pierson, missionary at Onondaga, &c.,	221
60.	October.	Proposals humbly tendered to his Royal Highness the Duke of York, by Peter Stuyvesant, late Governor of New-Netherland, &c.,—liberty of trade, &c.,	224
61.	October.	Petition of Peter Stuyvesant, late, &c., to the King, and Lords of the Privy Council, for free trade, &c.,	227
62.	Oct'r 17.	Report of the Committee of Council, upon Stuyvesant's petition, &c.,	229
63.	Oct'r 23.	Order in Council upon the petition of P. Stuyvesant, &c.,—permission given to the Dutch to trade to New-York for 7 years, with 3 ships yearly, &c.,	231
64.	Nov'r 12.	Letter of Col. Nicolls to Lord Arlington—militia arrangements in the Colonies, &c.,	234
65.	Nov'r 22.	Declaration of William Weexe, before Thomas Mayhew, about the Indians seizing a vessel, &c.,	236
	1668.		
66.	Jan'y 3.	Letter of Col. Nicolls to Mr. Mayhew, respecting the seizure of the above vessel,	239
67.	June 12.	Letter of Col. Nicolls to the Governor and assistants of Massachusetts—Remarks on their conduct,	243
68.	July 30.	Letter of Col. Nicolls to the General Court at Boston—Farewell letter,	246

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1668.		
69.	Aug. 25.	Letter of Mr. Maverick to Lord Arlington—Massachusetts affairs—Berkley and Carterett's patent prejudicial to New-York—Col. Nicholls about to return to England—his good character and management in the government of New-York, &c.	248
70.	August 28.	Letter of Francis Lovelace, Governor of New-York, to Lord Arlington—he has arrived, and assumed the government, &c.	253
71.	November.	Report of the Council of Trade to the King, advising a modification of the order in Council of October 23d, 1667, in favor of the Dutch trade to New-York, &c.	255
72.	Nov'r 18.	Order in Council upon the foregoing report, recalling the order of October 23d, &c.	259
73.	Dec'r 11.	Petition of Olive Stuyvesant van Cortlant and others, to the King, to allow their ship to go to New-York, &c.	263
74.	Dec'r 11.	Order in Council upon the foregoing petition, allowing the ship to go to New-York, &c.	266
	1669.		
75.	April 5.	Order in Council, allowing two Scotch ships to go to New-York, &c.	269
76.	April 21.	Petition of the farmers of the customs, to the King, upon the foregoing order, praying His Majesty to revoke the same, &c.	271
77.	April.	Reply to the petition of the farmers of the customs—the Duke of York's designs explained—New-York settled with Dutch, Swedes, &c.,—British subjects ought to be encouraged to emigrate, &c.	273
78.	July 5.	Letter of Mr. Maverick to Col. Nicholls—affairs in New-York since he left—whales in New-York harbor—Nutt Island, by planting trees, made a pleasant place, &c.	276
79.	Oct'r 15.	Letter of Mr. Maverick to Col. Nicholls—private affairs and intelligence,	282
80.	Dec'r 31.	Letter of Matthias Nicholls to Col. Nicholls—proposed insurrection of the Finns on the Delaware frustrated, &c.	284
81.	(no date.)	Petition of the Mayor, &c., of New-York, to the Duke of York, for free trade with Holland, &c.	287
82.	(no date.)	Answers to several queries relating to the planters in the territories of His Royal Highness the Duke of York, in America,	290

VOLUME III.

1670—1679.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1670.		
1.	June 28.	Declaration of Governor Lovelace, upon the request of the elders and deacons of the Dutch church, that if a minister shall come to them from Holland he shall have a proper salary, &c.	1
2.	Oct'r 3.	Letter of Governor Lovelace to Mr. Secretary Williamson—intrigues of the French among the Iroquois, &c.	3
	1671.		
3.	March 20.	Warrant of King Charles II., to the Attorney-General, to prepare a patent for the enlarging &c., the Council for Foreign Plantations, &c.	6
4.	Oct. 1.	Journal and relation of a new discovery made behind the Apuleian mountains, to the west of Virginia,	14
	1672.		
5.	July 3.	Order in Council, referring to the Council for Plantations, &c., the petition of inhabitants of villages on the east end of Long Island, to be continued under the government of Connecticut, &c.,	24
	1673.		
6.	July 31.	Letter of Governor Lovelace to Governor Winthrop—Dutch capture of New-York,	27
7.	Aug. 3.	Letter of Edward Palmes to Governor Leverett—Dutch have taken New-York, &c.,	28
8.	Aug. 6.	Robert Hodge's account of the taking of New-York by the Dutch,	29
9.	Aug. 8.	Intelligence from New-York; taken before Nathan Gold,	31
10.	Aug. 14.	Proclamation of Evertsen and Binkes, the commanders of the Dutch forces,	36
11.	Aug. 8.	Letter of Nathan Gold to Governor Winthrop—news from New-York, &c.,	38
12.	Aug. 2.	Letter of Thomas Ludwell to Lord Arlington—Dutch fleet at Virginia,	41
13.	Sept'r 1.	Letter of John Leverett to Lord Arlington—surrender of New-York and Albany to the Dutch—Lovelace arrested for debt, &c.,	43
14.	Sept'r 3.	Extract of a letter from Boston to Mr. Har-	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1673.		
		wood—circumstances of the capture of New-York—fort fired four guns, &c.,	45
15.	Sept'r 20.	Letter of Wm. Dervell to R. Woolly—loss of estate by capture of New-York, &c.,	47
16.	Oct'r 22.	A memorial concerning New-York and the adjacent English plantations,	49
17.	Oct'r 27.	Mr. Dyer's project for reducing New-York, &c.,	51
18.	Oct'r 29.	Letter of Sir John Knight to the Earl of Shaftesbury—proposals for reconquest of New-York,	55
19.	Nov'r 15.	Report of the Council of Trade, &c., to the King, upon the subject of retaking New-York,	60
20.	Dec'r 2.	Affidavit of W. Hayes, concerning the taking of New-York by the Dutch, &c.,	67
	1674.		
21.	June 6.	Warrant of the Duke of York to Sir Allen Apsley, his treasurer and receiver-reneral, to pay £1,300 to Major Andros, for the service of New-York, &c.,	69
22.	July 1.	Commission from the Duke of York to Major Edmund Andros, for the government of New-York,	71
23.	July 1.	Instructions from the Duke of York to Major Andros, for the government of New-York,	74
24.	July 1.	Commission to Major Andros, as captain of a company of foot in New-York, &c.,	84
25.	July 1.	An establishment of pay for the officers and soldiers in New-York, &c.,	85
26.	July 2.	Commission to Anthony Brockholes, to be first lieutenant of the company at New-York,	86
27.	July 2.	Commission to Christopher Billop, to be a lieutenant of the company at New-York,	87
28.	July 2.	Commission to Cæsar Knapton, to be ensign of the company at New-York,	88
29.	July 2.	Commission to William Dyre, to be chief customer or collector at New-York,	89
30.	July 2.	Instructions for Wm. Dyre, appointed collector at New-York,	91
31.	July 23.	Warrant to the Attorney-General, to prepare a grant of lands from the Duke of York, to Sir George Carteret,	94

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1674.		
32.	July 23.	Petition of the proprietors of Renslaerswyck, to the Duke of York, and reference of the same to Governor Andros,.....	96
33.	July 23.	Letter of the Duke of York to Major Andros, recommending Nichalus Van Rensselaer, &c.,	98
34.	July 30.	The Duke of York's warrant to his Attorney-General, &c., to prepare a grant for the Earl of Sterling's annuity, &c.,.....	99
35.	Aug. 6.	Warrant to Major Andros, to seize the estate of Francis Lovelace, late Governor of New-York, for the use of the Duke of York, to whom he is indebted £7,000,.....	100
36.	Aug. 6.	The Duke of York's warrant to Major Andros, to put New-York laws in execution, &c.,...	101
37.	Nov'r 9.	Proclamation of Governor Andros, respecting rights of property, laws in force, &c.,.....	102
38.	Dec'r 21.	King Charles II.'s letters patent, revoking the commission of 27th September, 1672, for establishing a standing Council of Trade, &c., and ordering their papers, &c., to delivered up, ...	104
	1675.		
39.	Feb'y 13.	Letter of Sir John Werden, Secretary to the Duke of York, to Major Andros,.....	107
40.	March 12.	Order in Council, referring all matters lately under the charge of the Council of Trade, to a committee of the Privy Council, &c.,..	109
41.	April 6.	Letter of the Duke of York, to Major Andros —General Assemblies—Coining money—boundaries—customs, &c.,.....	111
42.	Aug. 11.	Letter of the committee of Prvy Council, to the colonies, &c. in America, ...	115
43.	Sept'r 15.	Letter of Sir John Werden to Major Andros—his proceedings commended—Indian affairs—trade, &c.,.....	117
	1676.		
44.	Jan'y 28.	Letter of the Duke of York to Major Andros—Connecticut boundary—the uselessness of Assemblies—revenue, &c.,.....	124
45.	Jan'y 28.	Letter of Sir John Werden to Major Andros—navigation act—Connecticut—complaints of the Dutch in New-York—the Duke's instructions, &c.,.....	127
46.	Jan'y 31.	Letter of Sir John Werden to Major Andros—vessels trading to Albany, &c.,.....	133

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1676.		
47.	Aug. 31.	Letter of Sir John Werden to Major Andros—Indian affairs—Dutch—revenue—Delaware—New-Jersey, &c.,	135
48.	Oct'r 12.	Extracts from the report of Edmund Randolph, to the Council of Trade, &c., respecting the New-England colonies, &c.,	140
49.	Nov'r 30.	Letter of Sir John Werden to Major Andros, with extract of letter to Mr. Dyre enclosed,	151
	1677.		
50.	May 7.	Letter of the Duke of York to Major Andros—rates of duties continued—permission to return to England for a time, &c.,	154
51.	May 7.	Letter of Sir John Werden to Major Andros—customs accounts—boundary with Connecticut—Delaware, &c.,	156
52.	June 13.	Governor Andros' instructions to Brockholes, Knapton, and Nicholls, sent to Pemmaquid, &c.,	159
53.	July 14.	Observations of Wentworth Greenhalgh, in a journey from Albany to the Indians westward, begun May 27th, 1677, and ended July 14, following,	163
54.	July 17.	Memorial of the Bishop of London, about the abuses in the churches in the Plantations,	168
55.	November.	A short account of the general concerns of New-York, from October, 1674, to November, 1677, by Governor Andros,	170
	1678.		
56.	April 8.	Minute of Sir Edmund Andros' attendance before the committee of Privy Council, &c.,	179
57.	April 9.	Petition of Sir E. Andros to the King, for an enquiry into the truth of the complaints of Massachusetts, &c.,	183
58.	April 9.	Order in Council upon Sir E. Andros' petition, that the Massachusetts agents answer it, &c.	185
59.	April 16.	Answers of Sir E. Andros to the enquiries of the committe of Privy Council respecting New-York, &c.,	188
60.	April 16.	Answers of Sir E. Andros to the enquiries of the committee respecting New-England, &c.	195
61.	April 18.	A short account of New-York's assistance to New-England—presented by Sir E. Andros,	200
62.	April 24.	Answer of William Stoughton and Peter Bulkley, agents of Massachusetts, to the petition of Sir E. Andros,	204

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1678.		
63.	April 24.	Order in council upon the foregoing answer of the Massachusetts agents,	207
64.	May 18.	The Duke of York's warrant to Sir Allen Apsley, his treasurer, to pay £1,100 to Sir E. Andros, who is about to return to New-York,	209
65.	May 18.	The Duke of York's instructions to Sir E. Andros, to increase the duties on rum, &c.,	210
66.	May 20.	The Duke of York's warrant to Sir E. Andros, to appoint a Judge of Admirality, &c.,	211
67.	June 4.	Report of council to the Duke of York, in favor of a grant of Rensselaerswyck, &c.,	212
68.	June 7.	Warrant of the Duke of York to Sir E. Andros, to pass a patent for Rensselaerswyck, &c.,	214
69.	August.	Sir Robert Southwell's memorandum of Captain Breedon's statements about New-England,	216
70.	Sept'r 16.	Letter of Sir E. Andros to Mr. Blathwayte—his arrival on the 7th—affairs in New-York, Maryland, &c.,	219
71.	Oct'r 12.	Letter of Sir E. Andros to Mr. Blathwayte—French and Indian troubles, &c.,	222
		[ENCLOSING :]	
72.	Sept'r 14.	Letter of the commissioners of the United Colonies to Sir E. Andros,	224
73.	Sept'r 18.	Letter from same to same,	226
74.	Sept'r 25.	Letter of Sir E. Andros to the commissioners,	227
75.	Sept'r 28.	Letter of Sir E. Andros to the Governor of Connecticut,	228
76.	Sept'r 6.	Letter of the commissioners to Sir E. Andros,	229
77.	Sept'r 10.	Letter of Sir E. Andros to the commissioners,	231
	1679.		
78.	March 10.	Letter of Sir John Werden to Sir E. Andros—Captain Billop's case,	232
79.	March 25.	Letter of Sir E. Andros to Mr. Blathwayte—Indian troubles—affairs of the colonies, &c.,	234
	1697.		
80.	June 19.	Certificate of His Majesty's allowance of £1,000 for the garrison of New-York, &c.,	238

VOLUME IV.

1680—1686.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1680.		
1.	May 24.	Commission of the Duke of York, appointing John Lewen his agent to proceed to New-York, to enquire into its condition, &c.,	1
2.	May 24.	The Duke of York's instructions to John Lewen, his agent, &c.	3
3.	May 24.	Letter of the Duke of York to Sir E. Andros—Mr. Lewen's appointment—Sir E. Andros to come to England upon his arrival, leaving the Government to Lieut. Brockholes, &c.	12
5.	May 24.	Letter of Sir John Werden to Sir E. Andros—reasons for his recall, &c.	14
5.	July 1.	Letter of Sir John Werden to Sir E. Andros—to enable Mr. Lewen to administer oaths, &c.	16
6.	Aug. 6.	Opinion of Sir Wm. Jones, adverse to the Duke of York's demand of customs from inhabitants of New-Jersey, and memorandum of release to Mr. Billings, and others, thereupon,	17
7.	Sept. 6.	Warrant to Sir John Churchill, &c. to prepare a release to Sir George Carterett, &c.	19
8.	Nov'r 6.	Letter of Sir John Werden to Sir E. Andros—Releases of New-Jersey, &c.	20
	1681.		
9.	May 12.	Letter of Sir John Werden to Sir E. Andros—Revenue New-Jersey—Pennsylvania, &c.	21
10.	July 1.	Letter from the Court of Assizes at New-York, to the Secretary of State, about case of Captain Wm. Dyre,	23
11.	July 2.	Minutes of the proceedings in the case of William Dyre,	25
12.	July 16.	Letter of Sir John Werden to Mr. Penn—Boundaries of Pennsylvania, &c.	29
13.	July 30.	Warrant to Sir E. Andros, to release Col. Lovelace's house to Mrs. Ogle, &c.	31
14.	Aug. 8.	Letter of Sir John Werden to Sir Allen Apsley—Revenue of New-York,	32
15.	Aug. 8.	Letter from the Duke of York to Lieutenant Brockholes—Customs, &c.	34
16.	Nov. 2.	Proceedings of the Governor, Council, and Assembly in New-Jersey, at Elizabethtown, from 19th October to 2d November,	35

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1681.		
17.	(no date.)	Statement and brief for defendant, in the case of Milbourne *vs.* Andros, ...	53
18.	(no date.)	Report of Mr. John Lewin to the Duke of York, on the state, &c., of New York, ...	57
19.	Dec'r 31.	Answer of Sir Edmund Andros to Mr. Lewin's report, &c.	76
	1682.		
20.	(no date.)	Report of the Duke's Attorney-General, (Churchill) to the Commissioners, upon Mr. Lewin's Report on New-York affairs,.....	93
21.	Feb'y 11.	Letter of Sir John Werden to Lieut. Brockholes—The Duke may perhaps grant a charter to New-York, provided the inhabitants raise money to pay debts and a garrison, &c.	101
22.	March 28.	Letter of the Duke of York to Lieutenant Brockholes—his intention to grant an assembly, &c., ...	103
23.	June 29.	Petition of Wm. Dyre, collector at New-York, to the King,.....	105
24.	June 29.	Order in Council, referring Dyre's petition to the committee for trade, &c.,.....	108
25.	Aug. 3.	Order in Council, approving the report of the committee of trade &c., on Dyre's case,....	110
26.	Sept'r 30.	Report of the committee of trade in favor of releasing Dyre's bond for his appearance, &c.,	113
27.	Aug. 13.	Minutes of the proceedings at Albany between the Indians and the agents of Virginia and Maryland, ...	114
28.	Sept'r 30.	Commission from the Duke of York to Colonel Thomas Dongan, to be Governor of New-York,.....	133
	1683.		
29.	Jan'y 4.	Letter of Sir John Werden, in reply to a letter of the Register of Scotland, respecting East New-Jersey, &c., ...	136
30.	Jan'y 4.	Letter of Sir John Werden to Lieut. Brockholes—Col. Dongan's appointment.	138
31.	Jan'y 27.	Instructions from the Duke of York to Col. Dongan, Governor of New-York, ...	139
32.	Feb. 17.	Commission for Lucas Santen as collector at New-York, ...	150
33.	April 28.	Instructions for Lucas Santen as collector at New-York, ...	151
34.	Nov'r 9.	Petition of the Mayor, &c., of New-York, to	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1683.		
		Col. Dongan, to procure a charter for the city, and memorandum thereupon, ...	155
35.	Dec'r 7.	Letter of Lord Baltimore to Mr. Blathwayte—his right to Delaware, &c., ...	162
36.	March 10.	Letter of Sir John Werden to Colonel Dongan—Rhode Island—Customs in New-York—French in Canada, &c., ...	164
	1684.		
37.	May 12.	Relation of Mr. Gerrit Van Sweeringen, of the city of St. Maries, concerning his knowledge of the seating of Delaware Bay, and River to the southward of the 40th degree northern latitude, by the Dutch and Swedes, &c., ...	168
38.	Aug. 2.	Abstract of the proposals of the Onondaga and Cayuga sachems at New-York, ...	182
39.	Aug. 22.	Letter of the Earl of Perth and others to Col. Dongan—East-Jersey patent, &c., ...	184
40.	Aug. 26.	Letter of the Duke of York to Colonel Dongan—Franchises &c., for New-York—Customs—Trade with the Indians, &c., ...	186
41.	Aug. 27.	Letter of Sir John Werden to Colonel Dongan—Fisheries—Emigrants—Proposed post-offices along the coast from Carolina to Nova Scotia—Mint—Indian trade on the Susquehannah, ...	188
42.	Nov'r 1.	Letter of Sir John Werden to Colonel Dongan—Quit rents—Indian trade, &c., ...	192
43.	Dec'r 4.	Letter of Sir John Werden to Colonel Dongan—French and Indian affairs, &c., ...	197
	1685.		
44.	Feb'y 13.	Letter of Colonel Dongan to the Earl of Perth—East Jersey affairs, &c., ...	199
45.	Feb'y 17.	Memorandum of the receipt, by the committee of trade, &c., of certain books and papers relating to the province of New-York, from Sir John Werden, in consequence of its devolving to the Crown, by the accession of King James II., ...	202
46.	Feb'y 18.	Letter from Colonel Dongan to Sir John Werden—passenger ship—post offices—Staten Island—mint, &c., ...	204
47.	March 3.	Order in Council disapproving the proposed charter for New-York, and directing a letter to be prepared to be sent to Col. Dongan, respecting the government of the province, &c.	208

LONDON DOCUMENTS — VOLUME IV.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1685.		
48.	March 3.	Observations upon the proposed charter of New-York, read in Council, &c.,	210
49.	March 5.	Memorandum of the devolution of New-York to the Crown upon the death of King Charles II., on 6th February, and letter of the Privy Council to Colonel Dongan,	214
50.	March 5.	Letter from King James II., to Colonel Dongan —powers and instructions, &c.,	216
51.	July 15.	Letter from the Mayor, &c., of New-York, to Sir John Werden, upon the accession of King James II., &c.,	218
52.	July 17.	Order in Council approving report of the committee of Trade, &c., in favor of Quo warrantos against Connecticut, Rhode Island, &c.,	220
53.	Aug. 11.	Letter of Colonel Dongan to Mr. Blathwayt—French and Indian affairs, &c.,	223
54.	Sept'r 18.	Letter of Col. Dongan, to the Lord President —Government of New-York—character of the people, &c.,	226
55.	Dec'r 23.	Captain Billop's petition to the King, for an appeal to the Privy Council from a judgment in New-York, &c.,	228
56.	Dec'r 23.	Order in Council admitting Captain Billop's appeal, &c.,	230
	1686.		
57.	May 23.	His Majesty's order that Col. Dongan's salary be fixed at £600, &c.,	233
58.	May 27.	Letter of Mr. Randolph to the colony of Connecticut—Quo warranto, &c.,	234
59.	May 29.	Instructions from King James II., to Col. Dongan, for the government of the province of New-York, &c.,	237
60.	June 3.	Letter of the committee of Privy Council to Col. Dongan, &c.—to send Journals, &c.,	257
61.	June 10.	Letter of the committee to the Secretary of New-York—to send accounts, &c.,	260
62.	June 10.	Commission, under the great seal, constituting Thomas Dongan, Esquire, Captain General and Governor-in-chief of New-York,	262
63.	June 20.	Instructions to Governor Dongan, as to acts of trade and navigation, &c.,	279
64.	June 14.	Letter of R. Treat, Governor of Connecticut, to Governor Dongan,	288
65.	July 3.	Letter of Governor Treat to Governor Dongan,	290
66.	Aug. 5.	Letter of Governor Treat to Governor Dongan,	292

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1686.		
67.	Oct'r 27.	Order in Council, directing the Ecclesiastical jurisdiction in the Plantations to be exercised by the commissioners, &c., in the diocese of London,	294
68.	Dec'r 26.	Letter of the Privy Council to Governor Dongan, to publish and execute the treaty of neutrality, concluded at London, between France and England,	296

VOLUME V.

1687.

	1687.		
1.	Feb'y 22.	Answers of Governor Dongan to the heads of inquiry of the Committee for Trade and Plantations, respecting New-York, &c.,	1
	1684.		
2.	Aug. 2.	Propositions, &c., of the Onondagas and Cayugas, at Albany, to Lord Effingham and Governor Dongan,	107
	1686.		
3.		Petition of the commissioners for the town of Albany, to Governor Dongan,	110
	1687.		
4.		Petition of the French Protestants to Governor Dongan,	112
5.	Feb'y 22.	Letter of Governor Dongan to the Lord President—Council at New-York, &c.,	115
6.	Feb'y 23.	Letter of Governor Dongan to the Lord President—Mr. Santen, the late collector, sent home in custody, &c.,	120
7.	March 2.	Letter of Governor Dongan to the King—Mr. Penn's enmity—revenue, &c.,	122
8.	March 2.	Letter of Governor Dongan to the Lord President—his rumored recall, &c.,	127
9.		Address of the mayor, &c., of New-York, to the King,	130
10.	July 16.	Letter of Mr. Graham to Mr. Spragg—French attack of the Senecas, &c.,	135

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1687.		
11.	July 19.	Letter of the Council to Governor Dongan, in favor of the French Protestants, &c.,	137
12.	Aug. 14.	Warrant to Governor Dongan to use seal of New-York, &c.,	139
13.	Aug. 14.	Letter of the Council to Governor Dongan, to permit ships bound to East Jersey to go directly there, without touching at New-York, &c.,	141
14.	Sept'r 8.	Letter of Governor Dongan to the Lord President—French invasion of the Seneca country—encroachments—measures proposed, &c.	143
		[ENCLOSING :]	
15.	Aug. 31.	Examinations of Kakarriel and Adandidaghko, two Indian prisoners from Canada,	152
16.	Sept'r 7.	Informations given upon oath, by Nanning Harmentse and others, about the French and Indians,	166
17.	Aug. 5.	Propositions of Governor Dongan to the Senecas, &c., at Albany,	172
18.	Aug. 6.	Answers of the Five Nations to Governor Dongan's propositions, &c.	182
19.	Aug. 6.	Information given to the Governor by several Indians, about the French, &c.	191
	1684.		
20.		Letter of Governor Dongan to M. de la Barre, Governor of Canada,	199
21.	June 15.	Letter of M. de la Barre to Colonel Dongan	201
22.	June 20.	Letter of Governor Dongan, to M. de la Barre,	203
23.	July.	Letter of Governor Dongan to M. de la Barre,	205
24.	July 25.	Letter of M. de la Barre to Governor Dongan,	207
25.	July 25.	M. de la Barre's instructions to M. de Salvage, sent to New-York &c,	209
26.		Answer to the Governor of Canada's instructions to M. de Salvage,	209
	1685.		
27.	Sept'r 10.	Letter of Father Lamberville to Governor Dongan,	216
28.	(no date.)	Letter of Father Dablon to Governor Dongan,	220
	1683.		
29.	Aug. 18.	Letter of M. Brucy to Major Baxter,	222
	1686.		
30.	May 22.	Letter of Governor Dongan to M. de Denonville, Governor of Canada,	223
31.	June 5.	Letter of M. de Denonville to Governor Dongan,	226

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1686.		
32.	June 20.	Letter of M. de Denonville to Governor Dongan,	234
33.	July 26.	Letter of Governor Dongan to M. de Denonville,	238
34.	Oct. 1.	Letter of M. de Denonville to Governor Dongan,	242
35.	Dec'r 1.	Letter of Governor Dongan to M. de Denonville,	247
	1687.		
36.	May 20.	Letter of Governor Dongan to Father Lamberville,	251
37.	June 20.	Letter of Governor Dongan to M. de Denonville,	254
38.	Aug. 21.	Letter of M. de Denonville to Governor Dongan,	258
39.	June 11.	Letter of Governor Dongan to M. de Denonville, and his answer, dated 22d August,	269
40.	Sept. 9.	Letter of Governor Dongan to M. de Denonville,	280
41.	Sept. 8.	Governor Dongan's instructions to Captain Palmer, on his going to England,	289
42.	Sept. 12.	Letter of Governor Dongan to the Lord President—about going to Albany—French and Indian affairs, &c.	298
		[ENCLOSING :]	
43.	Sept. 2.	Letter of Mr. P. Schuyler to Governor Dongan—French and Indian news,	300
44.	Sept. 2.	Letter of Mr. R. Livingston to Governor Dongan—French and Indian news,	305
45.	Sept. 5.	Letter of Mr. Livingston to Governor Dongan—Indian affairs,	309
46.	Sept. 7.	Letter of Mr. Schuyler to Governor Dongan—French and Indian news,	312
47.	Sept. 9.	Propositions made by the Maquas, to the Mayor, &c. of Albany,	315
48.	Sept. 14.	Propositions made by the Onondagas, &c., to the Mayor, &c., of Albany,	320
49.	Sept'r 15.	Examination of Anthony l'Espinard, before Nicholas Bayard, Mayor &c,	326
	1686.		
50.	Nov'r 4.	Copy of an intercepted letter from Father Lambervill to Father Brugas,	330
51.	Nov'r 4.	Letter of Father Lamberville to Anthony l' Espinard,	324
	1687.		
52.	Oct'r 13.	Letter of the King to Governor Dongan, to be vigilant in prosecuting pirates, &c,	325

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1687.		
53.	Oct'r 22.	Letter of the King to Governor Dongan, respecting the Admiralty's share of wrecks, &c.,	329
54.	Oct'r 24.	Letter of Governor Dongan to the King—about his recall, &c.,	332
55.		Abstract of Mr. Santen's memorandum for a charge against Governor Dongan, and of Governor Dongan's answer,	334
56.	Nov'r.	Abstract of articles against Mr. Santen, with the proofs, and Mr. Santen's answers,	343
57.	Nov'r 4.	Commission to Mathew Plowman, to be collector, &c., at New-York, vice Santen,	362
58.	Dec'r 13.	Instructions to Mr. Plowman, appointed collector, &c., at New-York,	366
59.	Nov'r 10.	Letter of the King to Governor Dongan, upon Indian and French affairs—the Governor of Canada to be notified that the Five Nations are owned as British subjects, and under the protection of England, &c.,	375

VOLUME VI.

1688—1689.

	1688.		
1.	Jan'y 22.	Letter of the King to Governor Dongan, to prevent acts of hostility, and to encourage a good correspondence with the French, &c.,	1
		[ENCLOSING:]	
	1687.		
2.	Dec'r $\frac{1}{11}$	Instrument signed this day, between the English and French commissioners,	3
3.	Nov'r.	Memorandum or protocol of conferences between the English and French commissioners, on the subject of the Indians, and the boundaries in North America, &c.,	6
	1688.		
4.	Feb'y 19.	Letter of Governor Dongan to the Lord President—French and Indian affairs,	23
		[ENCLOSING:]	
	1687.		
5.	Oct'r 2.	Letter of M. de Denonville to Governor Dongan,	29

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1687.		
6.	Oct'r 25.	Letter of Governor Dongan, to M. de Denonville,	34
7.	Oct'r 31.	Letter of Governor Dongan, to M. de Denonville,	39
8.	Dec'r 28.	Letter of M. de Denonville, to Governor Dongan,	46
	1688.		
9.	Feb'y 17.	Letter of Governor Dongan, to the Governor of Canada,	51
10.	Feb'y 3.	Governor Dongan's first paper of demands to the French agents,	55
11.	Feb'y 4/14	Answers of the French agents to Governor Dongan's first paper of demands,	58
12.	Feb'y.	Governor Dongan's second paper to the French agents,	60
13.	Feb'y.	Answer of the French agents to Governor Dongan's second paper,	62
14.	Feb'y.	Governor Dongan's third paper to the French agents,	70
15.	Feb'y 9/19	Answer of the French agents to Governor Dongan's third paper,	76
16.	Feb'y.	Governor Dongan's fourth paper to the French agents,	82
17.	Feb'y 15/25	Answer of the French agents to Governor Dongan's fourth paper,	86
18.	Feb'y.	Governor Dongan's last paper to the French agents,	93
19.	Feb'y.	Governor Dongan's propositions to the Six Nations of Indians,	97
20.	Feb'y 13.	Answer of the Six Nations to Governor Dongan,	100
21.	Feb'y 13.	Governor Dongan's reply to the Six Nations,	105
22.	Feb'y 16.	Propositions of the Six Nations, to Governor Dongan,	107
23.	April 7.	Memoranda of commissions passing to Sir E. Andros, and captain Nicholson,	109
24.	April 7.	Commission of King James II., appointing Sir Edmund Andros, Kt., Captain General and Governor-in-chief of the Massachusetts Bay, New-Plymouth, New-Hampshire, Maine, the Narraganset country, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New-York and East and West Jersey, and of all the continent of America, from 40° north latitude to the River St. Croix,	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1688.		
		(Pennsylvania and Delaware excepted,) by the name, as formerly, of New-England,...	110
25.	April 16.	Instructions from the King to Sir E. Andros, for the government of New-England,.	127
26.	April 22.	Letter of the King to Governor Dongan, requiring him to resign the Government of New-York to Sir E. Andros, on his arrival, and to return to England, &c.,.....	147
27.	Aug. 31.	Letter of captain F. Nicholson, to Mr. Povey —narrative of affairs in New-England,....	149
28.	Oct'r 4.	Letter of Sir E. Andros to the committee of Privy Council—his arrival in New-York on the 11th August—state of affairs, &c.,..	161
29.	Aug. 11.	Letter of Sir E. Andros to the Governor of Canada,.....	163
30.	Aug. 20.	Letter of M. de Denonville, to Governor Dongan,.....	165
31.	Sept'r 19.	Letter of Sir E. Andros, to the Governor of Canada,.....	168
32.	Sept'r 18.	Proceedings between Sir E. Andros, and the Indians at Albany,.....	170
33.	Sept'r 15.	Examination of an Indian named Aert, at Albany, before S. Cortland,.....	180
34.	Sept'r 25.	Examination of John Rosie, at Albany, before Mayor Schuyler,.....	183
35.	Sept'r 25.	Examination of Derrick Wessells, Recorder of Albany, before Mayor Schuyler,.....	185
36.	Sept'r 29.	Information from Canada, given by four Maquas Indians,.....	187
37.	Oct'r 1.	Letter of Sir E. Andros to the Governor of Canada,.....	190
38.	Oct'r 2.	Letter of Colonel Dongan to Sir E. Andros and the Council—his accounts,.....	192
39.	Oct'r 9.	Letter of Mr. Randolph to the committee of Privy Council—Sir E. Andros's proceedings,.....	194
40.	Oct'r 23.	Letter of M. de Denonville to Sir E. Andros,	199
	1689.		
41.	Feb'y 16.	Order in Council, appointing a committee for trade and foreign plantations, and directing the proclamation of King William and Queen Mary, &c., ...	206
42.	May 2.	Order in Council upon the report of the committee for trade, &c., respecting the state of the plantations, &c.,.....	208

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1689.		
43.	May 15.	Letter from F. Nicholson, Lieutenant-Governor, and the Council at New-York, to the committee—State of affairs, &c.,	212
44.	May 3.	Declaration of the freeholders &c., of Suffolk county, L. I.,	219
45.	May 29.	Mr. Edward Randolph's report to the committee of trade &c., of the state &c., of New-England,	222
46.	June.	Address of the militia &c., of New-York to King William and Queen Mary,	235
47.	June 10.	Letter from the Council of New-York to the Earl of Shrewsbury—Overthrow of the government in New-York—Capt. Leisler—Nicholson going to England, &c.,	240
48.	June 5.	Deposition of John Dischington, about his interview with Leisler, &c.,	244
49.	June. 7.	Deposition of Philip French, about his capture and interview with Leisler, &c.,	246
50.	June 11.	Attestation of clergy of New-York in favor of Cortland and Bayard,	250
51.	June 26.	Letter of advice &c., by N. Gold, and James Fitch, Deputies of Connecticut, to Captain Leisler,	252
52.	July 9.	Letter of Mr. S. Van Cortland to Sir E. Andros—Narrative of affairs in New-York, &c.,	257
53.	July 23.	Letter of Colonel Bayard to Captain Nicholson—Affairs in New-York and Albany,	279
		[ENCLOSING :]	
54.	July 5.	Abstract of the journal kept by Colonel Nicholas Bayard, since the 11th of June, 1689, in New-York,	285
55.	July 29.	Letter of the Privy Council to the Commander-in-chief, &c., at New-York to proclaim the King and Queen,	301
56.	July 30.	Letter of the King to Lieutenant-Governor Nicholson, and in his absence, to, &c,.—to take upon himself the government, &c.,	304
57.	Aug.	Order in Council, approving the report of the committee of trade, &c., upon the Earl of Sterling's pension claim,	306
58.	Aug. 5.	Letter of Messrs. Flypse and Van Cortland to Mr. Blathwayte,	310
59.	Aug. 5.	Letter of Mr. Van Cortland to Captain Nicholson — Leisler's proceedings—Indians—Boston, &c.,	313

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1689.		
60.	Aug. 5.	Letter of Col. Bayard to Captain Nicholson—Indian and French news,	319
61.	Aug. 15.	Letter of Captain McKenzie to Captain Nicholson—Leisler, Andros, &c.,	323
62.	Aug. 20.	Letter of Captain Leisler to the King and Queen,—account of his proceedings,	331
63.	August.	Letter of Mr. John Tuder to Captain Nicholson—Leisler's proceedings, &c.,	337
64.	Aug. 31.	Memorandum of the committee of Privy Council, to move the King that a Governor be appointed for New-York, and that presents be sent to the Indians, and two companies of foot raised, &c.,	343
65.	Sept'r 2.	Orders in Council for raising two companies for New-York, and for Indian presents, &c.	345
66.	Sept'r 5.	Letter of Lord Effingham to the Earl of Sunderland—French and Indian affairs,	347
67.	Sept'r 23.	Extract of a letter of Col. Bayard, about the Five Nations and the French in Canada,	349
68.		Reasons offered by Col. Sloughter to the committee of Privy Council, for the settlement, &c., of the government of New-York,	354
69.	Nov'r 14.	Commission to Henry Sloughter, Esq., to be Governor, &c., of New-York,	357
70.	Nov'r 16.	Report of Joost Stol, on behalf of the militia, &c., of New-York, to the Earl of Shrewsbury,	380
71.	Nov'r 16.	Account of the proceedings of ensign Joost Stoll, &c.,	389
72.	Dec'r 10.	Letter of Col. Bayard to Captain Nicholson—conduct of Leisler, &c.,	393
73.	Dec'r 10.	Letter of Colonel Bayard to Lord Shrewsbury—Leisler's conduct, &c.,	397
74.	Dec'r 10.	Letter of Colonel Bayard to Sir Edmund Andros,	399
		[ENCLOSING :]	
75.	Dec'r 13.	Narrative of the chief occurrences, abuses, &c., committed by Jacob Leisler and several of his associates, at New-York, since the 27th day of April,	402
76.	Dec'r 13.	Messrs. Flypse and Van Cortland's certificate of Captain Leisler's taking a packet of despatches, &c., from Riggs,	439
77.	Dec'r 19.	Letter of Mr. Van Cortland to Sir E. Andros—wishes to be made collector, &c.,	441

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page
	1689.		
78.	Dec'r 30.	Letter of P. Reveredge to the Bishop of London—French families in New-York, ...	444
79.		Petition to the King, of merchants trading to New-York, for forces to be sent to New-York to defend it from the French; with reasons to enforce the petition, annexed, ...	446

VOLUME VII.

1690.

	1690.		
1.	Jan'y 7.	Letter of Captain Leisler to the King—account of his proceedings,.....	1
2.	Jan. 7.	Letter of Leisler and his Council to the Bishop of Salisbury—account of their proceedings in New-York, &c.,.....	3
		[ENCLOSING:]	
	1689.		
3.	Oct. 20.	Col. Bayard's orders to Captain Abram Depeyster, &c.	14
4.	Aug. 14.	Copies of three affidavits concerning agreement of Andros with certain Indians to attack New-York, &c.,.....	17
5.	Dec. 13.	Deposition of Andries Greveraet, about his interview with Captain Nicholson, on 5th February 1689,.....	20
	1690.		
6.	Jan. 14.	Letter of Col. Bayard to Mr. John West, at Boston, [intercepted,]	23
7.	Jan. 14.	Letter of W. Nichols to Mr. George Farewell, [intercepted,]	27
	1689.		
8.	Dec. 28.	Letter of Edward Randolph, to Major Brockholles, at New-York, [intercepted,].....	32
	1690.		
9.	Jan. 21.	"A modest and impartial narrative of several grievances and great oppressions that the peaceable inhabitants of New-York lie under, by the extravagant and arbitrary proceedings of Jacob Leysler and his associates." [Printed	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1690.		
		at New-York, and reprinted at London, 1690.]	34
10.	Jan. 31.	Instructions to Henry Sloughter, Esq., appointed Governor of New-York, &c.,	97
11.	Mar. 13.	Establishment of pay &c., for two foot companies at New-York;	121
12.	Mar. 12.	Memorial of Robert Livingston and Gerrit Teunise, agents from Albany, and Thomas Garton from Ulster, to the Governor and Council of Connecticut,	124
13.	Mar. 22.	Memorial of Livingston, Teunise and Garton, to the Governor, Council and Representatives of Massachusetts,	131
14.	Mar. 27.	Letter of Mr. Livingston to Mr. Ferguson—Affairs in New-York, &c., &c.,	143
15.	Mar. 31.	Letter of Leisler to the King, asking encouragements, &c.,	147
16.	Mar. 31.	Letter of Leisler to the Bishop of Salisbury—attack and burning of Schenectady—Indians—neighboring colonies—New-York affairs, &c.,	148
		[ENCLOSING:]	
17.	Mar. 4.	Order of Leisler, &c., to Milbourne, &c., to take command of New-York forces, and to proceed to Albany, &c.,	155
18.	April 11.	Memorial of Mr. Livingston to the Governor, &c., of Connecticut, for assistance against the French; and their proceedings thereupon,	158
19.	April 14.	Letter of Mr. Livingston to Sir Edmund Andros—French and Indian news, &c.,	170
20.	April 17.	Memorandum of the committee of trade, &c., about New-York records at Boston,	176
21.	April 26.	Order in council, for the delivery of a sloop built in New-England, to Gov. Sloughter, &c.,	177
22.	April 30.	Letter of the King, to the Government of Massachusetts, thereupon,	179
23.	May 3.	Interview and proceedings between the commissioners at Albany and the Five Nations,	181
24.	May 6.	Copy of a letter from the Bishop of Canada to Father Millett,	188
25.	May 19.	Letter of Mr. Van Cortland to Sir E. Andros—Leisler—Schenectady—New-York, and the other colonies, &c.	191
26.	May 16.	Letter of Mr. Thomas Newton to Captain Nicholson—Port-Royal—Albany, &c	204

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1690.		
27.	May. 27.	Report and narrative to the committee of trade, &c., by Sir Edmund Andros, of his administration of New-England, &c.	208
28.	May 31.	Warrant to Governor Sloughter to use the seal of New-York, &c.	220
29.	June 7.	Letter of Mr. Livingston to [Capt Nicholson ?] —Milbourne's proceedings, &c.	222
		[ENCLOSING:]	
30.	May 9.	Letter of Mr. Livingston to the Governor, &c., of Connecticut,	226
31.	May 13.	Letter of Mr. Livingston to the Governor, &c., of Connecticut,	231
32.	June 23.	Letter of Leisler, &c., to the Earl of Shrewsbury—French and Indian affairs, &c.	235
		[ENCLOSING:]	
33.	June 15.	The Governor of Canada's instructions to the Chevalier d'Eau, going to the Iroquois,	242
34.	June 15.	Message of Oreaoué, by the persons he sent to the Iroquois,	248
35.		Petition of Captain Benjamin Blagge, on behalf of Leisler &c., to the King,	252
36.		A memorial of what has occurred in New-York since the news of their Majesties' happy arrival in England,	256
37.	June 6.	Depositions of several persons about proceedings at New-York to 23d June,	263
38.	May 19.	The humble address of the merchants, &c., of New-York, to the King, complaining of Leisler's proceedings, &c.	284
39.	June 23.	Petition of Leisler and others, to the King, by Major Jacob Milbourne,	288
40.	Oct'r 17.	Letter of Privy Council to Governor Sloughter, enclosing the preceding papers, with directions to examine into them, &c.	289
41.	Oct'r 20.	Letter of Leisler and others, to the King, imploring countenance, &c.	291
42.	Oct'r 20.	Letter of Leisler, and others, to the Earl of Shrewsbury—account of New-York affairs, &c., since the 1st of May,	293
43.	Nov'r 7.	Letter of John Clapp, in behalf of the freeholders, &c., of Long-Island, to the Secretary of State—usurpations and tyrannical proceedings of Jacob Leisler and his accomplices, &c.	302

VOLUME VIII.

1691 -1692.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1691.		
1.	March 27.	Letter of Governor Sloughter to the Earl of Nottingham—his arrival at New-York—state of affairs there, &c.	1
2.	April 5.	Letter of Mr. C. Brooke to Sir Robert Southwell—his arrival at New-York in January—Lesiler's proceedings, &c.,	4
3.	(no date.)	Draft of a letter of Governor Sloughter to [Mr. Blathwayte?]—narrative of affairs in New-York—Leisler's execution, &c.,	10
4.	May 6.	Letter of Governor Sloughter to the Earl of Nottingham—affairs in New-York and the other colonies—Leisler's condemnation, &c.,	17
5.	May 7.	Letter of Governor Sloughter to the committee of trade, &c.,	26
		[ENCLOSING :]	
6.		Answer to the memorial to the King, presented by Captain Benjamin Blagge,	28
7.	May 7.	Letter of Governor Sloughter to the committee—account of his voyage and arrival—New-York affairs, &c.,	38
8.	May 7.	Letter of Governor Sloughter to the Duke of Bolton—military affairs, &c.,	45
9.	May 8.	Letter of S. Bradstreet in behalf of the council of Massachusetts, to Lord Nottingham—New-York records, sloop, &c.,	47
10.	May 26.	Propositions of the Praying Indians to Governor Sloughter, at Albany,	51
11.	May 26.	Governor Sloughter's answer to the propositions of the Praying Indians,	54
12.	June 1.	Governor Sloughter's propositions to the Five Nations, at Albany,	56
13.	June 2.	Answer of the Five Nations to Governor Sloughter's propositions,	59
14.	June 4.	Propositions by the Maquaes and other Indians, to Governor Sloughter, at Albany, and his replies,	67
15.	June 22.	Letter of Mr. Livingston to Governor Sloughter—French and Indian affairs, &c.,	76

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1691.	[ENCLOSING :]	
16.	June 20.	Examination of a Maquas Indian this day arrived from Canada,	79
17.	July 2.	Letter of Mr. Livingston to Governor Sloughter—Indian and Canadian affairs,	83
18.	July 11.	Circular letter of Governor Sloughter to the neighboring colonies, &c.,	86
19.	July 14.	Letter of the Governor, &c., of Connecticut to Governor Sloughter, in reply,	91
20.	July 29.	Letter of the committee in Maryland to Governor Sloughter, in reply,	95
21.	July 29.	Letter of R. Ingoldsby, Commander-in-chief, &c., to the Committee of Trade, &c.,—death of Governor Sloughter—affairs of New-York, &c.,	98
22.	Aug. 6.	Letter of the Council, &c., at New-York, to Mr. Blathwayte—narrative of affairs in New-York since 19th March last,	105
23.	Aug. 6.	The humble address of the Governor, &c., of New-York, to their Majesties—account of affairs in New-York, &c.,	111
24.	Aug. 9.	A modest and true relation of the sundry accidents happening to Major Schuyler, and the party of Christians and Indians under his command, in their expedition to Canada, 21 June to 9 August, 1691,	122
25.	Sept. 4.	Propositions of the Senecas, &c., at Albany, and answers thereto,	135
26.	Oct. 15.	Memorial of William van Breen, and others, residents at the Hague, respecting the occurrences in New-York, in 1690, and 1691,	144
27.	[December ?]	Letter of Dirck Wessels and L. Van Schaick, to the Speaker—French and Indian affairs,	155
	1692.		
28.	Jan. 8.	Letter of the Council at New-York to Lord Nottingham—Frontier affairs, &c.,	159
		[ENCLOSING:]	
	1691.		
29.	Dec. 30.	Letter of the officers at Albany to Major Ingoldsby—Indian and French affairs, &c.,	162
	1692.		
30.	Jan. 8.	Letter of Council at New-York to Mr. Blathwayte—Military affairs, &c.,	170
31.	March 7.	Instructions for Benjamin Fletcher, Esq., appointed Governor, &c. of New-York,	173

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1692.		
32.		Petition of Jacob Leisler, son of Captain Jacob Leisler, deceased, to the King,	196
33.	March 11.	Order in Council approving the report of the Committee for Trade, &c., upon the petition of Jacob Leisler, &c.,	202
34.	March 18.	Commission to Benjamin Fletcher, Esq., to be Governor, &c., of New-York,	204
35.	April 28.	Letter of Major Ingoldsby to the Duke of Bolton—State of the Province, &c.,	224
36.	May 12.	Order in Council, respecting a clause in Governor Fletcher's commission for the government of Pennsylvania, &c.,	229
37.	May 30.	Letter of the Council at New-York to Mr. Blathwayte—account of New-York affairs, &c.,	231
38.	[June.]	Representation of the Proprietors of East-Jersey to the Committee for Trade, &c.—militia forces—assistance to New-York, &c.,	237
39.	June 1.	Letter of the Proprietors of West Jersey to Governor Fletcher—assistance to New-York, &c.	239
40.	June.	Instructions from the Governor and Proprietors of West Jersey, to their Deputy Governor, concerning the militia, &c.	241
41.	June 6.	Propositions by Major Ingoldsby to the Five Nations, at Albany, with their answers thereto,	243
42.	June 22.	Letter of Major Ingoldsby to the Duke of Bolton—affairs in New-York, &c.,	256
43.	Sept. 10.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to Mr. Blathwayte—His arrival at New-York on August 28—Proceedings, &c.,	259
44.	Sept. 10.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Earl of Nottingham—Affairs in New-York,	262
45.	Sept. 10.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to [Mr. Blathwayte]—State of the Province—French affairs—frontiers, &c.,	265
46.	Sept. 16.	Some objections against the present pretended government in Connecticut, humbly tendered to [Governor Fletcher's] consideration, by Edward Palms, William Rosewell, and Gresham Bulkeley,	268
47.	Sept. 23.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Earl of Nottingham,	282
		[ENCLOSING:]	
48.	Sept. 23.	Examination of three prisoners, and two French runagades from Canada,	284

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1692.		
49.	Oct'r 11.	The Queen's letter to Sir William Phips, to assist New-York, &c.,	286
50.	Oct'r 21.	Commission to Benjamin Fletcher, Esq., for the Government of Pennsylvania, &c.,	288
51.	Oct'r 28.	Instructions to Benjamin Fletcher, Esq., for the Government of Pennsylvania, &c.,	304

VOLUME IX.

1693—1695.

	1693.		
1.	Feb'y 3.	The King's letter to Governor Fletcher, to consult and advise with the Massachusetts Government about the Canada expedition,	1
2.	Feb'y 13.	Report of the Solicitor-General, to the committee of Trade, &c., upon their Majesties' right to appoint Governors for Connecticut, and East and West Jersey,	3
3.	Feb'y 14.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to Mr. Blathwayte —Difference with Sir Wm. Phips—French and Indians, &c.,	5
		[ENCLOSING:]	
4.	Jan'y 7.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to Mr. Dudley,	7
5.	[Jan'y 7.]	Letter of Governor Fletcher to Sir Wm. Phips,	9
	1692.		
6.	Oct'r 12.	Translation of a letter from Abraham Governeur, to his parents,	11
	1693.		
7.	Jan'y 20.	Letter of Abraham Governeur to Governor Fletcher,	15
8.	Jan'y 27.	Letter of Sir Wm. Phips to Governor Fletcher,	16
9.	Feb'y 11.	Letter of Major Ingoldsby to Governor Fletcher—French and Indian news—Schenectady, &c.,	19
10.	January.	Thomas Clarke's account of his interview with Sir Wm. Phips,	22
11.	Feb'y 15.	Narrative of conference between Sir William Phips and Captain Clarke, at Boston,	26

LONDON DOCUMENTS — VOLUME IX.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1693.		
12.	March 8.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to Mr. Blathwayte —French and Indians—neighboring colonies —troops, &c.,	34
		[ENCLOSING:]	
13.	March 7.	Journal of Governor Fletcher's expedition against the French and Indians of Canada,	37
14.	Feb'y 21.	Report of Major Peter Schuyler and others, to Governor Fletcher,—Mohawk expedition,	43
15.	Feb'y 24.	Address of the Mayor, &c., of Albany, to Governor Fletcher,	52
16.	Feb'y 25.	Governor Fletcher's speech to the Sachems of the Five Nations, at Albany,	55
17.	Feb'y 25.	The answer of the Five Nations to Governor Fletcher's speech,	59
18.	April 20.	A list of all the officers in the province of New-York, and of their salaries,	66
19.	April 21.	State of the militia in their Majesties' province of New-York,	74
20.	May 1.	Commission to Governor Fletcher, to be commander-in-chief of the militia, and land and sea forces of Connecticut,	76
21.	June 12.	Minute of the Committee of Trade, &c., upon Governor Fletcher's correspondence—steps to be taken, &c.,	80
22.	June 12.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to Mr. Blathwayte —Mr. Lodwick sent to London, &c.	81
		[ENCLOSING:]	
23.	June 13.	Governor Fletcher's instructions to Mr. Lodwick, containing what he is to offer to the Lords of the Committee of Trade, &c.	83
	1692.		
24.	Dec'r 5.	Letter from W. Penn to Governor Fletcher,	87
25.	(no date.)	Extract of a letter from William Penn to a person in Philadelphia,	89
	1693.		
26.	March 27.	Letter of Thomas Lloyd, to Governor Fletcher,	92
27.	Aug. 15.	Abstract of Governor Fletcher's letter to the Committee of Trade, &c.	94
28.	Aug. 15.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Secretary of State—Connecticut, Pennsylvania, &c.	95
29.	Aug. 15.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to Mr. Blathwayte —state of affairs, &c.	97
		[ENCLOSING:]	
30.	July 6.	Account of several passages of the treaty of Governor Fletcher with the Indians of the Five Nations, at Albany, in June and July, 1693,	100

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1693.		
31.	July 25.	Letter of Major Peter Schuyler to Governor Fletcher,	128
32.	July 1.	Translation of a letter of Claude Bablin, the superior of the Jesuits of Canada, to Mr. Dellius,	132
33.	July 31.	Translation of a letter from Father Millet to Mr. Dellius, with Indian news, &c.	134
34.	July 31.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Sachems of the Five Nations,	140
35.	Aug. 18.	Abstract of Governor Fletcher's letter to the Committee of Trade, &c	144
36.	Aug. 18.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Secretary of State—Pennsylvania affairs,	145
37.		Memorial of Mr. Charles Lodwick, in behalf of the province of New-York, to the Lords of the Committee for Trade, &c	147
38.	Oct'r 5.	Abstract of Governor Fletcher's letter to Mr. Blathwayte—persons in New-York under sentence for aiding, &c., in Leisler's affair,	151
39.	Oct'r 9.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Committee —Indians—French—Sir William Phips—colonial affairs, &c	153
		[ENCLOSING:]	
40.	Aug. 2.	Letter of Mr. Chidley Brooke to Governor Fletcher—news from Boston, &c	160
41.	Aug. 19.	Major Dirck Wessel's journal of his mission to the Five Nations, &c	165
42.	Oct'r 3.	Letter of Major Schuyler to Governor Fletcher—Indian intelligence,	177
43.	Oct'r 5.	Letter of Major Schuyler to Governor Fletcher —further Indian news,	180
44.	Aug. 31.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to Sir Wm. Phips —commissioners,	184
45.	Sep'r 18.	Letter of Sir William Phips to Governor Fletcher—reasons why Massachusetts sends no delegate to the proposed Congress, &c	187
46.	Oct'r 10.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Committee—capture of a French privateer Captain—French designs, &c	190
47.	Oct'r 27.	Abstract of Governor Fletcher's letter and papers about Connecticut,	193
48.	Oct'r 30.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to Mr. Southwell—Connecticut affairs,	199
49.	Nov'r 10.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Committee —Connecticut—Canada, &c.,	202

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1694.		
50.	Jan'y 11.	Order in Council, allowing Governor Fletcher to receive the New-York rate of one penny in the pound, &c.,	205
51.	Jan'y 22.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Committee—military affairs in New-York,	206
		[ENCLOSING :]	
	1693.		
52.	Dec'r 4.	Letter of Major Schuyler to Governor Fletcher—Indian affairs,	210
53.	Nov'r 22.	Message from the Onondagas, by Johannes Luykasse,	212
54.	Dec'r 2.	Report of Joseph, a Mohawk warrior, sent to the Oneidas, to demand Tarriha, &c.,	215
	1694.		
55.	Jan'y 12.	Translation of a letter of Mr. Dellius to Governor Fletcher,	219
	1693.		
56.	[Dec'r ?]	Copy of Father Millet's minutes of the meeting of the Five Nations at Onondaga,	221
	1694.		
57.	Jan'y 12.	Letter of Major Ingoldsby to Governor Fletcher—Indian intelligence,	224
58.	Jan'y 12.	Journal of Major Schuyler's intended journey to the Five Nations,	227
59.	March 12.	Report of the Committee of Trade, &c., in favor of pardoning the persons under sentence in New York for the Leisler affair,	232
60.	March 28.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Committee—French and Indian affairs—no assistance from the neighboring colonies, &c.,	234
		[ENCLOSING :]	
61.	Feb'y 9.	Minutes of conferences between Major Schuyler, &c., and the Sachems of the Five Nations at Albany, 2d to 9th February,	237
62.	Feb'y 12.	Letter of Mr. Dellius to Governor Fletcher—French and Indian news,	256
63.	Jan'y 31.	Letter of Father Millet to Mr. Dellius, translated from the French,	258
64.	Feb. 9.	Letter of Mr. Dellius to Father Millet in reply,	262
	1693.		
65.		Interpretation of three belts of wampum to be sent to Canada by the Mohawks,	265
	1694.		
66.	Feb'y 14.	Letter of Major Schuyler to Governor Fletcher—Indian proceedings, &c.,	268

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1694.		
67.	Feb'y 14.	Letter of Mr. Livingston to Governor Fletcher —French and Indian affairs, ...	271
68.	Feb'y 10.	Captain Arent Schuyler's report to Governor Fletcher of his mission to the Minnissinck country, ...	273
69.	April 3.	Letter of the Council of New-York to the Committee—Governor Fletcher gone to Albany—state of the province, &c., ...	276
		[ENCLOSING :]	
70.	March 20.	Letter from the Council of Connecticut to Governor Fletcher, ...	278
71.	April 13.	Minute of the Committee of Trade, upon Governor Fletcher's letter of 22d February—Quotas for the colonies, &c., ...	280
72.	April 19.	Petition of Major-General John Winthrop, in behalf of Connecticut, to the King—commission to Governor Fletcher, &c., ...	284
73.	April 19.	Order in Council, upon Major-General Winthrop's petition, and report of the Attorney and Solicitor-General, respecting the quotas for Connecticut, &c., ...	287
74.	June 21.	The Queen's letter to Governor Fletcher, respecting his command in Connecticut, &c.,	296
75.	Aug. 2.	Order in Council respecting quotas for New-York, from Massachusetts, Virginia, and Maryland, ...	299
76.	Aug. 3.	Minute of the Committee of Trade, &c., upon Mr. Penn's attendance, and of his right to the Government of Pennsylvania, &c., ...	301
77.	Aug. 20.	Their Majesties' revocation of Governor Fletcher's commission for Pennsylvania, ...	305
78.	Aug. 21.	The Queen's letter to Governor Fletcher, respecting colonial quotas, &c., ...	308
79.	Nov'r 19.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Lords of the Admiralty—courts of Admiralty in New-York, &c., ...	311
80.	Nov'r 19.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Committee—Indian and Canadian news, &c., ...	314
		[ENCLOSING :]	
81.	Oct'r 18.	Letter of Major Ingoldsby to Governor Fletcher—Albany news, ...	318
82.	Oct'r 13.	Indian intelligence from Canada, received at Schenectady, ...	320
83.	Nov'r 10.	Intelligence from Quebec, given to Governor Fletcher at New-York, by Matthew Pawling and Nicholas Smith.....	322

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1694.		
84.	Dec'r 8.	Governor Fletcher's certificate in favor of Depeyster and Livingston's claims, ...	326
	1695.		
85.	May 29.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Committee—Indian affairs, &c., ...	328
		[ENCLOSING :]	
86.	Jan'y 31.	Copy of a message from the Governor of Canada to the Five Nations, and their reply, 4th February, ...	331
87.	Feb'y 18.	Abstract of intelligence sent from Onondaga,.	339
88.	May 15.	Abstract of Indian intelligence received at Albany, ...	343
89.	May 24.	Letter of Mr. Dellius to Governor Fletcher—Indian and Canadian news, ...	346
90.	June 4.	Minute of the Committee of Trade, &c., respecting presents for the Indians, ...	350
91.	Aug. 28.	Proceedings of the Committee of Trade upon Mr. R. Livingston's petition, ...	353
92.	Sept'r 14.	Further proceedings of the committee in Mr. Livingston's case, ...	358
93.	Sept'r 17.	Colonel Dongan's certificate in favor of Mr. Livnigston, ...	363
94.	Sept'r 19.	Memorial of Mr. Livingston to the Committee, for speedy action on his case, &c., ...	364
95.	Sept'r 19.	Statement of Mr. Livingston's case, and proofs thereupon, ...	366
96.	Oct'r 1.	Memorial of Mr. Livingston to the Committee, for a speedy decision, &c., ...	379
97.	Oct'r 1.	Proceedings of the Committee on Mr. Livingston's case—Mr. Livingston's conduct respecting the proclamation of their Majesties, &c., ...	382
98.	Dec'r.	Letter of Mr. Livingston to the Lords of the Treasury—state of his case, &c., ...	384

VOLUME X.

1696—1697.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1696.		
1.	Jan'y 2.	Report of the Lords of the Treasury, on Mr. Livingston's case,	1
2.	Jan'y 2.	The King's letter to Governor Fletcher—Quotas for the defence of New-York,	5
3.	Feb'y 17.	Letter of the Committee of Trade, &c., to Gov. Fletcher,	7
		[ENCLOSING :]	
	1695.		
4.	Aug. 28.	Copies of examinations taken before the Committee of Trade, &c., relating to Governor Fletcher's administration, &c.,	8
	1696.		
5.	May 15.	"His Majesty's Commission for promoting the trade of this kingdom, and for inspecting and improving his Plantations in America and elsewhere." [The "BOARD OF TRADE AND PLANTATIONS," as established by this Commission, was continued during the succeeding reigns, substantially on the same footing, until its abolition, by act of Parliament, in 1782,]	15
6.	May 30.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Duke of Shewsbury,	26
7.	May 30.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Lords of the late Committee—Frontier news, &c,	28
		[ENCLOSING :]	
8.	May 14.	Letter of Col. Schuyler to Governor Fletcher,	32
9.	April 20.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to Governor Treat, of Connecticut,	35
10.	May 22.	Letter of the Governor and Assembly of Connecticut to Governor Fletcher,	37
11.	May 26.	Letter of the Governor and Council of New-York to the Governor &c., of Connecticut,	39
12.	May 30.	Letter of the Governor &c., of Connecticut to Governor Fletcher,	40
13.	April 26.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to Governor Walter Clarke, of Rhode Island,	43
14.	May 14.	Letter of the Governor of Rhode Island, (Clarke,) to Governor Fletcher,	45

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1696.		
15.	May 30.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to Mr. Blathwayte—New-York affairs,	48
16.	June 10.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Lords of the late Committee—Conduct of Pennsylvania—People of New-York emigrate to Philadelphia—causes, &c.,	52
17.	June 10.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Lords of the late committee &c.—Desertions of the troops, &c.,	56
		[ENCLOSING :]	
18.	March.	Letter of Lieutenant Beckford, at Schenectady, toGovernor Fletcher,	58
19.	April 21.	Proceedings of the court-martial upon the Schenectady deserters,	62
20.	July 13.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to Mr. Blathwayte—New-York affairs—Mr. Livingston, &c.,	69
21.	June 13.	List of reputed papists in the city of New-York,	72
22.	Aug. 20.	Order in Council upon the report of the Board of Trade of the 7th July last,	73
23.	July 7.	Report of the Board of Trade upon the present state of the Plantations,	74
24.	May 19.	Paper drawn up at the Hague, by Mr. Charles Pillsworth, about the state of affairs in New-York, &c.,	76
25.		Memorial of Chidley Brooke and William Nicholl, agents of New-York to the Lords Justices, &c.,	89
26.		Mr. Brooke's account of the revenue of New-York, from 1690 to 1696,	93
27.	Aug. 22.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Lords of the late Committee—French invasion of the Indian country, &c.,	98
		[ENCLOSING :]	
28.	Aug.	Governor Fletcher's proceedings at Albany, &c.,	101
29.	Aug. 22.	Governor Fletcher's answers to the depositions taken against him before the Lords of the late Committee,	109
30.	Aug. 22.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Lords of the Privy Council—French and Indian affairs, &c.,	115
31.	Aug. 26.	Minute of the Board of Trade upon Messrs. Brooke and Nicholl's statements about New-York, &c.,	117

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1696.		
32.	Sept'r 4.	Minute of the Board of Trade upon Mr. Miller's statements about New-York,	120
33.	Sept'r 8.	Messrs. Brooke and Nicholl's memorial to the Board upon the best methods of securing New-York, &c.,	123
34.	Sept'r 12.	Minute of the Board upon Messrs. Brooke and Nicholl's memorial, &c.,	126
35.	Sept'r 12.	Copies of letters between Governor Fletcher and the Connecticut Colony, 10th June to 10th September, 1695, delivered this day to the Board by Major-General Winthrop,	131
36.	Sept'r 18.	Major-General Winthrop's journal of his march from Albany, towards Canada, July–September, 1690,	147
37.	Sept'r 16.	Minute of the Board upon Messrs. Gouvernier and Leisler's statements respecting New-York,	156
38.	Sept'r 17.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Lords of the late Committee—Canadian and Indian affairs—Captain Kidd, &c.,	161
		[ENCLOSING :]	
39.	June 26.	Letter of Governor Hamilton of New-Jersey, to Governor Fletcher,	164
40.	Aug. 28.	Letter of Governor Hamilton of New-Jersey, to Governor Fletcher,	165
41.	Sept'r 10.	Petition of Robert Livingston to the Governor and Council of New-York,	167
42.	Sept'r 15.	Report of the Committee of the Council upon Mr. Livingston's commission,	171
43.	Sept'r 18.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to Mr. Blathwayte—French and Indian news,	175
44.	Sept'r 20.	Letter of Mr. Robert Livingston to the Duke of Shewsbury—Governor Fletcher's conduct towards him, &c.,	178
45.	Sept'r 24.	Mr. Nelson's memorial to the Board of Trade, respecting the Northern Colonies,	182
46.	Sept'r 25.	Proceedings of the Board of Trade, upon Leisler's and Gouverneur's statements, &c.,	194
47.	Sept'r 25.	Leisler and Gouverneur's memorial to the Board, respecting New-York, since 1687,	199
48.	Sept'r 25.	Statement of grievances at New-York, from 1st September, 1692, to 31st October, 1695, signed by John Hutchins, and others,	207
	1695.		
49.	June 13.	Letter of P. de la Noy, relative to Governor Fletcher's conduct,	218

LONDON DOCUMENTS — VOLUME X.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1696.		
50.	Sept'r 25.	Letter of the Board of Trade, &c., to Governor Fletcher—their appointment—directions as to correspondence, &c.,	229
51.	Sept'r 30.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the Lords Justices, &c., concerning the Northern Colonies in America,	234
52.	Oct'r 14.	Representation of the Board to the King, respecting the Province of New-York,	243
53.	Nov'r 9.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Duke of Shrewsbury—Indian affairs,	248
54.	Nov'r 9.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Board of Trade—Indian affairs, &c.,	252
		[ENCLOSING :]	
55.	Oct'r.	Journal of Governor Fletcher's expedition to Albany, to renew the covenant with the Five Nations of Indians,	255
56.	Oct'r 16.	Examinations of three French prisoners taken on the frontier,	270
57.	Nov'r 9.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to Mr. Blathwayte—Indian affairs,	273
58.	Nov'r 13.	Memorial of Messrs. Brooke and Nicholls to the Board of Trade, relating to the defence of New-York,	275
59.	Nov'r 23.	Letter of the Council of New-York to the Lords of the late Committee—Governor Fletcher at Albany—Affairs of the Province, &c.,	278
60.	Dec'r 11.	Minute of the Board upon Mr. Penn's attendance, and complaints against Fletcher,	280
61.	Dec'r 20.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to Messrs. Brooke and Nicholls—Indian affairs,	283
		[ENCLOSING :]	
62.	Dec'r 4.	Conference between Governor Fletcher and the River Indians, at Albany,	287
63.	Dec'r 20.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to Messrs. Brooke and Nicholls—Provincial affairs,	291
64.	Dec'r 21.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to Messrs. Brooke and Nicholls—Garrisons, &c.,	297
65.	Dec'r 28.	Memorial of R. Livingston to the Board of Trade—statement of his case, &c.,	298
	1697.		
66.	Jan'y 7.	Memorial of Messrs. Brooke and Nicholl to the Board—Assistance to New-York, &c.,	304
67.	Feb'y 1.	Letter of the Board to Governor Fletcher—General replies and instructions,	306
68.	Feb. 25.	Order in Council, about the two Mohawk Indians brought to London,	316

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1697.		
69.	Feb. 25.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the King—recommending the appointment of a Governor, &c., for the Northern Colonies, including New-York, &c.,	318
70.	March 16.	Letter of the Duke of Shrewsbury to the Board, directing them to prepare the Commissions and Instructions for Lord Bellomont, appointed Governor of New-York, Massachusetts, and New-Hampshire, &c.,	325
71.	April 8.	Representation of the Board to the King, upon Lord Bellomont's Commissions, &c.,	326
72.	April 15.	Representation of the Board to the King, upon Lord Bellomont's Instructions. &c.,	327
73.	May 11.	Extract of a Representation of the Board to the Privy Council, upon the act of the New-York Assembly, declaring the rights and privileges of His Majesty's subjects there, &c.,	331
74.	June 10.	Memorial of Lord Bellomont to the Board, respecting the military forces for New-York, &c.,—and the Board's answer thereto,	336
75.	June 18.	Lord Bellomont's Commission as Governor of New-York, &c.,	340
76.	June 22.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Board—detailed statement of the affairs of the Province,	360
77.	July 1.	Commission to Captain John Nanfan, as Lieutenant-Governor of New-York,	369
78.	July 2.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Board—French and Indian news,	371
		[ENCLOSING:]	
79.	June 9.	Propositions of the Onondagas at Albany, and answers thereto,	374
80.	July 2.	Extract of a memorial of Mr. Nelson to the Board—Claim of New-York to part of Acadie, &c.,	383
81.	July 16.	Minute of the Board, upon Colonel Ingoldsby's statement about New-York,	384
82.	Aug. 31.	Lord Bellomont's Instructions for the government of New-York, &c.,	387
83.	Sept. 9.	Additional instructions to Lord Bellomont, to go first to New-York, &c.,	410
84.	Nov. 16.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Board—French and Indian affairs, &c.,	412
		[ENCLOSING:]	
85.	Sept. 28.	Report of Schuyler, Dellius, and Wessels, to Governor Fletcher, of the propositions, &c., of the Cayugas, at Albany,	415

VOLUME XI.

1698.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1698.		
1.	Jan. 8.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board of Trade—His arrival at Barbadoes,	1
2.	Feb. 8.	Mr. Penn's plan for an union of the Northern Colonies of America,	3
3.	Feb. 23.	Letter of the Board to Lord Bellomont–Agents—New-Jersey, &c.,	5
4.	March 21.	Letter of the Board to Lord Bellomont—privateers and pirates, &c.,	9
5.	April 26.	Letter of Mr. Randolph to the Board—state of the colonies, &c.	13
6.	May 8.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—his arrival at New-York—state of the Province—Colonel Fletcher, &c.	20
7.	May 8.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—Colonel Fletcher's conduct respecting pirates, &c.	31
8.	May 16.	Extract of a letter from Mr. Randolph to the Board—(French encroachments,) &c.	42
9.	May 18.	Letter of Lord Bellomont, to the Lords of the Admiralty—pirates, &c.	44
10.	May 25.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—Perth Amboy—naval stores—Indian war—Fletcher's mal-administration, &c.	50
11.	May 25.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to Mr. Popple, (Secretary of the Board of Trade)—his Instructions inconsistent, &c.	57
12.	May 25.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Lords of the Treasury—customs at New-York—corruption, &c.	61
13.	May 27.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Commissioners of Customs—New-York revenues,	65
14.	June 22.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—Fletcher's conduct—affairs of the Province—Mr. Weaver appointed agent, &c.	68
15.	June 27.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—Mr. Weaver recommended—affairs of the Province, and temper of the people, &c.	84
		[ENCLOSING :]	
16.	May 17.	Lord Bellomont's instructions to Col. Romer, and his letters to Lord B. about the forts at Albany and Schenectady, &c.	88

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1698.		
17.	June 6.	Memorial of Jan Jansen Bleecker, and Ryer Schermerhoorn, in behalf of the freeholders of Albany, to Lord Bellomont, against Fletcher's grant of the Mohawks' land to Schuyler, and others,	93
18.	June 28.	Report of Lord Bellomont to the Board, on Mr. Livingston's case,	96
19.	July 1.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—the Jersies—affairs of New-York, &c.	99
		[ENCLOSING :]	
20.	April 6.	Letter of Schuyler and Dellius to Lord Bellomont,	110
21.	April 19.	Estimate of the inhabitants of Albany, and of the Five Nations of Indians,	112
22.	April 21.	Memorandum of Col. Fletcher's not writing to the Governor of Canada about the peace,	114
23.	April 22.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to Count Frontenac, Governor of Canada,	115
24.	April 22.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to M. de Callière, Governor of Montreal,	117
25.	April 22.	Lord Bellomont's instructions to Messrs. Schuyler and Dellius, for their negotiations with Count Frontenac,	119
26.	May 16.	Letter of Mr. Wessels to Lord Bellomont, with Indian propositions, &c.	123
27.	June 17.	Letter of Count Frontenac to Lord Bellomont,	126
28.	June 17.	Letter of M. de Callière to Lord Bellomont,	130
29.	May 31.	Depositions of Henry, and Joseph, two Mohawk Indians,	132
30.	July 2.	Report of Messrs. Schuyler and Dellius to Lord Bellomont, of their negotiations in Canada,	138
31.	July 6.	Deposition of William Teller as to the British right of sovereignty over the Five Nations,	153
32.	July 6.	Memorial of Col. N. Bayard to Lord Bellomont, relative to the British right of sovereignty over the Five Nations,	156
33.	July 1.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Lords of the Treasury—revenue of New-York,	159
34.	July 6.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Lords of the admiralty—pirates,	169
35.	July 26.	Representation of the Board to the Lords Justices—Captain Nanfan's Commission, &c.	172
36.	Aug. 2.	Additional instructions to Lord Bellomont—Lieutenant-Governor of New-York, —	176
37.	Aug. 5.	Letter of Colonel Fletcher to Mr. Blathwayte—Lord Bellomont's inveteracy against him, &c.	178

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1698.		
38.	Sep'r 14.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—Indian affairs—his proceedings, &c.	181
		[ENCLOSING:]	
39.	Aug. 13.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Governor of Canada,	193
40.	Aug. 22.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Governor of Canada,	197
41.	Aug. 22.	Lord Bellomont's instructions to Captain Nanfan, on Indian affairs,	198
42.	Aug. 22.	Lord Bellomont's instructions to Major Wessells on Indian affairs,	201
43.	Aug. 22.	Lord Bellomont's instructions to Captain Johannes Schuyler, sent to Canada,	205
44.	Sep'r 12.	Major Wessell's account of his negotiation with the Five Nations,	207
45.	Sep'r 19.	Letter of Mr. James Graham to Mr. Blathwayte on New-York affairs,	213
46.	Sep'r 21.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—account of affairs in New-York,	219
		[ENCLOSING:]	
47.	June 30.	Memorial of the Attorney-General of New-York to Lord Bellomont, with reasons why Amboy should not be a free port,	233
48.	Sep'r 27.	Minute of the Board upon Mr. Weaver's statements about pirates—elections in New-York—Colonel Fletcher, &c	237
49.	Oct'r 19.	Representation of the Board to the Lords Justices, upon the general state of the Province of New-York,	240
50.	Oct'r 21.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—detail of provincial affairs,	272
		[ENCLOSING:]	
51.	Sep'r 21.	Letter of Count Frontenac to Lord Bellomont,	286
52.	Sep'r.	Narrative of Captain John Schuyler's journey to Canada,	291
53.	Oct'r 17.	Narrative of Captain Nanfan's negotiations with the Five Nations, &c	299
54.	Oct'r 24.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—state of the frontiers and fortifications of N. York,	305
55.	Oct'r 25.	Order in Council, approving the representation of the Board, of October 19th, about New-York, &c	309
56.	Oct'r 25.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Lord Bellomont—directions and instructions—pirates—trade, &c.,	312

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1698.		
57.	Oct'r 25.	Additional instructions to Lord Bellomont—Lt. Governor's salary, &c.,	319
58.	Oct'r 27.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to Mr. Popple—conduct of the people in New-York, &c.,	321
59.	Nov'r 7.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—revenue of New-York since 1692,	325
		[ENCLOSING :]	
60.		Number of inhabitants in the several counties New-York, in 1698,	333
61.		Number of inhabitants of the city and county of Albany, in 1689, &c.,	334
62.	Nov'r 8.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—Colonel Fletcher's accounts of expenditures, &c.	335
63.	Nov'r 10.	Letter of direction from the Lords Justices to Lord Bellomont,	342
64.	Nov'r 12.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—Colonel Fletcher's neglect of the frontiers, &c.—affairs of the Province, &c.,	346
		[ENCLOSING :]	
65.	Nov'r 12.	Mr. Graham's report to Lord Bellomont on the state of the frontiers, &c.,	357
	1696.		
66.	August.	Account of military stores at Schenectady, in 1696, &c.,	361
	1698.		
67.	Nov'r 14.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to Mr. Popple—temper of the people, &c.,	363
68.	Nov'r 28.	Heads of complaint against Colonel Fletcher, in the government of New-York, delivered to him at the Board this day,	365
69.	Dec'r 8.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Mr. Secretary Vernon—affairs in New-York, respecting the French, &c.,	370
70.	Dec'r 10.	Letter of Mr. Weaver to Mr. Popple, about the pay of the forces in New-York, &c.,	375
71.	Dec'r 14.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—has no letters from the Covernment—state of the Province, &c.,	378
		[ENCLOSING :]	
72.	Aug. 26.	Col. Romer's report to Lord Bellomont, on the frontiers of New-York,	384
73.	Dec'r 15.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—administration of justice—lawyers in New-York almost all of a scandalous character, &c.,	387

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1698.		
74.	Dec'r 24.	Colonel Fletcher's answers to the heads of complaint against him,	390
75.	Dec'r 29.	Mr. Weaver's memorial to the Board, respecting the miserable state of the forces at New-York, &c ,	413

VOLUME XII.

1690.

	1699.		
1.	Jan'y 5.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Lord Bellomont —observations and directions,	1
2.	Jan'y 9.	Proofs of the heads of complaint against Colonel Fletcher, with a reply to his answer, by Mr. Weaver, agent for the Province of New-York,	12
3.	Jan'y 20.	Proceedings of the Board of Trade, upon the hearing of Colonel Fletcher's case,	37
4.	Jan'y 24.	Proceedings of the Board, upon the second hearing of Colonel Fletcher's case,	52
5.	Feb'y 2.	Letter of the Board to Lord Bellomont—favor he shows towards Leisler's party—no act to be passed by him relating to those troubles, &c.,	63
6.	Feb'y 17.	Letter of the Board to Mr. Secretary Vernon, relative to the French rights of trade and fishery, &c., in America, and the British right of sovereignty over the Indians, &c.,	65
7.	March 9.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the King, upon the hearing of the complaints against Colonel Fletcher,	76
8.	April 13.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—Indian affairs, &c.,	96
		[ENCLOSING:]	
	1698.		
9.	Dec'r 26.	Message from the commissioners, &c., at Albany, to the Five Nations,	108
	1699.		
10.	Feb'r 3.	Propositions of the Onondagas and Oneidas, at Albany,	110

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1699.		
11.	Feb'y 4.	Letter of the Magistrates, &c., at Albany to Messrs. Schuyler, Hanse and Wessells,....	120
12.	March 21.	Message from the Indians at Onondaga, about Canada affairs,.....	125
13.	April 7.	Instructions of the Council and Assembly of New-York to Captain John Schuyler, and Captain John Bleecker, sent to Onondaga, &c,	128
14.	April 12.	Memorial of Robert Livingston to Lord Bellomont, about the Trade of Albany,.....	133
15.	April 17.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board, on the subject of naval stores produced in the colonies, &c.,.....	136
16.	April 27.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—political affairs in New-York,.....	152
17.	May 3.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—pirates—fortifications—militia, &c.,.....	164
18.	May 13.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—courts of justice in New-York,.....	174
19.	May 15.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—General affairs of the Province—Answers to the Board's letters,.....	182
20.	May 22.	Letter of the church-wardens, &c., of Trinity church, New-York, to Archbishop Tenison,.	204
21.	May 29.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—his arrival at Boston—affairs in New-York,.	209
22.	June 26.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Lord Bellomont—patent places—ships of war—pirates,	213
23.	July 22.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—(French and Indian affairs)—pirates—Dominie Dellius—Col. Fletcher, &c.,.....	216
		[ENCLOSING:]	
	1698.		
24.	Oct'r 27.	Copy of a letter of Lord Bellomont to the Lords of the Treasury,.....	232
25.	Nov'r 14.	Copy of a letter of Lord Bellomont to the Lords of the Treasury,.....	234
	1699.		
26.	June 10.	Examination of Hendrick, the Mohawk, at Albany, respecting Dominie Dellius,.....	237
27.	Aug. 10.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the Lords Justices, about illegal trade in New-York—pirates, &c.,.....	245
28.	Aug. 21.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Lord Bellomont—general instructions for his several governments, ...	251

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1699.		
29.	Aug. 24.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—detail of affairs in New-York, &c.,	265
		[ENCLOSING :]	
30.	May 15.	Instructions to Captain Nanfan, during Lord Bellomont's absence from New-York,	290
31.	April 21.	Journal kept by Johannes Glen and Nicholas Bleecker, at Onondaga,	294
32.	May.	Journal of Arnout, the interpreter's journey to Onondaga,	300
33.	May.	Johannes Schuyler and Johannes Bleecker's report of their conferences at Onondaga,	306
34.	May 14.	Letter of Johannes Schuyler and Johannes Bleecker to Lord Bellomont,	310
35.	May 9.	Messrs. Schuyler and Bleecker's report of the answer of the Five Nations to Lord Bellomont's propositions,	311
36.	May 9.	Answer of the Five Nations to Captain John Schuyler and Captain John Bleecker,	316
37.	May 19.	Instructions to be observed by Hendrick Hanse and Ryer Schermerhorn, in their journey to the Maquas Indians,	321
38.	June 16.	Minutes of the proceedings of the commissioners, &c., with the Indians, at Albany, 12th–16th June,	325
39.	June 19.	Examination of Jean Rossie, lately came from Canada,	345
40.	June 30.	Letter of Col. Schuyler to the Lieutenant-Governor, with proposals, &c., of the Schaakhook Indians,	348
41.	July 8.	Letter of the Lieutenant-Governor to Colonel Schuyler, in reply,	352
42.	June.	Letter of the Lieutenant-Governor of New-York to the Governor of Canada,	354
43.	June.	Instructions to the persons sent to Canada about a release of prisoners, &c.,	355
44.	July 12.	Information given to the Onondagas, by a French Indian, lately from Canada,	358
45.	Aug. 6.	Copy of a letter from M. de Callière to Lord Bellomont,	361
46.	Sept'r 11.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Bishop of London—Messrs. Vesey, Dellius, &c.,	363
47.	Sept'r 12.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the Lords Justices, respecting case of Captain Kidd, &c.,	370
48.	Sept'r 15.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Secretary of	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1699.		
		the Board—Mr. Champante appointed agent for the province of New-York,	379
49.	Sept'r 18.	Lord Bellomont's commission to John Champante, Esq., to be agent, &c.,	382
50.	Oct'r 20.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—naval stores—grants of land—pirates—Indian and Canadian affairs, &c.,	384
		[ENCLOSING :]	
51.	Sept'r 22.	Letter of Messrs. Schuyler and Livingston to Lord Bellomont, with message from the Onondagas to the Commissioners of Indian affairs,	414
52.	Dec'r 14.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the King, respecting the administration of justice in New-York, &c.,	419

VOLUME XIII.

1700.

	1700.		
1.	Jan'y 5.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board of Trade—Revenue of New-York, &c.,	1
2.	Jan'y 5.	Copy of a letter from Lord Bellomont to the Commissioners of the Customs,	10
3.	Feb'y 10.	His Majesty's letter to Lord Bellomont, about sending pirates to England for trial, &c.	13
4.	Feb'y 14.	Petition of London merchants trading to New-York, to the House of Commons,	16
5.	Feb'y 23.	Petition of Basse and Lofting to the House of Commons, about Lord Bellomont's seizing their ship at Perth Amboy,	18
6.	Feb'y 28.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—Threatened rebellion of the Indians—Measures proposed—State of the Province, &c.,	21
		[ENCLOSING:]	
7.	Jan'y 29.	Letter of Governor Winthrop, of Connecticut, to Lord Bellomont,	41
8.	Jan'y.	Four papers, relating to the Indian combination against the English,	44
9.	Feb'y 20.	Letter of Lieutenant-Governor Partridge, of New Hampshire, to Lord Bellomont,	55

UNIVERSITY OF WINDSOR LIBRARY

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1700.		
10.	Feb'y 1.	Letter of Colonel P. Schuyler to Lord Bellomont,	58
11.	Feb'y 20.	Information of Mr. John Sabin, respecting the Indian plot,	59
12.	March 11.	Heads of accusation against Lord Bellomont, signed by John Key,	63
13.	March 11.	Petition of the merchants of New-York, to His Majesty, to have the government of New-York disconnected from that of other Provinces,	75
14.	March 13.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the King, upon the differences between New-York and Connecticut, &c.,	78
15.	March 14.	Order in Council, approving the foregoing representation, &c.,	83
16.	March 28.	Draft of a letter from the King to Lord Bellomont, about the Connecticut boundary,	85
17.	March 28.	Order in Council, approving the agreement of 1683, for settling the Connecticut boundary,	87
18.	April 11.	Letter of Board of Trade to Lord Bellomont—French and Indians—Trade—Forts—Ships of war, &c.,	89
19.	April 20.	Letter from Lord Bellomont to the Board—Assembly—French and Indian affairs—Intrigues, &c.,	106
20.	April 24.	Representation of the Board, to the King, upon Lord Bellomont's letter of 28th February,	118
21.	May 4.	Report of the Board of Ordnance to the Earl of Romney, upon a fort proposed to be built in the Onondaga country,	124
22.	May 10.	Letter from the Board to Lord Bellomont—Forces to be sent to New-York,	126
23.	May 25.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—Naval Stores—Indian affairs—French intrigues—Provincial matters, &c.,	129
		[ENCLOSING:]	
24.	May 3.	Letter of Mr. Livingston to Lord Bellomont,	142
25.	April.	Observations made by Robert Livingston, secretary for the Indian affairs, in his voyage to Onondaga,	145
26.	May 3.	Letter of Messrs. Schuyler, Livingston and Hansen, to Lord Bellomont,	156
27.	May 11.	Letter of Messrs. Schuyler, Livingston and Hansen, to Lord Bellomont,	158

No of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1700.		
28.	May 2.	Account of the negotiation of Messrs. Schuyler, Livingston and Hansen, with the Maquas, Oneidas and Onondagas,	160
29.	May 9.	Examination of Abraham and David Schuyler, and Robert Livingston, Junior, lately returned from Canada	179
30.	March 25.	Extract of a letter from the Lieutenant-Governor of New-York, to Lord Bellomont,	181
31.	May 28.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Commissioners of the Customs,	183
32.	May 28.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Lords of the Admiralty,	186
33.	May 31.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Lords of the Treasury,	188
34.	June 21.	Letter from the Board to Lord Bellomont—fort at Onondaga, &c.,	190
35.	June 22.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—naval stores—land claims—frontiers—state of the Provinces, &c.,	196
		[ENCLOSING:]	
36.	Feb'y 14.	Colonel Hamilton's scheme for the maintenance of soldiers in the Plantations, &c.,	235
	1698.		
37.	Oct'r 12.	Col. Romer's report to Lord Bellomont upon the state, &c., of the northern frontier,	240
	1700.		
38.	June 25.	Memorial of Messrs. Attwood and Broughton, Chief Justice, and Attorney-General of New-York, to the Board of Trade,	247
39.	July 9.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—(Indian affairs—Jesuit's intrigues,)&c.,	249
		[ENCLOSING:]	
40.	June 24.	Extract of a letter from the Lieutenant-Governor of New-York, to Lord Bellomont,	254
41.	July 26.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—Five Nations—military affairs, &c.,	256
		[ENCLOSING:]	
42.	July 5.	Letter of Messrs. Schuyler and Van Brugh, to the Council of New-York,	268
43.	June 16.	Memorandum of the Indians' notification to the Commissioners at Albany,	270
44.	June 28.	Propositions of the Canada Praying Indians, to the Commissioners at Albany,	273

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1700.		
45.	June 30.	Propositions of the Five Nations, to the Indian commissioners,	277
46.	July 3.	Propositions of some of the Five Nations to the Indian Commissioners,	282
47.	July 26.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Lords of the Admiralty,	286
48.	July 29.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to Mr. Secretary Vernon—military affairs—petition of the inhabitants against him, &c.,	288
49.	Sept'r 19.	Letter of the Board to Lord Bellomont— New-York acts—grants of land—Indian affairs—pirates, &c.,	291
50.	Oct'r 4.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the Lords Justices, in relation to the securing the Northern Plantations, &c.,	297
51.	October.	Letter of the Board to Mr. Secretary Vernon—French intrigues with the Indians,	325
52.	Oct'r 15.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Lords of the Admiralty,	326
53.	Oct'r 17.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—Assembly of New-York—parties—(Indian affairs—French—)naval stores—Mr. Penn—Captain Kidd, &c.,	333
		[ENCLOSING:]	
54.	Sept'r 4.	Conference between Lord Bellomont and the Five Nations, at Albany, from 26th August to 4th September, 1700,	374
55.	Aug. 17.	Memorial of David Schuyler to Lord Bellomont, about the Indians,	421
56.	Sept'r 2.	Memorial of Samuel York to Lord Bellomont, about the French in Canada,	426
57.	Sept'r 3.	Lord Bellomont's instructions to Colonel Romer, sent to the Five Nations,	430
58.	Sept'r 3.	Extract of Lord Bellomont's instructions to the Indian Commissioners,	432
59.	Aug. 24.	Address of the principal inhabitants of Albany, to Lord Bellomont,	435
60.	May 13.	A list of the names of such as receive salary for preaching to the Indians,	442
61.	June 24.	Account of the revenue of New-York, from 8th June, 1698, to 24th June, 1700,	443
62.	October.	Mr. Penn's heads of several things proper for the Plantations,	444
63.	Oct'r 7.	Propositions and submission of the Onnagongues to the Mohawks,	446

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1700.		
64.	Oct'r 18.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to Mr. Secretary Vernon—Captain Kidd,	448
		[ENCLOSING:]	
	1695.		
65.	Oct'r 10.	Articles of agreement between Lord Bellomont and Robert Livingston and Capt. Wm. Kidd,	456
66.	Oct'r 10.	Bond of Captain William Kidd to Lord Bellomont,	465
67.	Oct'r 10.	Bond of Robert Livingston to Lord Bellomont,	467
	1700.		
68.	Oct'r 19.	Extract of a letter of Lord Bellomont to the Secretary of the Board—clergy,	469
69.	Oct'r 13.	Extract of a letter from Quebec—French treaty with the Iroquois,	473
70.	Oct'r 24.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—Indian and French affairs, &c.,	474
71.	Oct'r 25.	Letter of the Board to the Archbishop of Canterbury—Missionaries to the Indians,	478
72.	Oct'r 28.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—Irish recruits in New-York,	480
73.	Oct'r 30.	Letter of the Board to Lord Bellomont—Massachusetts—Indian affairs—Mr. Livingston—forces—naval stores, &c.,	482
74.	Nov'r 1.	Letter of the Bishop of London to the Board—conversion of the Indians, &c.,	491
75.	Nov'r 23.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Lords of the Treasury—Trade of the Provinces,	493
65.	Nov'r 23.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Commissioners of the Customs,	501
77.	Nov'r 23.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Lords of the Admiralty,	504
78.	Nov'r 28.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—Mutiny—Court Martial—Acts of Assembly—Indian affairs—Frontiers—Grants of Land—Naval Stores—Trade, &c.,	509
		[ENCLOSING:]	
79.	Oct'r 26.	Memorial of two French "Coureurs de Bois," to Lord Bellomont,	552
80.	Oct'r 5.	Journal of Messrs. Romer, Van Brugh and Hansen's proceedings, at Onondaga,	554
81.	Oct'r 18.	Report of Messrs. Romer, Van Brugh and Hansen, to Lord Bellomont,	564
82.	November.	List of the officers of the militia of the Province of New-York,	578

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1700.		
83.	Nov. 29.	Extract of a letter from Lord Bellomont to the Secretary of the Board—Mr. Graham's conduct, &c.,	589
		[ENCLOSING:]	
	1699.		
84.	May 4.	Notes of what passed between Mr. Graham and Lord Bellomont, about the Bill for breaking some of Governor Fletcher's extravagant grants of Land,	595
	1700.		
85.	Nov. 29.	Extract of another letter from Lord Bellomont to the Secretary—Accounts,	597
86.	Dec'r 6.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to Mr. Secretary Vernon—Captain Kidd—military officers—agent's in London—Parties in New-York—Bishop of London—Gillam the pirate, &c.,	607
87.	Dec'r 19.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Mr. Secretary Vernon—Forts at Albany, &c.,	609
88.	Dec'r 20.	Letter from the Board to Lord Bellomont—Forts at Albany, Schenectady—Onondaga—Contributions of the neighboring Provinces, &c.,	611

VOLUME XIV.

1701.

	1701.		
1.	Jan'y 2.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—Assembly of New-York—Grants of Land—Ship timber—New-York harbor, &c.,	1
		[ENCLOSING:]	
	1700.		
2.	Nov'r 26.	Letter of Mr. William Smith to Lord Bellomont, about New-York Courts of Law, &c.,	25
	1701.		
3.	Jan'ry 2.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Lords of the Treasury,	29

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1701.		
4.	Jan'ry 10.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the King, respecting the Forts, &c., in the American Plantations,	32
5.	Jan'ry 10.	His Majesty's letter to Lord Bellomont respecting forts, &c., in New-York,	40
6.	Jan'ry 16.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—Indian news—Court of Chancery, &c.,	44
		[ENCLOSING:]	
7.	Jan'ry 6.	Letter of B. Freeman, Missionary to the Mohawks, to Lord Bellomont,	49
8.	Jan'y 7.	Letter of Johannes Schuyler to Lord Bellomont,	50
9.	Jan'y 13.	Colonel Romer's report to Lord Bellomont on the state of the harbor of New-York,	53
10.	Feb'y 2.	His Majesty's letter to Lord Bellomont to send accessories in cases of piracy, to England, for trial,	57
11.	Feb'y 11.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Lord Bellomont—parties in New-York—soldiers—Five Nations of Indians—forts, &c	59
12.	Feb'y 21.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—Colonel Cortland's case—revenue, &c	74
13.	March 8.	Letter of Colonel N. Bayard to Sir Philip Meadows—death of Lord Bellomont on March 5th—state of parties, &c., in the Province,	79
14.	March 10.	Letter of four of the Council of New-York to the Board—state of the Province, &c	84
15.	April 16.	Letter of the Board to Lord Bellomont—Messrs. Attwood and Broughton on their way to New-York,	88
16.	April 29.	Letter of the Board to Lord Bellomont—answers to points in his letters,	89
17.	April 30.	Letter of three of the Council of New-York to the Board—troubles in the Council—absence of the Lieutenant-Governor—state of the Province, &c	103
18.	May 7.	Letter of the Board to John Nanfan, Esq., Lieutenant-Governor of New-York,	120
19.	May 5.	Letter of three of the Council of New-York to the Board—troubles in the Counell, &c	124
20.	May 10.	Letter of Mr. William Smith, President of the Council of New-York, to the Board—state of the Province—Presidency of the Council,	129
21.	May 13.	Letter of Mr. Robert Livingston to the Board—observations upon the best means of securing the Plantations, &c	136

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1700.		
		[ENCLOSING:]	
22.	April.	Observations by Mr. Livingston, in his voyage to Onondaga, in April, 1700, submitted to Lord Bellomont,	163
23.	May 20.	Letter of Lieut. Governor Nanfan to the Board —his arrival at New-York, &c.	174
	1701.		
24.	June 9.	Letter of Lieutenant-Governor Nanfan to the Board—state of the Province, &c	176
25.	June 13.	Letter of Mr. Secretary Hedges to the Board—the King has appointed Lord Viscount Cornbury to be Governor of New-York, &c	183
26.	June 21.	Letter of Mr. Livingston to the Board—vindication of his character from Lord Bellomont's aspersions, &c	184
27.	June 26.	Representation of the Board to the King, upon Lord Cornbury's commission,	187
28.	Aug't 16.	Letter of Mr. Atwood, Chief Justice of New-York, to the Board—Judiciary of New-York, &c.,	190
29.	Aug't 20.	Letter of the Board to Lieutenant Governor Nanfan—Lord Cornbury's appointment, &c.	194
30.	Aug't 20.	Letter of Lieutenant Governor Nanfan to the, Board—Indian affairs—forts, &c	197
		[ENCLOSING:]	
31.	June 29.	Journal of Captain Johannes Bleecker, and Mr. David Schuyler's voyage to Onondaga,	201
32.	July 21.	Minutes of a conference between Captain Nanfan and the Five Nations, at Albany,	219
33.	July 19.	Copy of a conveyance to His Majesty of a large tract of land by the Five Nations of Indians,	254
33.	Aug. 21.	Letter of Lt. Governor Nanfan to the Board, in Mr. Livingston's favor,	262
35.	Aug. 22.	Letter of Mr. Livingston to the Board—hardships of his case, &c.,	265
36.	Sept'r 2.	Memorial of Lord Combury to the Board of Trade, respecting his military command, &c.,	267
37.	Sept'r 3.	Letter of Mr. Broughton, Attorney-General of New-York, to the Board—parties in New-York, &c.,	269
38.	Sept'r 24.	Letter of Lieutenant-Governor Nanfan to the Board—his success with the Indians—forts, &c.,	273
39.	Oct'r 2.	Letter of Lieutenant-Governor Nanfan to the Board—temper of the Indians,	277

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1701.		
		[ENCLOSING:]	
40.	Sept'r 22.	Captain John Bleecker and Mr. David Schuyler's journal of their journey to the Onondagas, in August and September,	280
41.	Oct'r 20.	Letter of Lieutenant-Governor Nanfan to the Board—Virginia—Pennsylvania, &c.,	292
42.	Oct'r 2.	Letter of Lieutenant-Governor Nicholson to Captain Nanfan,	294
43.	Oct'r 18.	Extract of a letter from Mr. Penn,	297
44.	Oct'r 20.	Letter of Mr. Attwood to the Board—judicial affairs in New-York, &c.,	298
45.	Dec'r 18.	Letter of the Board to Lord Cornbury, respecting crimes alleged against Mr. Honan, his secretary,	306
46.	Dec'r 21.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board, stating he has dismissed Honan, &c.,	309
47.	Dec'r 29.	Letter of Lieutenant-Gov. Nanfan to the Board—parties in New-York—Indian affairs—Mr. Hasket's case, &c.,	312
48.	Dec'r 29.	Letter of Mr. Attwood to the Board—opposition he meets with, &c.,	318
49.	Dec'r 30.	The humble petition and address to the King, of His Majesty's Protestant subjects in the Province of New-York,	327

VOLUME XV.

1702—1703.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1702.		
1.	Jan'y 20.	Letter of the Lieutenant-Governor and Council of New-York to the Board—sedition and conspiracy in New-York—Col. Bayard, &c.,	1
2.	Jan'y 21.	Letter of the Lieut. Governor and Council of New-York, to the Board—Col. Bayard's conspiracy, ...	3
3.	Jan'y 24.	Letter of Governor Nanfan to the Board—Mr. Weaver's case—the Attorney-General has not discharged his duty, &c., ...	4
4.	Jan'y 27.	Letter of Mr. Samuel Bayard to Mr. Adderley and Col. Lodwick—his father's case, ...	7
5.	Jan'y 28.	Letter of Colonel Bayard to Messrs. Adderley and Lodwick—his prosecution, &c., ...	14
6.	March 29.	Letter of the Board to Lord Cornbury, to proclaim Queen Anne, &c., ...	20
7.	April 16.	Memorial of Messrs. Adderley and Lodwick to the Board, on behalf of Colonel N. Bayard, and others, ...	22
8.	April 24.	Letter of Colonel Bayard to the Board—Hardship of his case, &c., ...	29
9.	April 25.	Opinion of the Attorney-General, (Sir Edward Northey,) to the Board, upon the case of Bayard, &c., ...	35
10.	May 1.	Letter of the Board to the Earl of Manchester, upon Bayard's case, &c., ...	37
11.	May 3.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board—His arrival at New-York—State of affairs, &c., ..	38
12.	May 4.	Letter of Mr. Broughton to the Secretary of the Board, (Mr. Popple,) vindicating himself against complaints against him, ...	40
13.	May 4.	Abstract of letters from New-York relating to the proceedings of Mr. Attwood, C. J., and the Assembly there, ...	43
14.	May 18.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board—Disorders in the Province, &c., ...	49
15.	June 16.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board—Suspension of Messrs. Attwood, Weaver, Depeyster, Staats, and Walters, from the Council,	52

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1702.		
16.	June 23.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board—The Queen proclaimed—Loyalty of the people—The Jersies, &c.,	54
17.	July 2.	Order in Council, admitting the appeal of Col. Nicholas Bayard,	57
18.	July 14.	Letter of the Board to Lord Cornbury—Bayard and Hutchins—Mr. Broughton restored, &c.,	60
19.	July 16.	Letter of the Board to Lord Cornbury—Bills drawn on the Treasury by Captain Nanfan,	63
20.	Aug. 24.	Order in Council, relating to the defence of the American Colonies, &c.,	65
21.	Sept'r 3.	Letter of the Board to Lord Nottingham—Objections against Messrs. Bass and Cox being appointed to the Council in New-York,	68
22.	Sept'r 24.	Letter of the Board to Lord Cornbury—The Queen has appointed him Governor of New-Jersey, upon its surrender by the Proprietors, &c.,	70
23.	Sept'r 2[illegible]	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board—Military—Forts—Expenditures, &c.,	72
24.	Sept'r 2[illegible]	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board—Conduct of Messrs. Attwood, &c.—The Dutch inhabitants loyally disposed—Bayard and Hutchins' case—their condemnation unjust, &c.,	84
25.	Sept'r 29.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board—Naval stores—Capabilities of the Province,	95
26.	Sept'r 29.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board, on Indian affairs,	99
		[ENCLOSING :]	
27.	July 9.	Conference between Lord Cornbury and the Indians at Albany, begun the 9th and ending 28th July, 1702,	103
28.	Sept'r 29.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board—Acts of the Assembly,	178
29.	Sept'r 29.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board, about Admiralty Courts,	180
30.	Oct'r 1.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board, about the case of the four negroes at Albany, convicted of killing an Indian,	182
31.	Oct. 5.	Letter of Captain Nanfan to the Board—injustice of Lord Cornbury's conduct,	184
32.	Nov. 26.	The Queen's Commission to Major Richard Ingoldsby, to be Lieutenant-Governor of New York,	186

No. of Doc.	Date.		Subject.	Page.
	1702.			
33.	Dec.		Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board—details of Provincial affairs,	188
			[ENCLOSING:]	
34.	Oct.	2.	Address of the principal inhabitants of the Province of New-York, to Lord Cornbury,	194
35.	Oct.	2.	Address of the chiefest inhabitants of Ulster county to Lord Cornbury,	202
36.	Oct.	2.	Lord Cornbury's reasons for suspending Mr. Attwood,	206
37.	Oct.	2.	Lord Cornbury's reasons for suspending Mr. Weaver,	212
38.	Oct.	2.	Lord Cornbury's reasons for suspending Mr. Depeyster,	218
39.	Oct.	2.	Lord Cornbury's reasons for suspending Mr. Walters,	221
40.	Oct.	2.	Lord Cornbury's reasons for suspending Mr. Staats,	224
41.	Dec.	12.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board—Factions in New-York—Leisler's illegal assembly—Col. Bayard, &c.,	227
42.	Dec.	12.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board—Expenditures for forts, &c., in New-York,	232
43.	Dec.	12.	Letter of Mr. Broughton to the Board—Lord Cornbury's coming, a benefit to New-York, &c.,	236
44.	Dec.	21.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board—New-Jersey affairs,	239
	1703.			
45.	Jan.	16.	Mr. Atwood's answer to Lord Cornbury's reasons for suspending him,	241
46.	Jan.	21.	Order in Council, reversing the sentence and proceedings against Bayard and Hutchins,	247
47.	Jan.	21.	Order in Council, removing Messrs. Attwood and others, from the Council, &c.,	249
48.	Jan.	26.	Letter of the Board to Lord Cornbury—removal of Attwood, &c.—Mr. Honan, his secretary—directions to endeavor to extinguish strifes and animosities in New-York, &c.,	251
49.	Jan.	26.	Letter of the Board to Lord Cornbury—New-York acts disallowed:	254
50.	Feb.	2.	Petition of the Countess of Bellomont to the Queen, to have her accounts settled, &c.,	256
51.	Feb.	5.	Memorial of Mr Champante, in behalf of Captain Nanfan, to the Board,	258

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1703.		
52.	Feb. 12.	Letter of Mr. Secretary Hedges to Lord Cornbury, about Lady Bellomont's Petition, &c.,	261
53.	Feb. 22.	Letter of the Board to Lord Cornbury, about Lady Bellomont's accounts—and injunction not to countenance any acts of retaliation, but to endeavor by all fair means to quiet the minds of the people,	263
54.	Feb. 25.	Letter of the Board to Lord Nottingham, about Sir J. Jeffrey's proposal to establish a line of packets to New-York,	266
55.	March 4.	Letter of the Board to Lord Nottingham, about Sir J. Jeffreys second proposal, &c.,	270
56.	March 8.	Mr. Attorney-General's (Northey) opinion against actions lying, brought by Bayard and Hutchins against their Judges and Grand Jury,	272
57.	March 12.	Mr. Attorney-General's opinion reepectiug private actions against Governors of the Plantations, when discontinued, &c.	274
58.	March 23.	Memorial of Mr. Champante to the Board, in reply to Lord Cornbury's letter of 12th December, 1702,	276
59.	April 2.	Representation of the Board to the Queen, upon the state of the Province of New York,	281
60.	April 7.	Letter of the Board to Lord Cornbury, upon various heads,	288
61.	April 19.	Report of Messrs. Thrale and Mercer to the Board, on Lady Bellomont's accounts,	293
62.	April 20.	Letter of the Queen to Lord Cornbury, not to accept presents from the Assembly, &c.	295
63.	April 29.	Letter of the Board to Lord Cornbury—Quotas for the assistance of New-York, &c.	297
64.	May 21.	Petition of the Countess of Bellomont to the Board, for further time, &c.	300
65.	May 27.	Letter of Captain Nanfan to the Board, about the hardship of his case,	302
66.	May 29.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board—state of affairs in the Plantations,	306
67.	June 16.	Letter from Col. Robert Quarry to the Board, about the state of the several Provinces and Plantations,	311
68.	June 30.	Letter from Lord Cornbury to the Board, about the state of the Province of New-York,	346
69.	June 30.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board—conduct of the neighboring Provinces, as to	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1703.	quotas, &c.—officers of the Queen's ships— their be their behavior ought to be regulated, &c....	356
70.	July 9.	Letter of R. Livingston to the Board—taken by a French privateer off Lundy's Island, and lost his books, &c.—promises an account of New--York on his arrival at London,.....	365
71.	July 12.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board—acts of the Assembly, &c.....	368
72.	July 29.	Letter of the Board to Lord Cornbury—quotas—New-York acts— his conduct in destroying acts disallowed by Her Majesty, disapproved —Captain Nanfan's and Lady Bellomont's cases, &c.	372
73.	Aug. 5.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board—Mr. Byerly's arrival, &c.....	375
74.	Aug. 10.	Memorial of Mr. Livingston to the Board, about the Indians in New-York, &c.....	376
75.	Sept. 9.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board—he has published his new commission—French and Indian affairs—Judiciary—"Black Party" in New-York, will never be reconciled to an English Government, or Governor, &c.....	384
76.	Oct'r 7.	Letter from Lord Cornbury to the Board—Lady Bellomont—Indian affairs, &c.....	392
77.	Oct'r 7.	Letter of Captain Nanfan to the Board, praying for redress, &c.....	396
78.	Dec'r 18.	Mr. Livingston's memorial to the Board, respecting missionaries to the Indians,.....	399
79.	Dec'r 18.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board—proceedings in New-Jersey, &c.....	402

VOLUME XVI.

1704—1706.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1704.		
1.	Jan'y 20.	Memorial of Mr. Champante to the Board, upon the case of Mr. Nanfan,.....	1
2.	Feb'y 1.	Letter of Mr. John Chamberlayne, of the Society for promoting the Gospel in foreign parts, &c., to the Board, about missionaries to the Indians,.....	3
3.	Feb'y 3.	Letter of the Secretary of the Board to Mr. Chamberlayne, about missionaries, &c.....	6
4.	March 16.	Letter of the Board to Lord Cornbury, upon various points of administration,.....	7
5.	March 21.	Petition of the Countess of Bellomont to the Board, for an extension of time, &c.....	13
6.	May 23.	Letter of the Board to Lord Cornbury—New-York acts—stores of war, &c.....	15
7.	May 30.	Letter of Colonel Quarry to the Board, with an account of affairs in New-York and the other Plantations,.....	16
8.	June 14.	Letter of R. Ingoldsby to the Earl of Nottingham—his arrival at New-York, and publication of his commission as Lieutenant-Governor, &c.....	37
9.	June 17.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board, about Lady Bellomont's accounts, &c.....	40
10.	June 22.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Earl of Nottingham—ships of war—deserters—evils resulting to New-York therefrom—French and Indian affairs, &c.....	66
11.	June 22.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board, about Captain Nanfan's accounts,.....	69
12.	June 24.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board, about his progress in Lady Bellomont's accounts,.	79
13.	June 24.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board, about the Eagle Galley,.....	84
14.	June 27.	Letter of Mr. Broughton, Attorney-General of New-York, to the Board—Judiciary—state of parties in New-York, &c.....	93
15.	June 30.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board—observations upon New-York acts, &c.....	102
16.	June 30.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board—causes	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1704.		
		of irregularity in the receipt and despatch of letters—New-York affairs, &c.....	108
17.	July 4.	Letter of Mr. Roger Mompesson to Lord Nottingham, about Admiralty courts in N. York, &c	116
18.	Aug't 24.	Letter of the Board to Lord Cornbury—Lord High Admiral's share of prizes—acts of trade and navigation, &c.....	121
19.	Aug't 31.	Mr. Attorney-General's report to the Board upon the New-York act declaring the illegality of the proceedings against Bayard, &c.....	124
20.	Nov'r 2.	Extract of a letter of Captain Wenham to Mr. Blathwayte—foreign coin in the Plantations,	126
21.	Nov'r 6.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board—he has appointed Mr. Mompesson, Chief Justice,..	127
22.	Nov'r 6.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board—details of Provincial affairs,.....	128
23.	Dec'r 15.	Representation of the Board to the King, upon the New-York act declaring the illegality of the proceedings against Bayard, &c.....	137
	1705.		
24.	Jan'ry 3.	Petition of R. Livingston to the Board, relative to his suspension from the office of Secretary for Indian affairs, &c.,.....	139
	1704.		
25.	Aug. 11.	Mr. Attorney General's Report to Lord Godolphin, Lord High Treasurer, upon Mr. Livingston's case, ...	142
	1705.		
26.	Feb'ry 9.	Memorial of Mr. Charles Congreve to the Board, upon the condition of the Forts, &c., in New-York, ...	146
27.	Feb'ry 15.	Petition of Captain Nanfan to the Board, for relief, &c.,.....	151
28.	Feb'ry 19.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board—bad results of the Proclamation for settling the rates of foreign coin, &c.,.....	154
		[ENCLOSING:]	
29.	February.	Petition of Merchants, &c., in New-York, to Lord Cornbury—Foreign coin, &c.,.....	162
30.	Feb'ry 19.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board—Has taken measures to prevent intelligence relating to the Province, being published, &c.,..	168
31.	Feb'ry 25.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board—Council of the Province, &c.,..	170

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1705.		
32.	March 1.	Warrant of Lord Cornbury, appointing William Sloper his agent at London, ...	172
33.	March 26.	Letter of the Board to Lord Cornbury—Militia—Assembly—Indian affairs, &c., ...	175
34.	April 18.	Letter of the Board to Lord Cornbury, with charges against Connecticut and Rhode-Island, ...	182
35.	May 3.	Warrant to Lord Cornbury, to use a new seal for the Province of New-York, ...	183
36.	June 29.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board, in favor of the salary due Dr. Bridges, the late Chief-Justice, being paid his widow,.....	185
37.	July 13.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board—Has suspended Mr. Byerly, the Collector, &c. ..	187
38.	July 8.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board—affairs in New-York and New-Jersey, ...	193
39.	July 15.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to Mr. Secretary Hedges—account of the Provinces of New-York and New-Jersey, since his arrival, with resumé of their previous history,.....	208
40.	July 18.	Letter of the Board to Lord Cornbury—Proclamation about foreign coin, &c:,.....	228
41.	July 28.	Letter of the Secretary of the Board to Lord Cornbury—Thanksgiving for a victory over the French,.....	231
42.	Sept'r 29.	Copy of Her Majesty's warrant, restoring Mr. Livingston to his offices, &c.,.....	233
43.	Nov'r 9.	Letter of Mr. Heathcote to the Lord High Treasurer, about naval stores,.....	235
44.	Nov'r 10.	Letter of Lieutenant-Governor Ingoldsby to the Board—Lord Cornbury's strange treatment, &c.,.....	245
		[ENCLOSING:]	
	1704.		
45.	Nov'r 5.	Translation of a letter from B. Freeman to Lord Cornbury—Indian news,.....	249
46.	Nov'r 12.	Letter of Colonel Ingoldsby to Lord Cornbury—enclosing the foregoing,.....	251
47.	Nov'r 15.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to Colonel Ingoldsby, in reply, ...	252
	1705.		
48.	Nov'r 20.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board—details of Provincial affairs, &c.,.....	253
49.	Nov'r 22.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to Mr. Secretary Hedges—naval stores—Assembly of New-York, &c., ...	263

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Pa .
	1706.		
50.	Feb'y 4.	Letter of the Board to Lord Cornbury—conduct of the New-York Assembly—ships of war on the coasts of New-York, &c.,	271
51.	Feb'y 22.	Letter of the Secretary to Mr. Lowndes, about Mr. Heathcote's memorial,	277
52.	April 11.	Order in Council, approving the representation of the Board of 8th instant, for revoking Col. Ingoldsby's commission as Lt. Governor of New-York, and that he be sworn, forthwith, of the Council of New-Jersey,	279
53.	May 1.	Letter of the Board to Lord Cornbury—Mr. Byerly—Col. Ingoldsby, &c.,	281
54.	June 10.	Order in Council, for a commission of review in the case of the Mohegan Indians,	285
55.	June 26.	Order in Council, that Lord Cornbury and the Council of New-York, be the commission of review in the case of the Mohegans,	289
56.	July 8.	Letter of the Board to Lord Cornbury, about the case of the Mohegan Indians,	291
57.	July 17.	Letter of the Board to Lord Cornbury, about ordnance stores for the Province,	292
58.	Aug. 10.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board—foreign coin—trade—Council, &c.,	294
59.	Oct'r 3.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board—probates of Wills—French cruizers—impressment of men for the Queen's ships—Captain Miles' conduct, &c.,	299
60.	Oct'r 14.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board, relating to Messrs. McKenzie and Hampton, two dissenting ministers, preaching in New-York without license, &c.,	312
61.	Nov'r 8.	Letter of Her Majesty to Lord Cornbury, directing him not to pass any acts of an extraordinary or unusual nature, without the Queen's pleasure first received,	317
62.	Dec'r 10.	Letter of Mr. Burchett to Mr. Popple, about Lord Cornbury's complaint against Captain Miles,	319
		[ENCLOSING :]	
63.	Dec'r 10.	Letter of Mr. Burchett to Captain Miles, about his conduct at New-York,	321
64.	Dec'r 14.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board—death of Captain Miles—conduct of Captain Fane—how the Governor is to act in like cases, &c.,	322

VOLUME XVII.

1707—1709.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1707.		
1.	March 26.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Lord Cornbury — correspondence — defence of New-York, &c.,	1
2.	March.	Report of the Attorney-General to the Board, relating to letters of administration,	5
3.	April 17.	Order in Council, relating to instructions for preventing controversies between government officers in the Colonies,	8
4.	April 30.	Letter of Mr. Burchett to Mr. Popple—Capt. Fane—admiralty commissions, &c.,	9
5.	May 3.	Additional instructions from the Queen to Lord Cornbury, relating to the administration of the government in case of his death or absence,	12
6.	May 7.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Lord Cornbury—Annual accounts of the Province to be transmitted to the Board,	14
7.	June 24.	Answer of Mr. Champante to Mr. Montague's memorial about grants of land, &c.,	19
8.	June 24.	Mr. Champante's objections to the Solicitor-General's report, relating to grants of land,	39
9.	June 24.	Allegations which ought to have been inserted in Mr. Solicitor-General's report in relation to several acts of N. Y.,	43
10.	June 28.	Letter of Colonel Quarry to the Board—Affairs in New-York and other Provinces,	47
11.	July 20.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board—Privateers, &c.,	57
12.	July 29.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the Queen, in regard to several acts of New-York, &c.,	61
13.	Oct'r 23.	Letter of the Board to the Earl of Sunderland—Lord Cornbury and Mr. Budge,	74
14.	Oct'r 23.	Représentation of the Board of Trade to the Queen, relating to Lord Cornbury's treatment of Richard Budge,	75
15.	Dec'r 13.	Letter of Mr. Byerley to the Board—Account of his difficulties as Collector and Receiver-General in New-York,	79

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1707.		
16.	Dec'r.	Bishop of London's paper about a Suffragan for the Plantations in America,	82
	1708.		
17.	Jan'y 10.	Letter of Colonel Quarry to the Board—Account of affairs in New-York and other Colonies—Privateers, &c.,	85
18.	Feb'y 9.	Letter of Mr. Morris, by order of the Assembly of New-York, to the Secretary of State, (Boyle,)—Difficulties with the Governor, &c.,	94
19.	Feb'y 10.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board of Trade—Murder committed by an Indian man slave, and a negro woman—woman sentenced to be burnt,	110
20.	March 28.	Letter of the Earl of Sunderland to the Board—Lord Lovelace appointed Governor of New-York and New-Jersey,	112
21.	April 19.	Letter of Mr. Burchett to Mr. Popple—Instructions to Governor of New-York,	113
22.	April 22.	Order in Council, relating to a commission for Lord Lovelace as Governor of New-York and New-Jersey,	114
23.	May 21.	Report of the Commissioners of the Customs, on Lord Lovelace's instructions,	115
24.	May 31.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the Queen, upon Lord Lovelace's instructions—Council in New-York, &c.,	117
25.	May 31.	Copy of paper from Boston relating to the neutrality between the Five Nations and the French,	119
26.	June 22.	Letter of Mr. Boyle, (Secretary of State,) to the Board—distressed Protestants from Holstein desirous to be transported to America,	123
27.	June 25.	Petition of the Rev. Mr. Kocherthal to the Queen, in behalf of certain Protestants from Holstein,	124
28.	June 26.	Order in Council, relating to members of the Provincial Council in New-York,	126
29.	June 26.	Order in Council, relating to Instructions for Lord Lovelace,	128
30.	June 28.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Lord Lovelace—acts of the Assembly of New-York,	129
31.	June 28.	Letter of the Board of Trade to the Earl of Sunderland—Rayner's petition,	137

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1708.		
32.	June 28.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the Queen, relating to Rayner's petition,.....	138
33.	June 28.	List of the names, trades, &c., of the German Protestants going to New-York, ...	145
34.	June 29.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Mr. Secretary Boyle—German emigrants to New-York, ..	148
35.	July 6.	Additional instruction to Governor Lovelace, relating to grants of land, &c., ...	150
36.	July 1.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board—trade—slaves from Guinea, &c., ...	153
37.	July 7.	Petition of Mr. Kocherthal to the Queen, for a salary, ...	173
38.	July 13.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Mr. Secretary Boyle, relating to the German Protestant emigrants to America, ...	175
39.	Aug. 3.	Letter of Mr. Heathcote to the Board—manufactures in America, ...	177
40.	Aug. 20.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board—proceedings with the Indians, &c.,.....	179
41.	Oct'r 18.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board—Spanish coin in the Province, ...	185
42.	Dec'r 18.	Letter of Governor Lord Lovelace to the Board—arrival in New-York, &c.,.....	187
	1709.		
43.	Feb'y 22.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the Queen, relating to the rates of foreign coin in the Colony of New-York, ...	189
44.	Feb'y 26.	Petition of Roger Mompesson, (Chief-Justice of New-York, to the Board, praying that he may be confirmed in his office, and that a commission may be issued to him, ...	193
45.	March 1.	Letter of the Queen to the Governor of New-York—expedition against the French, ...	197
46.	March 3.	Order in Council, disallowing the act for regulating coin in New-York,.....	199
47.	March 28.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Lord Lovelace, encouraging the production of naval stores in the Provinces,.....	201
48.	April 28.	Letter of Lord Sunderland to Lord Lovelace—expedition against Canada, &c., ...	203
49.	June 2.	Report of the Board of Trade to the Queen, concerning the right of Sovereignty over the Five Nations of Indians,.....	207

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page
		[ENCLOSING :]	
	1697.		
50.		Copy of a memorial presented by the Board, in 1697, relating the right of the Crown of Great Britain over the New-York Indians,..	209
	1709.		
51.	June 28.	Letter of Col. Nicholson and Col. Vetch to the Board, relating to the expedition against Canada, ...	218
52.	June 28.	Letter of Col. Vetch to Mr. Secretary Boyle—expedition against Canada,.....	220
53.	June 30.	Letter of Mr. Byerly to the Board—death of Lord Lovelace, &c.,.....	223
54.	July 2.	Letter of Mr. Cockerill to Mr. Popple—preparations for the expedition against Canada, &c., ...	225
55.	July 5.	Letter of Col. Ingoldsby to the Board—acts of the Assembly, &c.,.....	228
		[ENCLOSING:]	
56.	June 22.	Examination and intelligence of some Indian spies sent to Canada,.....	237
57.	Aug. 30.	Report of the Board of Trade, to the Lord High Treasurer, relating to the settlement of poor Palatines from Jamaica, upon lands in New-York, ...	243
58.	Sept'r 2.	Representaion of the Board of Trade to the Queen, relating to a revocation of Col. Ingoldby's commission as Lieutenant-Governor of New-York, ...	247
59.	Sept'r 3.	Letter of Lady Lovelace to the Board—relating to papers left by Lord Lovelace,.....	249
60.	Sept'r 5.	Order in Council—revoking Col. Ingoldsby's commission,.....	251
61.	Sept'r 17.	Letter of Queen Anne to Col. Ingoldsby—revoking his commission as Lieutenant-Governor, ...	253
62.	Sept'r 9.	Letter of Lord Sunderland to the Board—Col. Robert Hunter appointed Governor of New-York, ...	255
63.	Sept'r 15.	Letter of the Board of Trade to the Earl of Sunderland—Col. Hunter,.....	256
		[ENCLOSING :]	
64.	Sept'r 15.	Commission to Robert Hunter, Esq., to be Governor of New-York—with Instructions,....	257
65.	Sept'r 29.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Lord Sunderland, relating to a clause in Col. Hunter's in-	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1709.		
		structions concerning the impressment of seamen,	274
		[ENCLOSING :]	
66.	Sept'r 17.	Report of the Sol. General relating to the impressing seamen in New-York,	276
67.	June 30.	Report of the Chief Justice of New-York, relating to the impressment of seamen,	278
68.	Sept'r 15.	Report of the Attorney-General of New-York, upon the impressment of seamen,	280
69.		Copy of the 68th clause of Lord Lovelace's instructions,	282
70.		Copy of a clause in an act for the encouragement of the trade to America,	283
71.	July 3.	Report of the Council in New-York, relating to the impressment of seamen,	285
72.	Oct'r 26.	Memorial of Mr. Attwood to the Board, concerning the present condition of New-York, &c.,	287
73.	Nov'r 10.	Letter of Queen Anne to the President of the Council in New-York—forbidding grants of land to be made in New-York, by him,	306
74.	Nov'r 14.	Observations in relation to several grants of land in New-York,	308
75.	Nov'r 30.	Memorial of Col. Hunter, relating to the Palatines from Jamaica,	312
76.	Dec'r 1.	Additional memorial of Col. Hunter to the Board—Palatines from Jamaica,	316
77.	Dec'r 2.	Letter of Colonel Quarry to the Board—affairs in New-York,	318
78.	Dec'r 5.	Representation of the Board to the Queen, upon Col. Hunter's proposal for settling the Palatines,	326
79.	Dec'r 21.	Letter of Mr. Attorney-General to Mr. Popple —matter of the Palatines,	337
		[ENCLOSING :]	
80.	Dec'r 21.	Draught of covenants for the Palatines' residence and employment in New-York,	338
81.	Dec'r 23.	Letter of the Board of Trade to the Earl of Sunderland, upon Colonel Hunter's instructions, &c.,	342
		[TRANSMITTING :]	
82.	Dec'r 23.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the Queen—Council in New-York,	343
83.	Dec'r 27.	Instructions to Col. Hunter, Governor of New-York,	347

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1709.		
84.	Dec'r 27.	Orders and instructions to Governor Hunter, relating to trade between the Province and Great Britain,	402
85.		Additional instruction to Governor Hunter—act for raising recruits,	426
86.	Dec'r 23.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Col. Hunter, relating to his governments of New-York and New-Jersey,	432
87.	Dec'r 27.	Letter of Mr. Popple to Gov. Hunter, relating to an order in Council, for repealing certain acts of the Assembly of New-York,	441

VOLUME XVIII.

1710—1711.

	1710.		
1.	Jan'y 7.	Letter of the Earl of Sunderland to the Board—matter of the Palatines,	1
2.	Jan'y 19.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Gov. Hunter—extracts of memorials relating to illegal trade between New-York and West Indies,	2
3.	Jan'y 20.	Letter of the Board of Trade to the Earl of Sunderland—Palatines,	6
4.	Feb'y 10.	Letter of Col. Quarry to the Board—affairs in New-York—grants, &c.,	8
5.	Feb'y 16.	Memorial of Mr. Rayner to Lord Godolphin, praying for arrears of salary,	10
6.	Feb'y 24.	Letter of Mr. Popple to Mr. Lowndes, relating to Mr. Rayner's memorial,	14
7.	March 15.	Letter of Col. Ingoldsby to the Board—affairs in New-York—expedition against Canada,	18
8.	April 25.	Minute of the Board of Trade, concerning the visit of three Indian Sachems to the Board,	20
9.	June 16.	Letter of Gov. Hunter to Mr. Popple—arrival of Palatine ships, &c.,	21
10.	July 5.	Letter of Col. Quarry to Mr. Pulteney—arrival of Gov. Hunter, &c.,	22
11.	July 24.	Letter of Gov. Hunter to the Board—surveys—land on the Hudson—Mayor of New-York, &c.,	25

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1710.		
12.	July 26.	Letter of Mr. Bridger to Mr. Popple—Instruction of the Palatines in raising naval stores,	31
13.	July 28.	Letter of Governor Hunter to the Secretary of State, upon Lady Lovelace's affairs,	33
14.	Oct'r 3.	Letter of Governor Hunter to the Board—Settling of the Palatines on Hudson river,	35
15.	Oct'r 4.	Letter of Mr. Dupré to Mr. Vernon—Colonel Hunter's proceedings in settling the Palatines,	42
16.	Oct'r 26.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Governor Hunter—Patents—Indians, &c.,	46
17.	Nov'r 10.	Letter of Mr. Bridger to the Board—Naval stores raised by the Palatines,	50
18.	Nov'r 13.	Letter of Mr. Bridger to the Board—Salary for instructing the Palatines,	53
19.	Nov'r 14.	Letter of Governor Hunter to the Board—Salaries of officers—Revenue, &c.,	56
20.	Nov'r 20.	Letter of Queen Anne to Governor Hunter—Covenant for settling, &c., to be made in all grants of land on the frontiers,	72
21.	Nov'r 28.	Letter of Governor Hunter to the Board—Money bills—Lady Lovelace &c.,	75
	1711.		
22.	Jan'y 29.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Governor Hunter—Salary—Table of fees, &c.,	83
23.	Feb'y 8.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Lord Dartmouth—Naval stores, &c.,	87
		[TRANSMITTING :]	
24.	Feb'y 8.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the Queen, about naval stores, and settling the Palatines,	88
25.	Feb'y 16.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the Queen—Difficulties of Governor Hunter in procuring a grant of a revenue from the Assembly of New-York,	95
26.	March 6.	Proposal of Mr. Polhampton, for the better regulating the land and sea forces in America,	102
27.	March 1.	Order in Council, directing that a bill be drawn and laid before the Parliament of Great Britain, for enacting a standing revenue for the Province of New-York,	10
28.	March 8.	Letter of Lord Clarendon to Lord Dartmouth—Matter of the Palatines,	111

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1711.		
29.	March 15.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the Queen—Bill for standing revenue in New-York,	116
30.	April 6.	Letter of Mr. Burchett to Mr. Popple—Polhampton's proposal,	118
31.	April 10.	Letter of the Board to Governor Hunter—Mismanagements in the navy in New-York,	119
32.	May 7.	Letter of Governor Hunter to the Board—Difficulties with the Assembly, &c.,	121
		[ENCLOSING :]	
33.	March 17.	Copy of a letter of John Cast to Governor Hunter,	159
34.	March 27.	Copy of a letter of John Cast to Governor Hunter,	164
35.	May 7.	Letter of Governor Hunter to the Board—Table of fees, &c.,	172
		[ENCLOSING :]	
	1710.		
36.	Aug. 7.	Account of Governor Hunter's conference with the Indians at Albany,	175
	1711.		
37.	May 7.	Letter of Governor Hunter to the Commissioners of Customs—capture of a vessel laden with cocoa, by privateers,	210
		[ENCLOSING :]	
	1710.		
38.	Dec'r 23.	Copy of a letter from Mr. Birchfield to Governor Hunter,	219
39.	Dec'r 5.	Copy of a letter from Governor Hunter to Mr. Birchfield,	221
40.	Dec'r.	Memoranda of the acts of Parliament for preventing frauds, and regulating abuses in the customs,	223
41.	March 2.	Petition of Captain Charles Pinhethman and Captain John Marshall, to Governor Hunter,	229
	1711.		
42.	May 28.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—Indian affairs—fees of officers, &c.,	235
43.	May 30.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—Palatines refuse to work, &c.,	239
		[ENCLOSING :]	
44.	May 4.	Copy of a letter of Commissioners of Indian affairs, to Governor Hunter,	251

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1711.		
45.	May 27.	Copy of a letter of Mr. Schuyler to Governor Hunter—Indian affairs,	253
46.	May 1.	Journal of Colonel Schuyler, of proceedings with the Indians, at Onondaga,	255
47.	May 31.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—submission of the Palatines,	269
48.	June 7.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—Palatines,	272
49.	June 29.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Governor Hunter—salary and appointment of officers in New-York,	275
50.	Sept'r 12.	Letter of Governor Hunter to the Secretary of State—Indian affairs—levies in the Province—assumptions of power by the Assembly, [ENCLOSING :]	278
51.	June 21.	An account of the proceedings of the Congress at New-London,	289
52.	Sept'r 12.	Letter of Governor Hunter to the Board—expedition against Canada—Palatines, [ENCLOSING :]	301
53.	Aug. 17.	Propositions made by the Skachkook Indians to Governor Hunter,	312
54.		Propositions made by the Five Nations of Indians to Governor Hunter,	340
55.	Oct'r 26.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Governor Hunter—information required of New-York,	349
56.	Nov'r 1.	Petition of Captain Evans to the Queen, praying a grant of land,	352
57.	Nov'r 12.	Letter of Governor Hunter to the Secretary of State—incursions of the French Indians—no revenue for the Province,	356
58.	Nov'r 13.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Governor Hunter—bill for a revenue, &c.,	358
59.	Nov'r 13.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the Queen, about the Assembly of New-York,	362
60.	Nov'r 26.	Letter of Mr. Lowndes to Mr. Popple—matter of the Palatines,	366
61.	Dec'r 6.	Memorial of Mr. Dupré to the Board—support of the Palatines,	368
62.	Dec'r 11.	Memorial of Mr. Dupré to the Board—settlement of the Palatines in New-York,	370
63.	Dec'r 13.	Representation of the Council of New-York to the Board—refusal of the Assembly to agree upon a revenue, &c.,	377

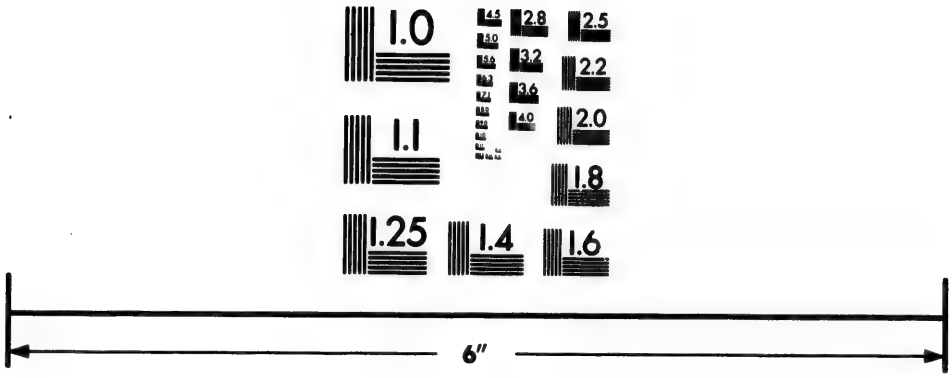
VOLUME XIX.

1712—1714.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page
	1712.		
1.	Jan'y 1.	Letter of Governor Hunter to Mr. Secretary St. John—arrogance of the Assembly, &c.,	1
2.	Jan'y 1.	Letter of Governor Hunter to the Board—no regard paid by Assembly to Queen's instructions,	4
3.	Feb'y 1.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Governor Hunter—disabled soldiers in New-York,	14
4.	Feb'y 1.	Letter of the Board of Trade to the Lord High Treasurer—Palatines in New-York,	16
5.	March 1.	Letter of Governor Hunter to the Board—naval stores—money bills, &c.,	21
		[ENCLOSING:]	
6.		Address of New-York merchants to Governor Hunter, relating to naval stores,	23
7.		Scheme laid before Gov. Hunter by Mr. Heathcote, proposing easy ways for raising naval stores,	26
8.		Scheme laid before Gov. Hunter by Mr. Heathcote proposing easy ways for building ships of war and guarding the coast,	32
9.	March 1.	Letter from Gov. Hunter to the Bishop of London—want of a Bishop in New-York,	36
		[ENCLOSING:]	
10.	Feb'y 25.	Copy of a letter from Gov. Hunter to Mr. John Chamberlayne,	45
11.	Feb'y 20.	Copy of a letter from Mr. Morris to J. Chamberlayne—relating to the affair of Gov. Hunter,	63
12.	Jan'y.	Address of the clergy of New-York, to Gov. Hunter,	82
13.	Jan'y 26.	Copy of a letter of Gov. Hunter to Mr. Poyer,	86
14.	Jan'y 30.	Copy of Mr. Poyer's answer to Gov. Hunter's letter of the 26th.	89
15.		Memorandum in relation to the settling dissenting ministers in New-York,	92
16.		Proceedings at a Justice's court in Jamaica, in relation to Mr. Poyer's complaint,	94
17.	April 23.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Mr. Secretary St. John—Gov. Hunter's difficulties with the Assembly in New-York,	96

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1712.		
18.	May 15.	Letter of the Board of Trade to the Lord High Treasurer—relating to Mr. Lee's petition concerning lands of Lord Sterling, ...	99
19.	May 27.	Letter of Lord Dartmouth to the Board—petition of New-York merchants, ...	101
		(TRANSMITTING:)	
20.	Feb'y 20.	Petition of New-York merchants to the Queen, paying for naval protection on the coast, ...	101
21.	June 5.	Letter of the Board to the Earl of Dartmouth—ships of war trading with New-York, ...	104
22.	June 12.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Gov. Hunter—disputes with the Assembly, &c., ...	106
23.	June 17.	A short statement of the Church in New-York, with remarks by Mr. Henderson, ...	110
24.	June 23.	Letter of Gov. Hunter to the Board—population of New-York—daily wages—conspiracy of slaves—no salaries for the officers, &c.,	127
25.	July 11.	Letter of Gov. Hunter to the Board—Acts of the Assembly of New-York, ...	139
26.	Aug. 26.	Representation of the Society for the propagation of the Gospel, &c., to the Queen—relating to the induction of Mr. Poyer, ...	141
27.	Aug. 27.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Lord Dartmouth ;—conspiracy at New-York, &c.	145
28.	Oct'r 31.	Letter of Gov. Hunter to the Board ;—proceedings of the Palatines—obstinacy of the Assembly, ...	147
29.	Nov'r 1.	Letter of Gov. Hunter to Mr. Popple—complaining of the proceedings of the Assembly, ...	154
30.	Nov'r 25.	Representation of the Board to the Queen, upon the memorial of the Society for the propaga- of the Gospel, &c.	156
31.	Dec'r 16.	Letter of Gov. Hunter to the Board ;—conduct of the Assembly—Indians, &c.	158
32.	Dec'r 16.	Letter of Gov. Hunter to the Secretary of State—unhappy state of affairs in New-York, ...	162
	1713.		
33.	Jan'y 8.	Order in Council—that the clergy may appeal from Governor and Council of the province,	163
34.	Feb'y 18.	Letter of Mr. Secretary Harley to the Board—troubles in New-York, ...	165
		[ENCLOSING :]	
	1712.		
35.	Oct'r 31.	Letter of Gov. Hunter to the Lord Treasurer—want of a revenue	166

IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic
Sciences
Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

2.8
2.5
3.2
2.2
3.6
2.0
1.8
1.0

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1713.		
36.	March 5.	Copy of a letter sent to Rev. Jacob Henderson, —dissenting ministers,	168
37.	March 14.	Letter of Gov. Hunter to the Board—relating to the representation of Mr. Henderson,	170
38.	March 14.	Letter of Gov. Hunter to the Board—refusal of Assembly to pass revenue bills—Assembly dissolved, &c.	173
39.	April 1.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Lord Dartmouth, relating to the difficulties of Gov. Hunter,	180
40.	April 23.	Letter of the Board to Gov. Hunter—Court of Equity, &c.	183
41.	April 28.	Queries addressed to the Attorney-General, by the Board of Trade, concerning grants of land in New-York,	187
42.	May 5.	Opinion of Mr. Attorney-General on certain queries concerning grants of land,	189
43.	May 11.	Letter of Gov. Hunter to Mr. Popple—Assembly of New-York—Palatines, &c.	191
44.	June 11.	Letter of Gov. Hunter to the Board—want of revenue, &c.	193
45.	July 18.	Letter of Gov. Hunter to the Board—bills passed by the Assembly, &c.	195
46.	July 20.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Gov. Hunter—bill for revenue, &c.	199
47.	July 27.	Letter of the Board to Mr. Attorney-General—Concerning quit rents in New-York,	201
48.	July 30.	State of the Queen's quit rents in New-York, with the opinion of the Attorney-General thereon,	202
49.	Sept'r 10.	Letter of Gov. Hunter to Mr. Popple—conspiracy of slaves—Indian affairs, &c.	210
	1714.		
50.	Jan'y 14.	Letter of Mr. Popple to Gov. Hunter—Revenue Bill, &c.	212
51.	May 7.	Letter of Gov. Hunter to Mr. Popple—proceedings of the Assembly of New-York in regard to a revenue,	213
52.	Aug. 27.	Letter of Gov. Hunter to the Board—money bill passed by the Assembly of New-York—Palatines, &c.,	216
53.	Oct'r 18.	Letter of Gov. Hunter to the Board—proclamation of King George I., &c.,	222
54.	Oct'r 18.	Letter of Gov. Hunter to Mr. Popple—accession of the King, &c.,	224

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1714.		
55.	Nov'r 8.	Letter of Gov. Hunter to the Board—Indian affairs, &c.,	225
		[ENCLOSING :]	
56.	Sept'r 20.	Proceedings at a meeting of Gov. Hunter with the Sachems of the Five Nations, at Albany,	227
57.	Nov'r 8.	Letter of Gov. Hunter to Mr. Popple—revenue bill—Palatine accounts, &c.,	247
58.	Nov'r 25.	Letter of Gov. Hunter to the Board—acts of the Assembly—public debts, &c.,	248

VOLUME XX.

1715—1717.

	1715.		
1.	Jan'y 25.	Letter of Mr. Stanhope (Secretary of State,) to the Board—requiring draught of a commission for Gov. Hunter,	1
2.	Feb'y 8.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Mr. Secretary Stanhope, on the appointment of Mr. Hunter as Governor of New-York,	2
		[TRANSMITTING :]	
3.	Feb'y 8.	Commission for Mr. Robert Hunter, to be Governor in New-York,	3
4.	Feb'y 8.	Memorial of Lord Clarendon to the Board, against two New-York acts,	18
5.	March 28.	Letter of Gov. Hunter to the Board—his hardships—want of money to defray the expenses of government,	22
6.	March 28.	Letter of Gov. Hunter to Mr. Popple, desiring assistance, &c.,	26
7.	April 9.	Letter of Gov. Hunter to Mr. Popple—Mr. Talbot and the Jacobites,	28
8.	May 6.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the King—instructions for Gov. Hunter,	30
9.	May 21.	Letter of Gov. Hunter to the Board—Lord Clarendon—difficulties with the Assembly—requests a support for his family,	31

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1710.	[ENCLOSING :]	
10.	July 31.	Copy of a letter of the Earl of Clarendon to Gov. Hunter, ...	37
	1715.		
11.	May.	Account of mal-administration in the government of New-York, written by Mr. Mompesson, Chief-Justice of New-York, ...	38
12.	June 17.	Order in Council—instructions to be prepared for Gov. Hunter, ...	50
13.	June 17.	Order in Council—confirming two acts of New-York, for an excise, and for paying the public debt, ...	51
14.	June 22.	Letter of the Board to Gov. Hunter—Palatines—queries, &c., ...	53
15.	July.	Letter from Col. Nicholson to Mr. Popple—intrigues of the French with the Indians—extract of a letter from Mr. Riggs, ...	58
16.	July 2.	Letter of Gov. Hunter to the Secretary of State—Indian affairs, ...	60
17.	July 25.	Letter of Gov. Hunter to the Board—revenue bills passed by the New-York Assembly—negociations with the Indians, &c., ...	61
18.	Aug. 13.	Letter of Gov. Hunter to the Board—his difficulties—intrigues against him—Indians, &c.,	70
19.	Aug. 18.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Gov. Hunter—missionaries to America—maps of the Provinces, &c., ...	74
20.	Aug. 22.	Memorial of Mr. Lodwick to the Board—insurrection of the Indians, ...	76
21.	Aug. 26.	Commission of Vice Admiralty to Gov. Hunter, ...	80
22.	Aug. 31.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Mr. Secretary Stanhope—Mr. Morris appointed Chief Justice of New-York, &c., ...	95
23.	Sep'r 1.	Letter of Mr. Pringle to Mr. Popple—letters of Mr. thcote.....	97
		LOSING :]	
24.	July 8.	Copy of a letter of Mr. Heathcote to Gov. Hunter, concerning Indian affairs, ...	98
25.	July 12.	Copy of a letter of Mr. Heathcote to Lord Townsend, (Secretary of State,)	101
26.	July 16.	Copy of a letter of Mr. Heathcote, to Lord Townsend, ...	104
27.	Sept'r 7.	Letter of the Board to Gov. Hunter, relating to Mr. Lodwick's memorial, &c., ...	110

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1715.		
28.	Sept'r 29.	Letter of Gov. Hunter to the Board—Indian affairs, &c.,	113
		[ENCLOSING:]	
29.	Aug. 27.	Propositions made by the Five Nations to Gov. Hunter, at Albany,	116
30.	Aug. 27.	Propositions of the Five Nations explained and rectified,	121
31.	Aug. 29.	Answer of Gov. Hunter to the propositions of the Five Nations,	126
32.	Aug. 31.	Reply of the Five Nations to Gov. Hunter's answer,	132
33.	Aug. 29.	Propositions of the Five Nations and Gov. Hunter's answer,	138
34.	Sept'r 2.	Propositions of the Five Nations to the commissioners for Indian affairs,	141
35.	Oct'r 10.	Letter of Gov. Hunter to Mr. Popple—Palatines, &c.,	144
	1714.	[ENCLOSING :]	
36.	Oct'r 18.	Copy of a letter of Gov. Hunter to the Earl of Stair,	152
37.	Nov'r 8.	Copy of a letter of Gov. Hunter to the Earl of Stair,	160
	1715.		
38.	Nov'r 9.	Letter of Mr. Secretary Stanhope to the Board —letter of Gov. Hunter,	165
		[TRANSMITTING :]	
39.	Sept'r 29.	Copy of a letter of Gov. Hunter to the Secretary of State,	165
40.	Nov'r 10.	Memorial of Mr. Champantè, upon the state of New-York,	167
41.	Nov'r 12.	Letter of Gov. Hunter to the Board—naval stores—Indian affairs, &c.,	171
		[ENCLOSING :]	
42.	Oct'r 3.	Propositions of the Five Nations of Indians, with the answer of the commissioners for Indian affairs,	183
43.	Oct'r 17.	Copy of a letter of Cors. Urom to Governor Hunter,	186
44.	Nov'r 15.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to Mr. Popple—Church affairs—Mr. Vesey, &c.,	187
		[ENCLOSING :]	
	1709.		
45.	Dec'r 2.	Copy of a letter of Mr. Vesey to Colonel Riggs,	190

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1715.		
46.	Nov'r 18.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Mr. Secretary Stanhope—Presents to the Indians, &c., ...	194
	1716.		
47.	March 15.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Mr. Secretary Stanhope—Governor Hunter's and Lord Hamilton's letters—West India trade, ...	198
48.	March 15.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Governor Hunter—Acts of Assembly—Grants of land—Council in New-York, ...	201
49.	April 16.	Letter of Mr. Popple to Governor Hunter—Vesey, &c., ...	207
50.		Petition of Samuel Mulford to the King—Suit concerning a license for the whale fishery ...	209
51.	April 30.	Letter of Governor Hunter to the Board—Indian affairs—Revenue—Militia, &c., ...	213
52.	Oct'r 2.	Letter of Governor Hunter to the Board—Mr. Jamison—Naval stores, &c., ...	218
53.	Nov'r 12.	Letter of Governor Hunter to the Board—Accounts of the Province—Palatines, ...	227
	1717.		
54.	May 13.	Letter of Governor Hunter to Mr. Popple—New-York Assembly—Mr. Cox, ...	229
55.	July.	Letter of Governor Hunter to the Board—Indian affairs—Pirates, &c., ...	231
		[ENCLOSING :]	
56.	June 13.	Propositions of Governor Hunter to the Five Nations of Indians, met at Albany, ...	235
57.	June 13.	Governor Hunter's reply to the sachems of the Five Nations, at a conference, ...	237
58.	June 13.	Proceedings at a private conference of the sachems of the Five Nations, with Governor Hunter, ...	241
59.	June 15.	Governor Hunter's proposition to the River Indians, at a conference at Albany, ...	245
60.	June 15.	Propositions of the sachems of the Five Nations, to Governor Hunter, at Albany, ...	246
61.	June 15.	Answer of the River Indians to Governor Hunter's propositions, ...	250
62.	June 16.	Proposition of Governor Hunter to the Five Nations, at Albany, ...	252
63.	June 17.	Answer of the Five Nations to Governor Hunter's propositions, ...	257
64.	Nov'r 22.	Letter of Governor Hunter to Mr. Popple—Governor Hunter's enemies, &c., ...	264
65.	Dec'r 3.	Letter of Governor Hunter to Mr. Popple—Revenue bills, &c., ...	266

VOLUME XXI.

1718—1720.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1718.		
1.	Jan'y 2.	Report of Mr. Attorney-General to the Board, upon the act passed in New-York for a general naturalization law, ...	1
2.	Jan'y 20.	Letter of Governor Hunter to the Board—Illegal trade—Licenses for whale fishery,.....	7
3.	Feb'y 25.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Gov. Hunter—Revenue Act—Louisiana, &c., ...	15
4.	April 23.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Gov. Hunter—appeals—whale fishery, &c., ...	21
5.	May 3.	Letter of Gov. Hunter to the Board—public debts—pirates, &c., ...	23
6.	June 3.	Letter of Gov. Hunter to Mr. Popple—Mr. Mulford—pirates,.....	25
7.	June 3.	Letter of Gov. Hunter to the Board—complaints against him—acts, &c., ...	27
		[ENCLOSING :]	
8.	Feb'y 5.	Copy of a letter of Mr. Schuyler to Gov. Hunter—Indian affairs, &c.,.....	30
9.	July 7.	Letter of Gov. Hunter to the Board—trade of the French in America—currency—duties on imports, &c.,.....	34
10.	July 7.	Letter of Gov. Hunter to the Board—new seals—councillors in New-York,.....	44
11.	July 7.	Letter of Gov. Hunter to the Board—opposition to duties on imports into the Province, &c.,.....	45
12.	July 23.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Gov. Hunter—Act of Navigation, &c.,.....	47
13.	Aug. 7.	Lettter of Gov. Hunter to the Board—opposition to money bills, &c., ...	50
		[ENCLOSING :]	
14.	Aug. 7.	Account of the German families settled on Hudson's river,.....	54
15.	Aug. 15.	Letter of Gov. Hunter to Mr. Phillips, (agent in London, for the Province of New-York,)—money bills, &c., ...	56
16.	Aug. 27.	Letter of Gov. Hunter to Mr. Popple—Indian affairs—public acts, ...	59

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1718.		
17.	Aug. 28.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Gov. Hunter—Miranda's complaint about the levying of duties,	61
18.	Oct'r 13.	Letter of Gov. Hunter to Mr. Popple—Revenue Acts,	63
19.	Nov'r 4.	Letter of Gov. Hunter to the Board—whale fishery—caveats against the act for payment of public debt, &c.,	64
20.	Nov'r 3.	Letter of Gov. Hunter to Mr. Popple—Councillors of the Province, &c.,	70
	1719.		
21.	May 18.	Letter of Gov. Hunter to Mr. Popple—condition of the Province,	72
22.	June 4.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the King upon the State of the Province of New-York—public debt—means of raising a revenue, &c.,	75
23.	June 19.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the King, to repeal an act for the partition of lands,	87
24.	July 2.	Letter of Mr. Secretary Stanhope to the Board—management of the revenue in New-York, taken from the Crown officers, by the Assembly,	89
25.	July 7.	Letter of Gov. Hunter to Mr. Popple—will embark for London in a few days—state of the Province,	91
26.	July 9.	Order in Council—repealing the act for partition of lands in New-York,	93
27.	Aug. 3.	Letter of Mr. Phillips to Mr. Popple—boundaries of New-York,	95
		[ENCLOSING :]	
28.	July 29.	Letter of Colonel Vetch to Mr. Phillips—upon the boundaries of New-York,	96
29.	Oct'r 4.	Letter of Governor Hunter to Mr. Popple—his arrival in England,	98
30.	Oct'r 31.	Letter of Colonel Schuyler, (President of the Council of New-York,) to the Board—state of the military in New-York—surveys of boundaries,	99
31.	Nov'r 21.	Letter of Colonel Schuyler to the Board—Indian affairs—boundary dispute with New-Jersey,	103
32.	Dec'r 22.	Memorial of Governor Hunter to the Board, relating to Colonel Schuyler,	107

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1719.		
33.	Dec'r 23.	Letter of the Board to Mr. Secretary Craggs—Governor Hunter's memorial, ...	109
	1720.		
34.	April 12.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Mr. Secretary Craggs, relating to Captain Evans' petition for a grant of land on Hudson river, ...	110
35.	April 19.	Letter of Mr. Secretary Craggs to the Board—William Burnet appointed Governor of New-York, ...	113
36.	April 27.	Letter of Colonel Schuyler to the Board—Mayors of New-York and Albany appointed annually by the Governor—Indian affairs, ..	114
37.	May 4.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Mr. Secretary Craggs—Commission for Burnet, as Governor of New-York, and instructions to him, ..	118
38.	May 19.	Order in Council, that no bills of credit be issued by the Provinces, and no revenue bills be passed without a clause restricting their operation until they have been approved by the King, ...	119
39.	May 20.	Memorial of Mr. Robert Hunter to the Board, relating to instructions for the Governor of New-York, concerning a revenue, ...	123
40.	May 31.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the King, concerning instructions for Governor Burnet, ...	125
41.	June 9.	Letter of Colonel Schuyler to the Board—intrigues of the French with the Indians, ...	126
42.	June 28.	Memorial of Mr. Horace Walpole to the Lords of the Treasury, relating to the proceedings of the Assembly of New-York, in granting a revenue, ...	128
43.	July 7.	Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Trade—Mr. Burnet and Mr. Hunter being present, .	138
44.	July 13.	Letter of Colonel Schuyler to the Board—Indian affairs, &c., ...	141
		[ENCLOSING :]	
45.	May 22.	Journal of Lawrence Clawsen, of proceedings with the Seneca Indians, ...	143
46.	July 20.	Minute of Mr. Hunter's interview with the Board of Trade, ...	147
47.	July 26.	Letter of Mr. Hunter to the Secretary of the Board, relating to the Palatines, ...	151

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1720.		
48.	Aug. 2.	The case of the Palatines in New-York, praying that their lands may be secured to them,	154
49.	Aug. 11.	Letter of Mr. Hunter to the Secretary of the Board—relating to certain queries, ...	160
		[ENCLOSING :]	
50.	Aug. 11.	Answers of Mr. Hunter to certain circular queries relating to New-York, addressed to him by the Board of Trade, ...	161
51.	Aug. 11.	Letter of Col. Schuyler to the Board—Indian affairs, ...	167
52.	Aug. 18.	Minute of Mr. Hunter's attendance upon the Board of Trade, upon Mr. Walpole's memorial, ...	169
53.	Aug. 23.	Memorial of Mr. Livingston to Col. Schuyler —troubles with the Indians—danger of the Province, ...	172
54.	Aug. 29.	Minute of Mr. Hunter's attendance upon the Board of Trade, in relation to quit-rents—forts—the Palatines, &c., ...	177
55.	Sept'r 6.	Minute of Gen. Nicholson's and Mr. Long's attendance upon the Board of Trade, about the Palatines, &c., ...	180
56.	Sept'r 14.	Representation of the Commissioners of Indian affairs at Albany, to Col. Schuyler, concerning the bad state of affairs with the Indians, and the intrigues of the French, ...	182
57.	Sept'r 24.	Letter of Gov. Burnet to the Board—arrival in the Province—presents to the Indians—new Assembly, ...	189
58.	Oct'r 17.	Letter of Gov. Burnet to the Secretary of the Board—new Assembly, ...	193
59.	Oct'r 24.	Letter of Gov. Burnet to Mr. Popple—addresses of the Assembly, ...	194
60.	Nov'r 1.	Petition of Wilhelm Schefs, in behalf of the Palatines, to the Board, praying that they might be confirmed in the possession of lands in the valley of the Schoharie, ...	195
61.	Nov'r 26.	Letter of Gov. Burnet to the Board—proceedings of the new Assembly—condition of the forts—trade with the French—Indian affairs —duty of two pounds on every one hundred pounds value of European goods, &c., ...	199
62.	Nov'r 29.	Letter of the Secretary of the Board of Trade to Gov. Burnet—Palatines, ...	219

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1720.		
63.	Dec'r 14.	Letter of Gov. Burnet to the Board—Acts passed by the Assembly, ...	221
64.	Dec'r 28.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Gov. Burnet—Indian presents—new Assembly, &c.,.	224

VOLUME XXII.

1721—1723.

	1721.		
1.	March 9.	Letter of Gov. Burnet to the Board—trade with the French, &c.,.....	1
2.	June 13.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Lord Carteret, (Secretary of State,) concerning Mr. Livingston's petition, ...	3
		[TRANSMITTING :]	
3.	June 13.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the King, concerning Mr. Livingston's petition to resign offices in favor of his son, ...	4
4.	June 18.	Letter of Gov. Burnet to the Board—Palatines —intrigues of the French,.....	6
5.	July 12.	Letter of Gov. Burnet to the Board—trade with the Indians, &c., ...	10
		[ENCLOSING:]	
6.	July 1.	Memorial of Mr. Durant concerning a post established at Niagara, by the French, for trading with the Indians,.....	14
7.	Sept'r 8.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the King, upon the state of His Majesty's Colonies in North America,.....	26
8.	Oct'r 16.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board—acts of Assembly—account of his transactions at Albany, &c.,.....	148
		[ENCLOSING :]	
9.	Sept'r 7.	Governor Burnet's propositions to the Five Nations at Albany,.....	163
10.	Sept'r 9.	Answer of the Five Nations to Governor Burnet's propositions, &c.,.....	176
11.	Nov'r 3.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board—New-York revenue acts,.....	182

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1721.		
12.	Nov'r 30.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board of Trade—act for partition of lands, ...	185
13.	Dec'r 2.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board—more troops necessary for the security of the Province against the French, and to restrain the Indians, &c., ...	187
14.	Dec'r 20.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Governor Burnet, in favor of Lady Bellomont's claim,...	189
	1722.		
15.	Jan'y 11.	Letter of the Secretary of the Board to Mr. Walpole, respecting presents for the New-York Indians, ...	190
16.	March 18.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board—captain Holland's commission, ...	191
17.	June 6.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Governor Burnet—customs duty act in New-York—French establishment at Niagara—an extension of the British settlements recommended, &c.,..	193
18.	June 17.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board—vacancies in the council &c., ...	198
19.	Sept'r 26.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Lord Cartaret,	201
		[ENCLOSING :]	
20.	Sept'r 26.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the King, upon certain exorbitant and illegal grants of land in New-York, defrauding His Majesty &c., ...	202
21.	Nov'r 21.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board—Indian affairs—Virginia and Pennsylvania propositions—French encroachments—settlement of the Palatines, &c., ...	214
		[ENCLOSING :]	
22.	Aug. 27.	Governor Burnet's propositions to the Five Nations of Indians, ...	222
23.	Sept'r 1.	Answer of the Five Nations to Governor Burnet, ...	226
24.	Aug. 30.	Governor Burnet's propositions to the River Indians, &c., ...	236
25.	Aug. 31.	Answer of the Mahikanders or River Indians, to Governor Burnet, ...	239
26.	Sept'r 13.	Further propositions of Governor Burnet to the Five Nations, ...	245
27.	Sept'r 14.	The second answer of the Five Nations to Governor Burnet, ...	253
28.	Aug. 29.	Governor Spottswood's propositions to the Five Nations, at Albany, ...	261

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1722.		
29.	Sept'r 6.	Answer of the Five Nations to Governor Spottswood,	265
30.	Sept'r 10.	Further propositions of Governor Spottswood to the Five Nations,	272
31.	Sept'r 12.	Further answer of the Five Nations to Governor Spottswood,	279
32.	Sept'r 7.	Propositions of Sir William Keith, Governor of Pennsylvania, to the Five Nations, at Albany,	285
33.	Sept'r 10.	Answer of the Five Nations to Sir William Keith,	292
	1701.		
34.	July 19.	Copy of a reply of the Five Nations to Captain Nanfan's propositions,	298
	1722.		
35.	Dec'r 8.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Secretary of the Board, transmitting naval officer's accounts,	306
36.	Dec'r 12.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board—proceedings of the Assembly—observations upon the acts passed—Indian Trade Bill—Revenue acts—currency and paper money, &c.,	307
	1723.		
37.	May 29.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board—Massachusetts negotiations with the Indians—Assembly, &c.,	314
38.	June 25.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board—settlement of a trade with the Indians—necessity of a fort in the Seneca country, &c.,	316
		[ENCLOSING :]	
39.		Mr. Colden's observations and account of the trade of New-York,	320
40.		Mr. Colden's account of the climate, &c., of New-York,	336
41.	May 29.	Extract from the minutes of the Commissioners for Indian affairs, of an interview with the far Indians,	344
42.	July 9.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Governor Burnet—Indian affairs—necessity of an union among the Provinces, &c.,	358
43.	Sept'r 16.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board—Connecticut boundary, &c.,	360

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1723.		
44.	Dec'r 16.	Letter of Governor Burnett to the Board—New-Jersey affairs—acts of New-York, &c.,	364
		[ENCLOSING :]	
45.		An account of the number of inhabitants in the Province of New-York, A. D. 1723, ...	373
46.	Dec'r 16.	Letter of Governor Burnet to Mr. Delafaye—speculations on political affairs—French and Indian news—Boston and the Algonquins, &c., ...	375
47.	Dec'r 16.	Letter of Governor Burnet to Lord Cartaret—military commissions—acts of New-York—Assembly of New-Jersey, &c., ...	379

VOLUME XXIII.

1724—1727.

	1724.		
1.	April 30.	Order in Council, repealing the act of New-York laying duties on European goods, and directing instructions to the Governors not to assent to any such acts hereafter,.....	1
2.	June 17.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Governor Burnet—Five Nations—Indian trade—New-York acts, &c.,.....	4
3.	July 14.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the King, upon the New-York act for the encouragement of the Indian trade, &c.,.....	7
4.	Aug. 9.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board—Indian trade at Albany—French at Detroit—Treaty with the Indians at Albany, &c.,....	11
5.	Aug. 9.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Duke of Newcastle—French and Indian affairs, &c.,.....	15
6.	Nov'r 7.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board of Trade—French intrigues among the Indians—Petition of the merchants against him,...	18
		[ENCLOSING :]	
7.	Sept'r 14.	Conferences between Governor Burnet and the Five Nations, at Albany,.....	24
8.	Sept'r 19.	Propositions of Governor Burnet to the Schaahkook Indians,.....	47

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1724.		
9.	Sept'r 16.	Propositions of the Massachusetts Commissioners, to the Six Nations, at Albany,.....	53
10.	Sept'r 18.	Answer of the Six Nations to the Propositions of the Massachusetts Commissioners,.....	56
11.	Nov'r 11.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board—The merchants' petition, &c., ...	59
		[ENCLOSING :]	
12.	Nov'r 10.	A memorial concerning the fur trade of the Province of New-York, presented to Governor Burnet by Mr. Cadwallader Colden,....	61
13.	Nov'r 21.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Duke of Newcastle—Indian affairs—Traders—Complaints of the merchants, &c.,.....	87
14.	Nov'r 21.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board—Observations on New-York acts—Credit and paper currency—Indian trade at Schenectady, &c.,.....	91
		[ENCLOSING :]	
15.	Nov'r 12.	Report of the Commissioners for Indian affairs, at Albany, to Governor Burnet, upon the merchants' petition against the New-York Indian trade act, &c.,.....	107
	1725.		
16.	Feb'y 15.	Adffiavit of John Groesbeck and Dirck Schuyler, taken at London, respecting the Indian trade in New-York, &c.,.....	115
17.	May 4.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Governor Burnet—New-York acts—Disapproval of his printing the merchants' memorial, &c., ...	122
18.	May 5.	Minutes of the hearing before the Board of Trade, upon the New-York Indian trade acts, &c., ...	124
19.	May 12.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board—Indian trade, &c.,.....	135
20.	May 12.	Minutes of a further hearing before the Board of Trade, upon the New-York Indian trade acts, &c.,.....	137
21.	May 13.	Minutes of Brigadier Hunter's statements to the Board, regarding the New-York Indian trade acts, &c., ...	163
22.	May 15.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Duke of Newcastle—forfeited estates—futility of the complaints against him—Mr. Ingoldsby to be ordered back to New-York, &c.,.....	165

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1725.		
23.	June 16.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the Lords Justices, upon the state of the Indian trade in New-York, and recommending the repeal of the acts of Assembly relative thereto,	170
24.	Oct'r 1.	Letter of the Secretary of the Board of Trade, to Governor Burnet—directions as to papers, &c., to be transmitted,	179
25.	Nov'r 17.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Duke of Newcastle—Indian affairs—revenue—conduct of the Assembly—Mr. Ingoldsby's arrival, &c.,	181
26.	Nov'r 24.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board of Trade—state of Indian trade—Assembly of New-York—affairs of New-Jersey, &c.,	187
27.	Nov'r 21.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to Mr. (———) giving an account of the situation of affairs in the Province of New-York,	193
28.	Dec'r 6.	Extract of a letter of Mr. De la faye, (under Secretary of State,) to Gov. Burnet—Mr. Walpole instructed to use his influence with the French court, to have a Governor of Canada appointed, who will promote harmony &c.,	203
29.	Dec'r 24.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board—acts of Assembly, &c.,	205
		[ENCLOSING:]	
30.	Dec'r 24.	Account of exports and imports at New-York, from Christmas, 1724, to Christmas, 1725,	209
	1726.		
31.	June 2.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Duke of Newcastle—military affairs—proceedings of the Assembly, &c.,	211
32.	June 2.	Letter of Governor Burnet to Mr. Stanyan (under secretary)—Commissions for military officers in New-York,	214
33.	June 2.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board—transmission of papers—Assembly's proceeding about a revenue, &c.,	216
34.	June 24.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Governor Burnet—French and Indian trade—importation of negroes—transmission of despatches, &c.,	223
35.	June 24.	Letter of the Secretary of the Board to Governor Burnet—discrepancy between the ac-	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1726.		
		counts he has transmitted, respecting the fur trade, and those of the London custom house, &c.,	226
36.	July 28.	Additional instructions to Governor Burnet respecting appeals in cases of error, to the Privy Council, &c.,	228
37.	Oct'r 14.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board of Trade—acts of Assembly, &c.,	231
38.	Dec'r 4.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board—French and Indian affairs—Fort at Niagara, &c.,	237
		[ENCLOSING:]	
39.	Sept'r 7.	Conferences between Governor Burnet and the Six Nations, at Albany,	244
40.	Sept'r 9.	Conference between Governor Burnet and the Six Nations, at Albany,	258
41.	Sept'r 13.	Answer of the Six Nations to Governor Burnet, at Albany,	267
42.	Sept'r 13.	The Governor's speech to the River and Schaakook Indians, &c.,	278
43.	Sept'r 14.	Indian deed of surrender and confirmation of their lands, &c., to the Crown of Great Britain, &c.,	282
44.	July 5.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Governor of Canada,	286
45.	Aug. 16.	Letter of M. de Longueil, Governor of Canada, to Governor Burnet, in reply,	288
46.	Dec'r 4.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Duke of Newcastle—French fort at Niagara—Indian affairs—fort to be built at Oswego, &c.,	290
47.	Dec'r 4.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Secretary of the Board—anxiety of the Assembly to increase their power—quit-rents, &c.,	294
		[ENCLOSING:]	
48.	Dec'r 4.	Memorial of Mr. Colden to the Board of Trade against the New-York act for the partition of lands in common, &c.,	300
49.	Dec'r 20.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Duke of Newcastle—mines in New-Jersey—Assembly of New-York, &c.,	307
50.	Dec'r 20.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board of Trade—accounts sent—acts of New-York—conduct of the Assembly, &c.,	311
		[ENCLOSING:]	
51.	Dec'r 16.	An account of negro slaves imported into the	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1726.	Province of New-York, from 1700 to 1726. (2,395 in all,)	320
	1727.		
52.	Jan'y 11.	Letter of the Board of Trade to the Duke of Newcastle, respecting the French fort at Niagara, and their intrigues among the Indians, in violation of the 15th article of the Treaty of Utrecht, &c.,	322
53.	March 2.	Letter of the Secretary of the Board to Governor Burnet—accounts, &c., to be sent,	324
54.	May 9.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Duke of Newcastle—loss of dispatches, &c.,	326
55.	May 9.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board of Trade—fort at Oswego commenced, &c.,	328
		[ENCLOSING :]	
	1726.		
56.		An account of the inhabitants of New-Jersey, in the year 1726,	331
	1727.		
57.	May 10.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Duke of Newcastle—fort at Oswego—orders given not to provoke the French, &c.,	333
58.	May 12.	Letter of Gov. Burnet to the Secretary of the Board—New-Jersey affairs,	335
59.	June 29.	Letter of Gov. Burnet to the Board of Trade—progress of the fort at Oswego—satisfaction of the Indians, &c.,	337
60.	June 30.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Secretary of the Board—New-Jersey affairs, &c.,	339
61.	Aug. 12.	Letter of Lord Townshend to the Board of Trade—appointment of John Montgomerie, Esq., Governor of New-York,	341
62.	Aug. 23.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Lord Townshend,	342
		[ENCLOSING:]	
63.	Aug. 23.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the King, upon Mr. Montgomerie's commission, &c.,	343
64.		Commission to John Montgomerie, Esq., to be Governor of New-York, &c.,	344
65.	Aug. 24.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Duke of Newcastle—proclamation of King George II.—Fort at Oswego completed—French summons that it be demolished—their encroachments, &c.,	359

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1727.		
66.	Aug. 24.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board of Trade—French opposition to the fort at Oswego—negotiations, &c.,	362
		[ENCLOSING :]	
67.	Aug. 8.	Copy of a letter of Governor Burnet to the Governor of Canada,	367
68.	July 20.	Copy of a letter of the Governor of Canada (Beauharnois) to the Governor of New-York,	375
69.	July 15.	The Governor of Canada's summons to the Officer at Oswego,	379
70.	Aug. 1.	Memorandum of M. Beyou, of his having summoned the commandant at Chouaguen (Oswego),	380
71.	Sept'r 8.	Memorial of Governor Montgomerie to the Board of Trade, for the confirmation of certain New-York bills,	381
72.	Sept'r 28.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the King, upon the alterations in the drafts of Governor Montgomerie's instructions, &c.,	383
73.	Oct'r 19.	Order in Council approving the drafts of Governor Montgomerie's instructions,	388
74.	Oct'r 26.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board of Trade—proceedings upon the accession of the King, (George II.,)	390
75.	Dec'r 6.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the King, recommending the disallowance of the New-York act for the partition of lands, &c.	393
76.	Dec'r 15.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Secretary of the Board—designs of the Assembly to weaken the King's Government—Mr. Clarke's conduct—Council, &c.,	396
77.	Dec'r 21.	Letter of the Board of Trade to the Duke of Newcastle—necessity of putting a stop to the French encroachments on the Indian territory in New-York, &c.,	400
78.	Dec'r 21.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board of Trade—acts of New-York—observations on the conduct of the Assembly—opposition to a Court of Chancery, &c.,	402

VOLUME XXIV.

1728 1733.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1728.		
1.	April 29.	The King's commission to the Bishop of London, to exercise Ecclesiastical authority in the American Plantations,.....	1
2.	May 6.	Letter of Gov. Montgomerie to the Duke of Newcastle—his arrival at New-York, &c.,..	10
3.	May 6.	Letter of Gov. Montgomerie to the Board of Trade—dissolution of the Assembly, &c.,..	12
4.	May 30.	Letter of Gov. Montgomerie to the Board—Mr. Delancey recommended for the Council, &c.,	15
5.	May 30.	Letter of Gov. Montgomerie to the Secretary of the Board, recommending Mr. Delancey, &c., ...	17
6.	Aug. 13.	Letter of Gov. Montgomerie to the Duke of Newcastle—opening of the Assembly—necessity of modifying the Court of Chancery, &c., ...	18
7.	Aug. 13.	Letter of Governor Montgomerie to the Board —Assembly—Gov. Burnet, &c.,.....	20
8.	Nov'r 20.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Governor Montgomerie—observations on Gov. Burnet's assenting to the New-York interest money act—which must be disallowed, &c.,...	23
9.	Nov'r 30.	Letter of Gov. Montgomerie to the Board—New-Jersey—acts of the Assembly of New-York—state of parties, &c.,.....	26
	1729.		
10.	April 2.	Letter of Governor Montgomerie to the Duke of Newcastle—military affairs,.....	36
11.	April 15.	Letter of Governor Montgomerie to the Duke of Newcastle—military affairs, &c.,.....	38
12.	June 30.	Letter of Governor Montgomerie to the Board —conduct of Mr. Lewis Morris—his suspension from the Council—review of New-York affairs respecting the revenue, since the revolution, &c.,.....	41
13.	July 13.	Letter of Mr. Lewis Morris, Jr., to the Board —review of Governor Montgomerie's conduct —Assembly's proceedings, &c.,.....	56

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1729.		
14.	Aug. 2.	Letter of Gov. Montgomerie to Mr. de la Faye, respecting his conduct about the revenue, &c.,	72
15.	Aug. 2.	Letter of Governor Montgomerie to the Board —Assembly of New-York—observations on the New-York interest money bill, &c.,	75
16.	Aug. 29.	Letter of Governor Montgomerie to the Board —acts of the Assembly of New-York, &c.,	95
17.	Oct'r 20.	Letter of Governor Montgomerie to the Board —will hold a Court of Chancery, in obedience to the orders of their Lordships, &c.,	102
18.	Nov'r 17.	An account of the exports and imports at New-York, from Christmas, 1723, to Christmas, 1728,	103
19.	Nov'r 19.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the Privy Council, recommending the repeal of the acts relating to the Indian trade, &c.,	104
20.	Nov'r 22.	Representation of Mr. Bradley, Attorney-General of New-York, to the Board, upon acts of the Assembly relative to fines, &c.,	110
21.	Nov'r 22.	Case, (enclosed in the foregoing) relating to the Assemblies in the Plantations aiming at independency of the Crown,	114
	1730.		
22.	Dec'r 21.	Letter of Governor Montgomerie to the Board— Acts of the last session of the Assembly— Observations, &c.,	120
		[ENCLOSING:]	
23.	Nov'r 26.	Copy of a letter from the Indian Commissioners at Albany to Governor Montgomerie— French intrigues, &c.,	137
24.	Nov'r 23.	Minutes of the Indian Commissioners at Albany—Senecas—Oswego, &c.,	140
	1731.		
25.	Jan'y 28.	Order in Council, referring the petition of A. Rutgers, for a grant of the Swamp, in New-York, to the Board of Trade,	146
	1730.		
26.	Dec'r.	Petition of Anthony Rutgers to the King, for a grant of the Swamp, in New-York,	147
27.	Dec'r 21.	Affidavit of George Montgomery and others, relative to the Swamp, &c.,	153
28.	Dec'r 21.	Letter of Governor Montgomerie to the Secretary of the Board—Assembly of New-York, &c.,	157

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1730.		
29.	Dec'r 21.	Letter of Governor Montgomerie to the Duke of Newcastle—Desire of New-Jersey for a separate government, &c.,	159
	1731.		
30.	June 9.	Letter of the Board of Trade to the Duke of Newcastle, respecting the intrigues of the French among the New-York Indians, &c.,	162
31.	June 20.	Letter of Governor Montgomerie to the Duke of Newcastle—Vacancies in the Council,	164
32.	June 20.	Letter of Governor Montgomerie to the Board—Garrison at Oswego—Council vacancies, &c.,	167
33.	June 30.	Letter of the Secretary of the Board to Gov. Montgomerie—Statements of affairs in the Plantations to be sent, &c.,	169
34.	July 1.	Letter of Rip van Dam, President of the Council in New-York, to the Board, announcing the death of Governor Montgomerie, &c.,	171
35.	July 21.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Governor Montgomerie—Indian trade—Post at Oswego—Paper currency in New-Jersey, &c.,	172
36.	Sept'r 11.	Letter of Mr. Van Dam to the Duke of Newcastle—State of the Province—Forts, &c.,	176
37.	Sept'r 11.	Letter of Mr. Van Dam to the Board—Meeting of the Assembly—Prevalence of the small-pox—Forts—Militia, &c.,	179
38.	Oct'r 29.	Letter of Mr. Van Dam to the Secretary of the Board—Returns of Trade, &c.,	181
39.	Nov'r 2.	Letter of Mr. Van Dam to the Board—Acts of the Assembly—Encroachments of the French, and their building a fort at Crown Point, (Pointe a la Chevelure,) &c.,	183
		[ENCLOSING :]	
40.	Nov'r 2.	Abstract of the accounts of the number of inhabitants of the several cities and counties in the Province of New-York, (in all 50,242.)	194
41.	Dec'r 29.	Letter of Mr. Van Dam to the Board—Prevalence of the small-pox in New-York, &c.,	196
	1732.		
42.	Jan'y 12.	Letter of the Duke of Newcastle to the Board of Trade, directing commissions &c., for William Cosby, appointed Governor of New-York and New-Jersey,	197
43.	Feb'y 4.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Mr. Van Dam, advising him to hold Courts of Chancery, &c.,	198

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1732.		
44.	Feb'y 4.	Letter of the Board of Trade to the Duke of Newcastle,	201
		[ENCLOSING :]	
45.	Feb'y 4.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the King, upon Mr. Cosby's commission,	202
46.	April 6.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the King, upon the French encroachments in the Province of New-York, &c.,	203
47.	April 28.	Letter of the Board of Trade to the Duke of Newcastle,	206
		[ENCLOSING:]	
48.	April 28.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the King, upon Gov. Cosby's instructions,	207
49.	May 4.	Letter of the Secretary of the Board to Mr. Van Dam—transmission of papers, &c.,	210
50.	June 21.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Gov. Cosby—apprehension of a war between the North Carolina Indians and the Five Nations, &c.,	211
51.	Sept'r 18.	Letter of Governor Cosby to the Board—his arrival at New-York—Assembly, &c.,	212
52.	Oct'r 26.	Letter of Governor Cosby to the Duke of Newcastle—spirit of insubordination spreading in the Colonies, &c.,	213
53.	Dec'r 18.	Letter of Governor Cosby to the Board—manufactures in New-York very limited, &c.,	216
54.	Dec'r 18.	Letter of Governor Cosby to the Board—members of the Council of New-York,	218
55.	Dec'r 18.	Letter of Governor Cosby to the Duke of Newcastle—vacancies in the Council, &c.,	222
56.	Dec'r 18.	Letter of Governor Cosby to Mr. Delafaye—Mr. Alexander's removal from the Council, strongly urged,	229
	1733.		
57.	May 3.	Letter of Governor Cosby to the Duke of Newcastle—objections to Mr. Morris as Chief-Justice—his removal necessary, &c.—observations on his conduct, &c.,	232
58.	May 31.	Report of the Board of Trade to the Privy Council, with draft of an additional instruction to Governor Cosby, to annex the "Equivalent land" to a county in New-York,	253
59.	Aug. 27.	Letter of Mr. Lewis Morris to the Board—his removal from the office of Chief-Justice—causeless resentment of the Governor—observations on his conduct, &c.,	255

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1733.		
60.	Aug. 29.	Letter of Governor Cosby to the Board—acts of Assembly—observations,	269
61.	Dec'r 15.	Letter of Mr. Morris to the Board—complaints against Governor Cosby,	273
62.	Dec'r 15.	Letter of Governor Cosby to the Duke of Newcastle—supplies furnished to the French garrison at Louisburg,	279
63.	Dec'r 15.	Letter of Governor Cosby to the Board—Indian affairs—improper conduct of the corporation of Albany—supplies to the French at Louisburg, &c.,	281
		[ENCLOSING :]	
64.	Sept'r 7.	Governor Cosby's conferences with the Six Nations of Indians at Albany,	289
65.	Nov'r 11.	Copy of a letter of the French commander, &c., at Louisburg, to Governor Cosby,	308
66.	(no date.)	Copy of another letter of the Commandant at Louisburg to Governor Cosby,	310
67.	Dec'r 15.	Letter of Governor Cosby to the Duke of Newcastle—forts—French and Indians, &c.,	312
68.	Dec'r 16.	Letter of Mr. Vesey to the Bishop of London —Act of the Assembly of New-York respecting the parish of Jamaica works oppressively, &c.,	315
69.	Dec'r 17.	Letter of Governor Cosby to Duke of Newcastle—conduct of Mr. Van Dam—articles of complaint he has exhibited, &c.,	318
		[ENCLOSING:]	
70.	Dec'r 17.	Letter of the Council of New-York, to the Duke of Newcastle, upon the heads of complaint exhibited by Mr. Van Dam, against Governor Cosby,	323
71.	Dec'r.	Heads of articles of complaint exhibited by Mr. Van Dam, against Governor Cosby,	339

VOLUME XXV.

1734—1737.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1734.		
1.	May 10.	Representation of the Society for the propagation of the Gospel in foreign parts, to the Board of Trade, against the New-York act relative to the parish of Jamaica,.....	1
2.	June 19.	Letter of Governor Cosby to the Board—state of the Province—conduct of Mr. Morris—libels in Zenger's Journal—Indian affairs—Louisburg, &c.,.....	9
		[ENCLOSING :]	
3.	June 19.	Governor Cosby's reasons for removing Mr. Morris from the office of Chief Justice,....	20
4.	May 21.	Copy of a Letter of Edward Holland, Mayor of Albany, respecting the Mohawk Sachem's deed to the King, &c.,.....	40
	1733.		
5.	Nov'r 4.	Copy of a deed of the Mohawks to the King, of the Mohawk flatts, &c., ...	42
	1734.		
6.	Aug. 22.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Governor Cosby—New-York acts—complaints against him—Council of New-York, &c.,.....	45
7.	Nov'r 23.	Letter of Mr. Bradley, (Attorney-General) to the Board, respecting the New-York bill for regulating prosecutions by information, &c.,	48
8.	Dec'r 6.	Letter of Governor Cosby to the Board—with an account of the staple productions of New-York, &c.,.....	52
9.	Dec'r 6.	Letter of Governor Cosby to the Board—factions in New-York—conduct of Mr. Alexander—Mr. Morris—New-Jersey affairs, &c.	56
10.	Dec'r 7.	Letter of Governor Cosby to the Board—Provincial affairs—Mohawk lands—conduct of Mr. Morris, and his "gang," &c.,.....	65
11.	Dec'r 10.	Letter of Governor Cosby to the Duke of Newcastle—Mr. Colden's improper conduct in making public the Council's letter to the Duke upon Mr. Van Dam's complaints,....	70

No. of Doc.'s.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1735.		
12.	June 10.	Letter of Governor Cosby to the Board—acts of Assembly, with observations on the conduct of members of Council, &c.,	73
13.	June 19.	Letter of Governor Cosby to the Board—new members of Council recommended	85
14.	Aug. 6.	Report of the Board of Trade to the Privy Council, recommending the contingent repeal of the New-York act to cancel bills of credit, &c.,—(with,)	86
15.	Aug. 6.	Draft additional Instructions to Governor Cosby respecting the forementioned act,	89
16.	Aug. 28.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the Queen (Caroline,) upon the factious and illegal and disaffected conduct of persons in New-York, &c.,	91
17.	Sept'r 5.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Governor Cosby—Court of Chancery—instructions for his conduct, &c.,	94
18.	Nov'r 26.	Order in Council, approving the report of the Committee for Plantation affairs, that Governor Cosby's reasons for removing Mr. Morris are insufficient, &c.,	97
19.	Dec'r 19.	Letter of Governor Cosby to the Board of Trade, respecting the customs duties at New-York, &c.,	100
	1736.		
20.	Jan'y 15.	Opinion of the Attorney and Solicitor-General, that the Governors in the Plantations should not sit or act in any case as members of Council, &c.,	107
21.	Jan'y 23.	Letter of the Secretary of the Board to Governor Cosby, respecting his sitting and voting as a councillor, his requiring bills to be presented to him, before being laid before the Council, and his having adjourned the Assembly in his own name, which conduct is inconsistent with his Instructions, &c.,	109
22.	Feb'y 6.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the King, recommending instructions in conformity to the Attorney and Solicitor-General's opinion as to the Governors nor acting as councillors, &c.,	112
23.	Feb'y 25.	Letter of the Secretary of the Board to Governor Cosby, respecting grants of land on the Mohawk river, &c.,	114

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1736.		
24.	March 16.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—death of Governor Cosby—account of the state of affairs in the Province—his assumption of the administration of government—Mr. Van Dam's conduct, &c.,	116
		[ENCLOSING:]	
25.	March 11.	Copy of a letter of Mr. Rip van Dam to Mr. Clarke,	122
26.	March 11.	Copy of Mr. Clarke's answer to Mr. Van Dam,	124
27.	March 16.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Duke of Newcastle—death of Governor Cosby, and Mr. Van Dam's conduct, &c.,	125
28.	March 16.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to Mr. Walpole—Provincial affairs,	131
29.	March 29.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—factions in New-York, &c.,	135
30.	April 7.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—cases of Mr. Van Dam and Mr. Alexander—factions, &c.,	137
31.	April 29.	Order in Council, rejecting the petitions from New-York, for the appointment of an Agent, &c., as irregular, &c.,	141
32.	May 3.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—proceedings of the Assembly, &c.,	144
33.	May 3.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Duke of Newcastle—Assembly—Mr. Van Dam's machinations against him, &c.,	148
34.	May 28.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Secretary of the Board, respecting the Governor sitting as Councillor, &c.,	153
		[ENCLOSING:]	
35.	May 18.	Copy of a letter of the Mayor, &c., of Albany, to Mr. Clark—Mohawk grant,	157
36.	May 17.	Copy of a letter of the Indian Commissioners to Mr. Clarke—Mohawk lands,	159
37.	May 28.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Secretary of the Board, respecting the Mohawk land grants, &c.,	161
38.	May 29.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Duke of Newcastle—conduct of the Assembly, &c.,	170
39.	May 29.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—state of affairs in the Province,	173
		[ENCLOSING:]	
40.	April 29.	Letter of Mr. Philipse to Mr. Clarke—Mr. Van Dam's protest, &c.,	177

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1736.		
41.	June 12.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Duke of Newcastle—decline of the spirit of faction in the Province, &c.,	179
42.	June 12.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—decrease of the faction—Assembly, &c.,	183
43.	June 18.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Secretary of the Board—Mohawk patent, &c.,	186
		[ENCLOSING:]	
44.	June 9.	Copy of a letter of Mr. Colden to Mr. Clarke, about the Mohawk lands,	188
45.	June 18.	Report of the Board of Trade to the Privy Council, upon Mr. Van Dam's suspension by Governor Cosby,	193
46.	June 18.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Duke of Newcastle, promising assistance to Mr. Oglethorpe in Georgia, &c.,	195
47.	July 13.	Commission of Queen Caroline, constituting George Clarke, Esq., Lieutenant-Governor of New-York,	197
48.	July 26.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Duke of Newcastle—Mr. Oglethorpe's settlement of Georgia—frontiers—quit-rents, &c.,	198
49.	July 26.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—abatement of animosites in New-York—Assembly—revenue, &c.,	202
50.	Sept'r 18.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Duke of Newcastle—conduct of the Assembly—malecontents—revenue, &c.,	205
51.	Sept'r 20.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—review of the conduct of the Assembly, &c.,	208
52.	Oct'r 7.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Duke of Newcastle—increase of the faction—difficulty of his position, &c.,	211
53.	Oct'r 7.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Secretary of the Board—factions—Assembly, &c.,	215
54.	Oct'r 7.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—review of Provincial affairs, &c.,	218
55.	Oct'r 14.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Duke of Newcastle—proceedings of the Assembly—treasonable conduct of the faction, &c.,	226
56.	Oct'r 18.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—sudden turn of affairs for the better—decline of the faction, &c.,	231

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1736.		
57.	Oct'r 27.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Mr. Clarke—Assembly expected to make good the deficiency in the revenue, &c.,	233
58.	Nov'r 23.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Duke of Newcastle—Receipt of his commission as Lieutenant-Governor—Decline of faction in the Province, &c.,	235
59.	Nov'r 27.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—Review of Provincial affairs, &c.,	239
60.	Dec'r 9.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Mr. Clarke—His good conduct commended, &c.,	250
	1737.		
61.	April 9.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—Affairs of the Province—Canada—Georgia—Carolina, &c.,	251
62.	April 9.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Duke of Newcastle—Canada—Carolina, &c.,	255
		[ENCLOSING :]	
	1736.		
63.	Aug. 20.	Copy of a letter from M. Beauharnais, Governor of Canada, to Mr. Clarke,	258
64.	Oct'r 26.	Copy of Mr. Clarke's letter to the Governor of Canada, in reply,	260
65.	Nov'r 15.	Copy of a letter of the Governor of Canada to Mr. Clarke,	261
66.	Nov'r 1.	Copy of Mr. Clarke's letter to Captain Congreve, commanding at Oswego,	262
	1737.		
67.	May 9.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—Conduct of the Assembly respecting a revenue—Indian affairs, &c.,	263
68.	June 17.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—Proceedings of the Assembly,	268
69.	June 20.	Letter of the Duke of Newcastle to the Board, directing the preparation of Commissioners, and instructions for Lord Delawarr, appointed Governor of New-York and New-Jersey,	270
70.	June 22.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Mr. Clarke—Appointment of Lord Delawarr,	271
71.	June 30.	Letter of the Board of Trade to the Duke of Newcastle,	272
		[ENCLOSING :]	
72.	June 30.	Representation to the King, upon Lord Delawarr's commission, &c.,	273

No of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1737.		
73.	Oct'r 14.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—Massachusetts and New-Hampshire boundary, &c.—Assembly,	274
74.	Dec'r 17.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Duke of Newcastle—Measures of the Assembly respecting a revenue, and paper money—Military appointments, &c.,	276

VOLUME XXVI.

1738—1742.

	1738.		
1.	Feb'y 18.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board of Trade—Review of provincial affairs—Temper of the people—Influence of the Assembly—Productions, &c.,	1
2.	April 3.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Duke of Newcastle—Case of Burrows—Death of Queen Caroline—Conduct of some in New-York, in not putting on mourning, &c.,	10
3.	June 2.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—Acts of Assembly—Observations, &c.,	14
		[ENCLOSING :]	
4.	June 2.	Mr. Clarke's answer to several queries of the Board of Trade, &c.,	25
5.	Feb'y 14.	Mr. Colden's answer to several queries of the Board of Trade—boundaries—soil—climate, &c.,	27
6.	Feb'y 4.	Answer of the Indian Commissioners, to four of the queries referred to them,	40
7.	Jan'y 18.	Answer of the Collector at New-York to the queries referred to him,	43
8.	June 2.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Duke of Newcastle—intended descent of the Spaniards upon Georgia—embargo, &c.,	45
9.	Aug. 9.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Lieutenant-Governor Clarke—Indians—Carolina, &c.,	48
10.	Aug. 10.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the King—act for the more frequent calling of	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1739.		
		the Assembly, passed by the Assembly of New-York, disapproved, ...	51
11.	Sept'r 16.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—Indian affairs—Assembly, &c., ...	52
		[ENCLOSING:]	
12.	Aug. 30.	Copy of a letter of the Indian Commissioners at Albany, to Mr. Clarke,.....	55
	1737.		
13.		List of the number of the inhabitants of New-York, in the year 1737, ...	57
14.		List of the number of militia within the Province of New-York, in the year 1737, ...	59
	1738.		
15.	Sept'r 16.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Duke of Newcastle—want of military stores, &c.,.....	60
16.	Oct'r 22.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—tonnage act—dissolution of the Assembly,.....	62
17.	Nov'r 21.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—insolence of the Assembly—Carolina—tonnage act, &c.,.	64
18.	Nov'r 30.	Order in Council, repealing an act of the Assembly of New-York, for the more frequent meetings of the Assembly, ...	67
19.	Dec'r 6.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Mr. Clarke—Indian affairs—Crown Point—Tierondequat,	69
	1739.		
20.	Feb'y 6.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Mr. Clarke—dissolution of the Assembly, &c., ...	72
21.	April 18.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—small-pox—Assembly adjourned, ...	74
22.	April 18.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Duke of Newcastle—proceedings of the Assembly—want of salary, &c., ...	76
23.	April 24.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—conduct and intentions of the Assembly in regard to money bills, ...	78
24.	May 24.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Duke of Newcastle—boundaries—Admiralty commission, &c.,	80
25.	May 24.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—French claims—Massachusetts, ...	82
26.	June 15.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Duke of Newcastle—French at Crown Point, &c., ...	86
27.	June 15.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—lands at Crown Point, &c.,.....	89

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1739.		
		[ENCLOSING :]	
28.	June 7.	Copy of a letter of the Commissioners of Indian affairs at Albany, to Mr. Clarke,.....	91
29.	Aug. 30.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Duke of Newcastle —Commissions of reprizal against the Spaniards—want of military stores, &c.....	92
30.	Aug. 30.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—Indian presents—expedition from Canada against the Carolina and Georgia Indians—fears in case of a rupture with France and Spain,..	94
31.	Sept'r 7.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Mr. Clarke—printed libel—Virginia, &c.,.....	97
32.	Nov'r 30.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Duke of Newcastle—preparation for defence in the Colony—revenue, &c.,.....	99
33.	Nov'r 30.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—Assembly refuse to give a revenue—military stores—French claims, &c.,.....	101
		[ENCLOSING :]	
34.	Nov'r 3.	Copy of a letter of the Commissioners of Indian affairs at Albany, to Mr. Clarke,.....	105
35.	Dec'r 7.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—members of the Council,.....	106
36.	Dec'r 15.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—illicit trade,.....	108
		[ENCLOSING:]	
37.	Aug.	Copy of a case in a certain cause tried in the Admiralty Court in New-York,.....	110
38.	Dec'r 20.	Report of the Board of Trade to the Committee of the Privy Council, on Indian presents,	113
	1740.		
39.	Jan'y 28.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Duke of Newcastle —case of Burrows,.....	118
40.	Jan'y 28.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—Assembly of New-York refuse to grant a revenue except from year to year,.....	120
41.	June 13.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—paper money—duties on goods, ...	124
42.	June 14.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Duke of Newcastle—war with Spain—levies,.....	129
43.	June 20.	Letter of George Clarke, Jr., to Lord Delawarr —requesting him to resign his office of Governor, in favor of Lieutenant-Governor Clarke, his father, and offering him one thousand guineas, ...	133

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1740.		
44.	July 8.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Duke of Newcastle —pay of troops in the Province,	135
		[ENCLOSING:]	
45.	April 26.	Letter of Gov. Spotswood to Mr. Lieutenant-Governor Clarke,	138
46.	July 25.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Duke of Newcastle—appropriations by the New-York Assembly for levies against the Spaniards in the West Indies,	141
47.	Aug. 1.	Circular letter of the Board of Trade to Mr. Clarke—Commissioners for settling boundaries of Massachusetts and Rhode Island,	145
48.	Aug. 4.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—taxes—exchange, &c.,	147
49.	Aug. 8.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Mr. Clarke—Indian presents, &c.,	149
50.	Sept'r 22.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Duke of Newcastle—expedition against the Spanish in the West Indies,	151
51.	Oct'r 31.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Duke of Newcastle—troops raised in the Provinces against the Spanish,	153
52.	Nov'r 10.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—Indian affairs,	156
		[ENCLOSING:]	
53.	Aug. 16.	Propositions of Lieut. Gov. Clarke to the Six Nations, at a meeting at Albany,	158
54.	Aug. 12.	Answer of the Six Nations to the Propositions of Lieut. Gov. Clarke,	167
	1741.		
55.	Feb'y 28.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Duke of Newcastle—currency of the Province—embargo, &c.,	174
		[ENCLOSING:]	
	1740.		
56.	Nov'r 13.	Copy of a letter of Admiral Vernon to Mr. Clarke,	180
	1741.		
57.	March 13.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Duke of Newcastle—Canadian despatches intercepted—news from West Indies,	182
58.	April 22.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Duke of Newcastle—suggestions as to English policy in America, in case of war with France,	184

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1741.		
59.	April 22.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—loss of records by fire—Indians and French, ...	191
60.	April 30.	Letter of the Duke of Newcastle to the Board —George Clinton appointed Governor of New-York, ...	197
61.	May 15.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Duke of Newcastle—recruits and levies,.....	198
62.	May 21.	Letter of the Board of Trade to the Duke of Newcastle—Commission for Gov. Clinton, &c., ...	201
		[TRANSMITTING :]	
63.	May 21.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the Lords Justices, upon the Commission for Gov. Clinton,.....	202
64.	May 21.	Commission to George Clinton as Governor of New-York, ...	203
65.	June 20.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Duke of Newcastle—conspiracy to burn the town of New-York—levies, &c., ...	220
66.	June 20.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—Papist conspiracy to burn New-York, &c.,.....	
		[ENCLOSING:]	
67.	May 16.	Copy of a paragraph of Gen. Oglethorpe's letter to Mr. Clarke—Spanish conspiracy, ...	229
68.	Aug. 20.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Mr. Clarke—Indian presents, &c., ...	231
69.	Aug. 20.	Letter of the Board of Trade to the Duke of Newcastle—instructions for Gov. Clinton,..	234
		[TRANSMITTING :]	
70.	Aug. 20.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the Lords of the Privy Council, upon Gov. Clinton's instructions,.....	235
71.	Aug. 24.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—plot of the Papists—Tierondequat,.....	238
72.	Oct'r 19.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Duke of Newcastle—Assembly—losses by fire,.....	244
73.	Oct'r 19.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—Conduct of the Assembly,.....	246
74.	Dec'r 15.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—State of the Province—Indians—Disposition of the Assembly, &c.,.....	248
		[ENCLOSING :]	
75.	June.	Copy of a letter of Lieutenant-Governor Bull to Mr. Clarke,.....	256

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1741.		
76.	May 28.	Conference, between Lieutenant-Governor Bull and the Cherokee and Catawba Indians,....	258
77.	July 12.	Letter of General Oglethorpe to Lieutenant-Governor Clarke,.....	261
78.	Dec'r 16.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Duke of Newcastle—Obstinacy of the Assembly—Recruits not to be obtained,.....	263
	1742.		
79.	August 3.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Lieutenant-Governor Clarke—Tierondequat—Governor Clinton, &c.	265
80.	Aug. 24.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—Indian affairs—Quit-rents, &c., ...	268
		[ENCLOSING :]	
81.	June 15.	Speech of Mr. Clarke to the Indians at Albany,	272
82.	June 16.	Answer of the Indians to Lieutenant-Governor Clarke,.....	277
83.	Nov'r 3.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Mr. Clarke—Virginia and Georgia—Trading house at Oswego, ...	281
84.	Nov'r 29.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—Indian affairs—Revenue—Acts of the Assembly....	283
85.	Dec'r 30.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Duke of Newcastle—Invasion of Georgia by the Spaniards—Indian affairs—State of the fortifications,.....	289

VOLUME XXVII.

1743—1746.

	1743.		
1.	April 28.	Letter of the Board of Trade to the Lords of the Treasury—Presents to the Indians,.....	1
2.	June 19.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—Fort at Oswego—Tierondequat, &c., ...	3
		[ENCLOSING :]	
3.	June 19.	State of the British Provinces with respect to the French who surround them, ...	9
4.	Jan'y 3.	Copy of a letter of Colonel Gooch to Mr. Clarke, ...	19

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1742.		
5.	Dec'r 18.	Copy of a letter of James Patton to Colonel Gooch,	21
	1743.		
6.	April 5.	Copy of a letter of Mr. Clarke to the Commissioners for Indian affairs,	22
7.	March20.	Copy of a letter of the Commissioners for Indian affairs to Mr. Clarke,	26
8.	March 7.	Proceedings at a meeting of the Commissioners for Indian affairs,	28
9.	March20.	Proceedings at a meeting of the Commissioners for Indian affairs,	30
10.	April 18.	Copy of a letter of the Commissioners of Indian affairs to Mr. Clarke,	33
11.	April 27.	Copy of a letter of Mr. Clarke to the Commissioners for Indian affairs,	37
12.	May 2.	Copy of a letter of Mr. Clarke to Governor Gooch,	42
13.	May 2.	Proceedings at a meeting of the Commissioners of Indian affairs,	44
14.	May 30.	Copy of a letter of the Commissioners of Indian affairs, to Mr. Clarke,	51
15.	June 16.	Copy of a letter of Mr. Clarke to Governor Gooch,	54
16.	April 22.	Copy of a letter of General Oglethorpe to Mr. Clarke,	56
17.	May 24.	Copy of the affidavit of John Grigg, relating to Spanish privateers,	59
18.	June 19.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Duke of Newcastle—garrison at Tierondequat, &c.	65
19.	July 27.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Mr. Clarke—trading house at Oswego,	67
20.		Short heads, showing the reasonableness of Governor Clinton's application for an allowance by way of equipage money,	69
21.	Oct'r 2.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board—his arrival at New York—dissolution of the Assembly, &c.,	71
22.	Oct'r 2.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Newcastle—his reception in New-York—Mr. Clarke,	72
23.	Nov'r 18.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board—vacancies in the Council—defence of the Province, &c.,	74

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1743.		
		[ENCLOSING:]	
24.	Oct'r 19.	Copy of a letter of Governor Clinton to the Commissioners for Indian affairs,	76
25.	Oct'r 29.	Copy of a letter of the Commissioners of Indian affairs to Governor Clinton, in reply,	80
26.	Dec'r 12.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—new Council—Oswego—Governor Clinton, &c.,	83
	1744.		
27.	Jan'y 26.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Newcastle—Mr. Clarke—vacancy in the Council, &c.;	86
28.	Jan'y 27.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Governor Clinton—vacancies in the Council, &c.,	88
29.	June 5.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board—preparations for defence—Indian affairs,	90
30.	June 5.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Newcastle—fears of a war with France,	94
31.	Oct'r 4.	Letter of Mr. Horsmanden to the Board—case of Connecticut and the Mohegan Indians,	97
32.	Oct'r 9.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Newcastle—declaration of war by the French—Indian affairs—conduct of the Assembly—privateers, &c.,	104
33.	Oct'r 9.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board—operations against Canada—French prizes, &c.,	109
		[ENCLOSING:]	
34.	June 18.	Speech of Governor Clinton to the Sachems of the Indians, at Albany,	115
35.	June 20.	Answer of the Indian Sachems to Governor Clinton,	121
36.	June 20.	Reply of Gov. Clinton to the answer of the Indian Sachems,	126
37.	June 20.	Proposals of the Massachusetts Commissioners to Gov. Clinton,	127
38.	Dec'r 13.	Letter of Gov. Clinton to the Duke of Newcastle—proposal to lay duties upon stamped paper in the Colonies—would be a dangerous measure—Mr. Clarke the supposed author of the scheme,	130
39.	Dec'r 13.	Letter of Gov. Clinton to the Duke of Newcastle—Spanish prizes—neutrals, &c.,	133
40.	Dec'r 31.	Letter of Count Zinzendorff to the Board of Trade—toleration in religious matters,	135

LONDON DOCUMENTS — VOLUME XXVII.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1745.		
41.	Jan'y 2.	Letter of Gov. Clinton to the Board—Capt. Rutherford—Mr. Rensselaer recommended for Councellor,.....	137
42.	Jan'y 2.	Letter of Gov. Clinton to the Duke of Newcastle—proceedings of the Assembly—unprotected state of the coast, &c.,.....	141
43.	Jan'y 24.	Representation of Mr Walpole to the Treasury Commissioners, on a New-York act regulating the payment of quit-rents,.....	145
44.	March 27.	Letter of Gov. Clinton to the Duke of Newcastle—expedition against Lewisburgh—fortifications—Indian affairs, &c.,.....	148
45.	April 5.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Gov. Clinton —Mr. Rensselaer, &c.,.....	155
46.	June 10.	Letter of Gov. Clinton to the Board—dissolution of the Assembly, &c.,.....	158
47.	June 28.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Gov. Clinton, —Moravian Brethren in New-York,.....	160
48.	July 25.	Letter of Gov. Clinton to the Board—Louisburg—progress of the French—their plans —weakness of the Province, &c.,.....	162
49.	July 25.	Letter of Gov. Clinton to the Board—dissolution of the Assembly—incursions of the Indians, &c.,.....	168
50.	July 25.	Letter of Gov. Clinton to the Duke of Newcastle—Indian affairs,.....	171
51.	Nov'r 18.	Letter of Gov. Clinton to the Duke of Newcastle—expedition against Cape Breton—his favor with the people—conduct of the Assembly,.....	175
52.	Nov'r 30.	Letter of Gov. Clinton to the Board—Indian affairs—obstinacy of the Assembly, &c.,...	183
		[ENCLOSING :]	
53.	Oct'r 5.	Minutes of the Council at Albany at a conference with the Six Nations,.....	189
54.	Nov'r 30.	Letter of Gov. Clinton to the Duke of Newcastle—fortifications – Crown Point—conduct of the Assembly,.....	231
	1746.		
55	Jan'y. 18.	Letter of Gov. Clinton to the Board—extraordinary resolution passed by the Assembly—frontiers invaded,.....	237
56.	May 15.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Gov. Clinton —remarks upon the conduct of the Assembly —repairs of fortifications, &c.,.....	240

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	
	1746.		
57.	June 10.	Letter of Gov. Clinton to the Duke of Newcastle—disappointed in the government of the Province—its unhealthiness—expedition against Louisburg, ...	243
58.	June 12.	Letter of Gov. Clinton to the Duke of Newcastle—expedition against Canada—requisition to the Indian allies for assistance against the French, &c., ...	245
59.	June 21.	Letter of Gov. Clinton to the Board of Trade—affair of the Moravian Brethren—Mr. Bayard sworn as member of the Provincial Council, ...	248
60.	Dec'r 9.	Letter of Gov. Clinton to the Duke of Newcastle—faction formed in the Province to oppose the Provincial Government—Mr. Colden recommended as Lieutenant-Governor, &c., ...	250
		[ENCLOSING:]	
61.	Dec'r 9.	Petition of the Mohawk warriors that Mr. Livingston's patent for certain lands may be broken—it never having been sold by them,	257
62.	Dec'r 9.	Letter of Gov. Clinton to the Board—Indians engage to assist in attacking Canada—Acts passed by the Assembly, &c., ...	260
63.	Dec'r 23.	Letter of Mr. Alexander and Mr. Morris to the Duke of Newcastle—insurrections at Newark, New-Jersey—attempts to throw off dependance upon the British throne, ...	264
64.	(no date.)	Letter of Gov. Clinton to the Board—publication of the Council in a newspaper, called the New-York Post Boy—spirit of insubordination in the Colony, &c., ...	268

VOLUME XXVIII.

1747—1748.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1747.		
1.	Jan'y 29.	Mr. Colden's answer to the Representation of members of the Council of New-York against him,	1
2.	May 11.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Newcastle—Canada expedition—Military arrangements, &c.,	26
3.	May 12.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board—Mutiny in the new levies, &c.,	33
		[ENCLOSING:]	
4.	April 24.	Extract of a letter from Colonel Johnson to Governor Clinton—Indians, &c.,	34
5.	April.	Copy of a letter from E. Bainbridge to Mr. Camp—New-Jersey,	37
6.	May 7.	Copy of a letter from Wm. Chetwood to Mr. Morris—New-Jersey,	40
7.	May 13.	Information of Solomon Boyle, of Morris county, New-Jersey—Moravians,	42
8.	May 23.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Newcastle—Mutiny at Albany—Conduct of Mr. Schuyler, &c.,	51
9.	May 30.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Newcastle—Representation of the Assembly—Factions in New-York—Albany mutiny—Colonel Schuyler, &c.,	54
10.	June 22.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board—Factions in New-York—Mr. Delancey—Review of public affairs, &c.,	58
11.	July 23.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Newcastle—Mutiny at Albany—Col. Johnson appointed Colonel over the Indians, &c.,	75
		[ENCLOSING:]	
12.	April 25.	Colonel Johnson's speech to the Indians, and their answer,	78
13.	May 7.	Letter of Colonel Johnson to Governor Clinton, on Indian affairs,	82
14.	May 6.	Letter of Governor Clinton to Colonel Peter Schuyler,	89
15.	July 24.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board—Factious proceedings in New-York, &c.,	91

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1747.		
		[ENCLOSING:]	
16.	July 24.	Remarks, in answer to the representation of the General Assembly of New-York, presented to Governor Clinton 26th of May,	94
	1745.		
17.	Dec'r 11.	Examinations taken at a court of enquiry at Albany,	122
18.	June 8.	Copy of the Pennsylvania Captains' letter to Governor Clinton,	125
	1747.		
19.	July 24.	Letter of Governor Clinton to Mr. (Under-Secretary) Stone—Captain Wraxall,	128
20.	Sept'r 27.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board—Opposition to his government in New-York—Mr. Horsmanden suspended, &c.,	131
		[ENCLOSING:]	
21.	Sept'r 27.	Governor Clinton's reasons for suspending Mr. Horsmanden from His Majesty's Council, &c.,	137
22.	July 24.	Copy of a letter of Governor Shirley to Governor Clinton,	143
23.	July 16.	Speech of the Mohawk Indians to Governor Clinton, and his answer,	145
24.	Aug. 15.	Copy of a letter of Governor Shirley to Governor Clinton,	149
25.	Aug. 31.	Copy of a letter of Governor Shirley to Governor Clinton,	152
26.	July 17.	Copy of a letter of Colonel Johnson to Governor Clinton,	153
27.	Aug. 4.	Copy of a letter of Colonel Johnson to Governor Clinton,	157
28.	Aug. 14.	Copy of a letter of Colonel Johnson to Governor Clinton,	160
29.	Aug. 19.	Copy of a letter of Colonel Johnson to Governor Clinton,	162
30.	Aug. 28.	Copy of a letter of Colonel Johnson to Governor Clinton,	164
31.	July 17.	Memorandum of the Cayugas and other Indians' speech to Governor Clinton,	166
32.	July 14.	Petition of inhabitants of Coxhaukee ward, Albany county, to Governor Clinton,	169
	1746.		
33.	June 4.	An account of the number of inhabitants of the Province of New-York,	171

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1747.		
34.	Jan'y 5.	Answer of the Collector of New-York to the queries of the Board of Trade,	174
35.	Sept'r 27.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Newcastle—opposition in New-York—Mr. Horsmanden's suspension—Colonel Johnson recommended, &c.,	177
		[ENCLOSING:]	
36.	Sept'r 18.	Copy of Governor Clinton's warrant to Colonel Roberts, about the new levies at Greenbush, and his reply,	185
37.	Sept'r 14.	Copy of Governor Shirley's letter to Governor Clinton,	188
38.	Sept'r 27.	A short account of Governor Clinton's conduct in regard to the Canada expedition, submitted to the Duke of Newcastle,	191
39.	Sept'r 29.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board—suspension of Mr. Stephen Bayard,	205
40.	Sept'r 29.	Letter of Mr. Horsmanden to the Board—Governor Clinton's conduct towards him,	206
41.	Oct'r 9.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Newcastle—affairs of the Province,	210
42.	Oct'r 11.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Bedford—Council in New-York,	213
43.	Nov'r 8.	Letter of Governor Clinton to Mr. (Under-Secretary) Stone—factions in New-York—Mr. Delancey's removal recommended—treasonable conduct of the Assembly, &c.,	215
44.	Nov'r 9.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Newcastle—Mr. Delancey's factious conduct—his removal recommended—levelling and republican principles of the Assembly, &c.,	219
45.	Nov'r 10.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board—factions in New-York,	223
46.	Nov'r 30.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board—conduct of the Assembly and Council—unless some extraordinary assistance be given the Governors, &c., they will not be able to support the King's authority in the American Provinces, &c.,	227
47.	Nov'r 30.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Newcastle—dissolution of the Assembly—danger to the King's prerogative, from faction, &c.,	231

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1748.		
48.	Jan'y 30.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Newcastle—military affairs,	234
49.	Feb'y 13.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Newcastle—Mr. Delancey's promotion to be Lieutenant-Governor, very unhappy for the Province, and prejudicial to him—remarks, &c.,	238
50.	Feb'y 24.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Newcastle—military and Indian affairs,	242
51.	April 22.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board—detail of Provincial affairs,	245
		[ENCLOSING:]	
52.	March 2.	Copy of a letter from Governor Shirley to Governor Clinton,	250
53.	March 22.	Copy of a letter from Governor Shirley to Governor Clinton,	252
54.	March 16.	Copy of a letter of Colonel Johnson to Governor Clinton,	254
55.	April 22.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Newcastle,	258
		[ENCLOSING:]	
56.	Feb'y 17.	Copy of a letter of Governor Clinton to Governor Shirley,	263
57.	June 29.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Governor Clinton—observations on the animosities in New-York—moderate and prudent measures recommended—preliminaries of peace signed at Aix la Chapelle,	265
58.	Aug. 15.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Bedford—review of his administration—factions in New-York—Mr. Delancey's intrigues against him, &c.,	269
		[ENCLOSING:]	
59.	Aug. 13.	Copy of a letter of Governor Shirley to Governor Clinton—his views at length, respecting New-York affairs,	281
60.	Aug. 18.	Joint letter of Governors Clinton and Shirley to the Board of Trade—relating to Indian and French affairs,	294
		[ENCLOSING:]	
61.	July 23.	Governor Clinton's Propositions, &c., to the Six Nations, at Albany,	304
62.	July 23.	Governor Shirley's Propositions, &c., to the Six Nations, at Albany,	320

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1748.		
63.	July 26.	Answer of the Sachems of the Six Nations to Governor Shirley,	328
64.	July 29.	Copy of Governor Shirley's letter to the Governor of Canada,	334
65.	Oct'r 7.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board—New-Jersey boundary line,	340
66.	Oct'r 20.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Bedford—French and Indian affairs,	342
67.	Oct'r 20.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board—Assembly of New-York's encroachments on the prerogative of the Crown,	345
68.	Oct'r 24.	Letter of Governor Shirley to the Duke of Bedford—military affairs,	349
69.	Oct'r 30.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board—difficulties in his administration, &c.,	352
		[ENCLOSING:]	
	1746.		
70.	Dec'r 12.	"The present state of the Province of New-York,"	357
	1748.		
71.	Oct'r 30.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Bedford—observations on Provincial affairs in New-York,	368
72.	Nov'r 15.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board—acts of Assembly—remarks, &c.,	374
73.	Nov'r 22.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Duke of Bedford—factions in New-York—conduct of the Chief Justice, &c.,	383

VOLUME XXIX.

1749—1750.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1749.		
1.	Feb'y 17.	Letter from Governor Clinton to Mr. Catherwood—riotous conduct of Oliver Delancey in New York,.....	1
2.	Feb'y 24.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board of Trade—encroachments of the Assembly—danger to the King's prerogative, &c.,.....	4
3.	Feb'y 24.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Bedford—progress of faction—conduct of the Assembly—its consequences, &c.,.....	9
4.	March 14.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board of Trade—Quarrys—French affairs, &c.,.....	16
5.	May 10.	Letter of Governor Shirley to the Duke of Bedford—Canadian affairs,.....	18
		[ENCLOSING:]	
6.	Jan'y 15.	Copy of a letter of M. de la Galissonière, Governor of Canada, to Governor Mascarene,..	22
7.	April 25.	Copy of a Letter of Governor Mascarene to M. de la Galissonière,.....	27
8.	May 8.	Copy of a letter of Governor Shirley to M. de la Galissonière,.....	33
9.	May 30.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Bedford—Canadian and Indian affairs,.....	39
10.	June 3.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board of Trade—prisoners in Canada—Indian affairs—French intrigues, &c.,.....	43
		[ENCLOSING:]	
	1748.		
11.	Aug. 25.	Copy of a letter of M. de la Galissonière to Governor Clinton,.....	49
12.	Oct'r 19.	Copy of a letter of M. Desligneris to Governor Clinton,.....	55
13.	Oct'r 10.	Copy of a letter of Governor Clinton to the Governor of Canada,.....	59
14.	Oct'r 10.	Copy of a letter of Governor Clinton to the Governor of Canada,.....	68
15.	Oct'r 10.	Copy of Governor Clinton's Instructions to Captain Stoddard, sent to Canada, ...	70

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1748.		
16.	Dec'r 29.	Copy of a letter of M. de la Galissonière to Governor Clinton,	73
	1749.		
17.	March 29.	Copy of a Letter of Mr. Banyer, D. C. to M. Desligneris,	85
18.	April 10.	Copy of a letter of M. Desligneris to Governor Clinton,	87
19.	April 14.	Copy of a letter of M. Desligneris to Governor Clinton,	90
20.	April 3.	Copy of a letter of Governor Clinton to the Governor of Canada,	92
21.	April 28.	Copy of a letter of Colonel Johnson to Governor Clinton,	99
22.	May 14.	Copy of a letter of Governor Clinton to Colonel Johnson,	103
23.	May 23.	Governor Clinton's answer to the several queries of the Board of Trade, relating to New-York,	106
24.	May 26.	Copy of a letter of Colonel Johnson to Governor Clinton,	118
25.	June 28.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Bedford—factions in New-York—case of Oliver Delancey,	122
26.	July 7.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Bedford—insolence of Cabals in New-York—Indian affairs, &c.,	126
27.	July 7.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board of Trade—increased violence of the factions—movements of hostile Indians,	131
		[ENCLOSING :]	
28.	June 23.	Copy of a letter of Captain Marshall to Governor Clinton,	136
29.	June 27.	Copy of a letter of Monsieur de Lusignan,	139
30.	June 28.	Copy of a letter of Colonel Johnson to Governor Clinton,	140
31.	July 28.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board of Trade—obstinacy of the Assembly,	142
32.	Aug. 7.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board of Trade—refusal of the Assembly to grant a revenue—insolent proceedings of the Assembly and the factions,	145
33.	Sept'r 24.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board of Trade—rebellious spirit of the factions,	152

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1749.		
		[ENCLOSING :]	
34.	Aug. 19.	Copy of a letter of Colonel Johnson to Governor Clinton,	154
35.	Sept'r 1.	Copy of a letter of Colonel Johnson to Governor Clinton,	158
36.	Aug. 22.	Copy of a letter of the Governor of Canada to Governor Clinton,	159
37.	Oct'r 17.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Bedford—suggestions for suppressing the factions,	161
38.	Oct'r 17.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board of Trade—schemes of the French—virulence of factions, &c.,	164
		[ENCLOSING :]	
39.	Oct'r 2.	Copy of a letter of Governor Hamilton to Governor Clinton,	169
40.	Aug. 10.	Copy of a letter of Monsieur Celoron to Governor Hamilton,	173
41.	Aug.	Copy of a letter of Monsieur Celoron to Governor Hamilton,	174
42.		Speech of a French officer to the Ohio Indians,	176
43.	Nov'r 22.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Bedford—sources whence the factions obtain money,	178
44.	Nov'r 26.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board of Trade—history of the rise of the factions—statement of their present proceedings—suggestions for weakening their power,	182
		[ENCLOSING:]	
45.	Sept'r 23.	Copy of a letter of the Commissioners at Oswego, to Governor Clinton,	191
46.	Aug. 20.	Copy of the Commissioners' returns of distant tribes of Indians,	193
47.	Oct'r 30.	Copy of a letter of Governor Clinton to M. la Jonquière,	196
48.	Nov'r 22.	Copy of a letter of Col. Johnson to Governor Clinton,	201
49.	Oct'r 28.	Copy of a letter of Col. Wendell to Governor Clinton,	207
50.	Nov'r 29.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Bedford—connection between the Treasurer of the Province and the factions,	209
	1751.		
51.	Feb'y 28.	Memorial of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Bedford, praying for the removal of Mr. De-	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1751.	lancey and the appointment of a Lieutenant-Governor in his place—with the opinion of the Attorney and Solicitor-General, thereon,	210
	1750.		
52.	Feb'y 28.	Order in Council, that the Board of Trade make and lay before the Privy Council a representation of the state of the Province of New-York,	216
53.	March 17.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board of Trade—intrigues of the French with the Indians,	217
		[ENCLOSING :]	
54.	Jan'y 6.	Copy of a letter of Col. Johnson to Governor Clinton,	220
55.	Jan'y 22.	Copy of a letter of Col. Johnson to Governor Clinton,	221
56.	Feb'y 19.	Copy of a letter of Col. Johnson to Governor Clinton,	223
57.	Feb'y 2.	Copy of a speech made by Hendrick, an Indian, at a meeting of the two Castles of the Mohawks,	225
	1749.		
58.	May 10.	Schedule of the number of inhabitants in the Province of New-York,	231
	1750.		
59.	March 19.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Bedford—assumption of Executive power by the Assembly,	234
60.	March 26.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Bedford—state of the fortifications of the Province—disinclination of the inhabitants to aid in repairing and strengthening the defences—suggestion that duties be laid by Parliament upon wine, rum, and West India commodities imported into the Province,	239
61.	April 3.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board of Trade—refusal of the Treasurer to give accounts of the public money—necessities of the Provincial Government from want of money,	246
62.	April 3.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Bedford—disregard of the inhabitants of the Province of the King's views,	251

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1750.		
63.	April 9.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Bedford—continued insolence of the faction,...	256
		[ENCLOSING :]	
64.	April 4.	Copy of a letter of Governor Clinton to Col. Johnson, ...	258
65.	April 5.	Copy of a letter of Governor Clinton to Col. Johnson, ...	261
66.	April 13.	Letter of the Secretary of the Board to Governor Clinton—desiring an account of the boundaries of the Provinces, &c.,.....	263
67.	June 7.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board—designs of the French,.....	265
		[ENCLOSING :]	
68.	March 7.	Copy of a letter from M. la Jonquière to Lieutenant-Governor Phips.....	269
69.	June 7.	Copy of a letter of Governor Clinton to the Governor of Canada,.....	282
70.	May 31.	Copy of a letter of Governor Hamilton to Governor Clinton,.....	286
71.	April 5.	Affidavit of John H. Lydius and wife, referring to the claim of Indian lands by the English,	289
72.	June 7.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Bedford—intrigues of the French, ...	293
73.	June 12.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Bedford—affair of the Greyhound, man of war,.....	296
		[ENCLOSING:]	
74.	June 8.	Copy of a letter from Captain Roddam to Mr. J. Delancey, ...	299
75.	June 9.	Copy of a letter from Capt. Roddam to Mr. J. Delancey,.....	301
76.	June 9.	Copy of a letter from Mr. J. Delancey to Capt. Roddam, ...	302
77.	June 12.	Copy of a letter from Mr. J. Delancey to Capt. Roddam,.....	303
78.	June 12.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Bedford—details of the affair of the Greyhound man of war,.....	304
		[ENCLOSING :]	
79.	June 12.	Observations of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Bedford on account of the affair of the Grayhound,.....	307
80.	July 30.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board—	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1750.		
		attempts of the faction—the necessities of the Provincial Government from want of the money withheld by the Assembly,.....	312
81.	July 30.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Bedford—Exchange of prisoners with the French—No money granted by the Assembly for Indian affairs,.....	318
		[ENCLOSING :]	
82.	July 30.	Copy of Captain Stoddard's report upon the state of the fortifications, to Governor Clinton, ...	322
83.	July 23.	Copy of a letter from Mr. Bradley to Captain Roddam, ...	333
84.	July 26.	Copy of a letter from Captain Roddam to Governor Clinton, ...	336
85.	July 27.	Copy of a letter from Governor Clinton to Captain Roddam, ...	337
86.	June 19.	Copy of a letter from Captain Roddam to Mr. Chief Justice Delancey,.....	338
87.	Aug. 18.	Letter of Mr. Aldworth to the Board, requesting, on behalf of the Lords Justices, a statement of the condition of the Province of New-York, ...	339
88.	Sept'r 1.	Letter from the Board of Trade to Governor Clinton—Desire that the records of the Province should be searched for information regarding boundaries,.....	340
89.	Sept'r 12.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board—Endeavors of the French,.....	343
		[ENCLOSING :]	
90.	July 7.	Copy of a letter from Governor Glen to Governor Clinton, ...	344
91.	Aug. 18.	Copy of letter from Colonel Johnson to Governor Clinton,.....	347
92.	Sept'r 3.	Copy of letter from Lieutenant Butler to Col. Johnson, ...	354
93.	Sept'r 14.	Copy of letter from Colonel Johnson to Governor Clinton,.....	356
94.	Sept'r 20.	Copy of letter from Governor Hamilton to Governor Clinton,.....	360
95.	Sept'r 20.	Copy of a Message from the Ohio Indians to the Governor of Pennsylvania,.....	364
96.	Oct'r 12.	Letter from the Board of Trade to the Duke of Bedford—Statement of the difficulties of the Provincial Government of New-York,.....	371

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1750.		
97.	Oct'r 15.	Letter from the Board to Governor Clinton,..	373
98.	Dec'r 2.	Letter from Governor Clinton to the Board—Intrigues of the French—Public revenues withheld from the Provincial government by the Assembly,.....	374
		[ENCLOSING:]	
99.	Sept'r 25.	Copy of a letter from Colonel Johnson to Governor Clinton,.....	378
	1747.		
100.	Jan'y 23.	Copy of Daniel Horsmanden's affidavit,.....	381
	1748.		
101.	Dec'r 20.	Copy of Governor Clinton's declaration upon Horsmanden's affidavit,.....	384
102.	Dec'r 30.	Letter from Governor Clinton to the Duke of Bedford—French emissaries among the Indians,.....	386
103.	Dec'r 13.	Letter from Governor Clinton to the Board—circulars to the Governors of the Provinces had been sent, requesting a meeting at Albany, to join in a treaty with the Indians,....	390
104.	Dec'r 19.	Letter from Governor Clinton to the Board—reference to a plate of lead containing assumptions of territorial claims by the French,	393
		[ENCLOSING:]	
105.	Dec'r 14.	Certificate of Governor Clinton about Iron rolling mills in New-York, &c., ...	395
106.	Dec'r 18.	Copy of letter from Governor Clinton to Governor Glen, ...	397
107.	Dec'r 31.	Letter from Governor Clinton to the Duke of Bedford, asking leave of absence for twelve months,.....	400

VOLUME XXX.

1751—1752.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1751.		
1.	Jan'y 2.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board—acts passed for the benefit of the Indians, &c.,...	1
2.	Jan'y 17.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board—refers to a leaden plate, &c., containing territorial claims by the French,.....	5
		[ENCLOSING:]	
	1750.		
3.	Dec'r 4.	Copy of a speech made by a Cayuga Sachem to Colonel Johnson, and of his answer, ...	6
	1749.		
4.	July 29.	Copy of a superscription of a leaden plate, being a pretended claim of the French, to lands near the river Ohio, ...	12
	1751.		
5.	April 2.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the Privy Council upon the state of New-York—inconveniencies of the Provincial government, and suggestions for remedying them, .	14
		[ENCLOSING :]	
6.	April 2.	An abstract of the Evidence in the books of the Board of Trade, relating to New-York,.	35
7.	June 13.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board—proceedings of the Governors of the several Provinces upon the call for a meeting at Albany—refusal of the various Assemblies to contribute to the expense of the same, &c.,.	224
		[ENCLOSING :]	
8.	Jan'y 23.	Copy of a letter from Governor Wentworth to Governor Clinton,....	229
9.	Feb'y 5.	Copy of a report made by Lieut. Lindesay, of Indian news, &c., at Oswego, ...	232
10.	May 15.	Copy of a letter from Lieutenant-Governor Hamilton to Governor Clinton,.....	236
11.	May 21.	Copy of a letter from Gov. Glen to Gov. Clinton, ...	239
12.	June 6.	Copy of a letter from Gov. Hamilton to Gov. Clinton,.....	245
13.	June 12.	Copy of a letter from Gov. Clinton to the Gov. General of Canada, ...	247

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1751.		
14.	June 18.	Letter from Gov. Clinton to the Duke of Bedford—desiring leave of absence—necessity of meeting the Indians at Albany, &c., ...	250
15.	July 17.	Letter from Gov. Clinton to the Board—Designs of the French,.....	253
16.	July 17.	Letter from Gov. Clinton to the Duke of Bedford—proceedings at the meeting of the Indians at Albany, &c.,.....	257
17.	July 18.	Letter from Gov. Clinton to the Duke of Bedford—is preparing to depart for England—recommends Mr. Colden for the Presidency of the Provincial Council,.....	261
18.	Aug. 6.	Order in Council, that the Lords Commissioners prepare instructions for the Governor of New-York, ...	263
19.	Aug. 25.	Letter from Gov. Clinton to the Duke of Bedford—recommends Mr. John Chambers for Provincial Councillor in place of Mr. Stephen Bayard, ...	265
20.	Aug. 29.	Letter from Gov. Clinton to the Board—recommends Mr. Brandt Schuyler for Provincial Councillor in place of Mr. Daniel Horsmanden, ...	267
		[ENCLOSING :]	
21	July 27.	Copy of a letter from Col. Johnson to Gov. Clinton,.....	269
22.	July 10.	Copy of a letter from Lieut. Lindesay to Col. Johnson, ...	270
23.	July 19.	Copy of a letter from Mr. Stoddard to Col. Johnson, ...	271
24.	Aug. 30.	Letter from Gov. Clinton to the Board—Indian affairs, ...	273
		[ENCLOSING :]	
25.	Aug. 10.	Copy of a letter from Mons. la Jonquière, Governor of Canada, to Gov. Clinton,.....	275
26.	Aug. 10.	Gov. Clinton's notes upon the Gov. of Canada's letter, of this date,.....	283
27.	Aug. 31.	Letter from Gov. Clinton to the Duke of Bedford—recommends Mr. William Smith for the office of Attorney-General of the Province, ...	289
28.	Oct'r 1.	Letter from Gov. Clinton to the Board—influence of the French over the Indians, ...	293

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1751.		
		[ENCLOSING :]	
29.	Aug. 8.	Report of Mr. Colden upon the state of Indian affairs,	295
30.	Nov'r 5.	Letter from Gov. Clinton to the Board—disapproving of any order to stop grants of land to the northward of Pennsylvania,	320
		[ENCLOSING :]	
31.	Sept'r 13.	Copy of a letter from Gov. Hamilton to Gov. Clinton,	322
32.	Nov'r 19.	Letter from Gov. Clinton to the Board—difficulties with the Assembly of New-York,	327
33.	Nov'r 25.	Letter from Gov. Clinton the Earl of Holderness—troubles with the faction,	332
34.	Nov'r 25.	Letter from Gov. Clinton to the Board—recommends Mr. Colden,	335
	1752.		
35.	March 11.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the King—with additional instructions to the Governors, &c., in America, requiring them to correspond with the Board of Trade only, except when otherwise directed by the Secretary of State,	338
36.	March 12.	Report of the Board of Trade to the Committee of the Privy Council—with additional instructions for the various Governors in America, requiring them to revise the public laws,	342
37.	March 30.	Circular letter of Lord Holderness to the Governors in America—in affairs requiring great secrecy accounts should be sent to the King's Secretaries of State,	347
		[ENCLOSING :]	
38.	March 12.	Order in Council—that vacancies in the offices in the Colonies shall be filled from the presentments of the Board of Trade,	349
39.	April 8.	Letter from Gov. Clinton to the Board—requests the suspension of Mr. Delancey from the office of Lieutenant-Governor of New-York,	354
40.	June 3.	Circular letter from the Board of Trade to the Governors in America—the King's Instructions must be strictly adhered to,	356
41.	June 16.	Letter from the Board of Trade to Gov. Clinton—instructing him not to leave the Province,	359

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1752.		
42.	Aug. 2.	Letter (supposed) from Gov. Clinton to the Board—signifies his willingness to remain in the Province,	360
43.	Oct'r 4.	Letter from Gov. Clinton to the Board—represents the encroachments made by the Assembly upon the executive power,	364
44.	Oct'r 24.	Letter from Gov. Clinton to the Board—recommends Mr. W. Smith for a place in the Council,	371
45.		Memorial of Mr. Lewis Morris to the Board—praying that he may be restored to his place in the Council in New-York,	373
46.	Nov'r 7.	Representation to the Lords Justices, upon a memorial of Mr. Peter Wraxall, of New-York,	376
47.	Nov'r 29.	Letter from the Board of Trade to Governor Clinton, instructing him to remain in the government of New-York,	380

VOLUME XXXI.

1753—1754.

	1753.		
1.	Jan'y 11.	Letter from the Board of Trade to the Secretary of War, acquainting him with a mutiny at Oswego,	1
2.	Feb'y 3.	Letter from the Secretary of War to the Board, desiring the Board to give orders that the mutineers at Oswego be sent to Halifax,	3
3.	March 16.	Letter from the Board of Trade to the Secretary of War, referring to the mutiny at Oswego,	5
4.	March 21.	Letter from the Secretary of War to the Board—Mutiny at Oswego,	7
5.	June 7.	Opinion of the Board of Trade upon the questions of boundaries between New-York and New-Jersey,	8
6.	June 29.	Letter of Rev. Samuel Johnson, of New-York, to the Archbishop of Canterbury, about the state of religion and of the Church in America, &c.,	19

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1753.		
7.	June 30.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board—His anxiety to return to England—Assembly—Elections, &c.,	23
		[ENCLOSING :]	
8.	April 20.	Copy of a letter of Colonel Johnson to Governor Clinton,	26
9.	May 15.	Letter of Captain Stoddart to Colonel Johnson—Affairs on the Ohio,	28
10.	May 15.	Letter of Lieutenant Holland, commanding at Oswego, to Governor Clinton,	31
11.	June.	Minutes of a meeting between Governor Clinton and a deputation of the Mohawks, &c.,	33
12.	July 5.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the King, upon Sir Danvers Osborne's instructions for the government of New-York,	55
13.	July 19.	Order in Council, appproving Sir Danvers Osborne's commission, &c.,	63
14.	July 25.	Opinion of the Attorney and Solicitor-General, upon Governor Clinton's appointment of Mr. Delancey, as Chief Justice,	65
15.	Aug. 9.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Lord Holdernesse, suggesting that Sir Danvers Osborne receive specific instructions relative to the French encroachments, &c.,	67
16.	Aug. 27.	Order in Council, approving Sir Danvers Osborne's instructions,	69
17.	Aug. 28.	Circular letter of Lord Holdernesse to the Governors, &c., in America—Any encroachments of a foreign power upon his Majesty's territories in America to be resisted—The Provinces mutually to assist each other, &c.,	71
18.	Sept'r 3.	Extract of Conrad Weiser's Journal of his transactions with the Mohawks,	74
19.	Sept'r 18.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Lord Holdernesse—Indian affairs,	78
20.	Sept'r 18.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Sir Danvers Osborne—instructions as to his conduct with the Six Nations,	80
21.	Sept'r 18.	Circular letter of the Board of Trade to the American Governors—Commissioners to be appointed to arrange a treaty with the Six Nations, &c.,	85
22.	Oct'r 14.	Letter of Mr. Pownal to the Board—death of Sir Danvers Osborne—Mr. Delancey qualified as Lieutenant-Governor, &c.,	87

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1753.		
23.	Oct'r 15.	Letter of Mr. Delancey to the Board—Sir Danvers Osborne's death, and his qualifying, &c.,	90
24.	Oct'r 30.	Letter of Mr. Pownal to the Board—violent parties in New-York respecting the management of Indian affairs, &c.,	93
		[ENCLOSING :]	
25.	Oct'r 30.	Dr. Shuckburgh's memorandum of what passed at Colonel Johnson's interview with the Six Nations, in July, 1753,	95
26.	Nov'r 2.	Letter of Mr. Delancey to the Board—proceedings with the Six Nations,	99
		[ENCLOSING :]	
27.	Sept'r 24.	Letter of Colonel Johnson to Governor Clinton—with an account of two conferences between Colonel Johnson and the Six Nations, in July and September,	102
28.	Nov'r 29.	Letter of Mr. Delancey to the Board—French and Indian movements, &c.,	121
		[ENCLOSING :]	
29.	Nov'r 8.	Extract of a letter from Oswego to Mr. Delancey,	126
30.	Dec'r 24.	Letter of Mr. Delancey to the Board—Indian affairs—grants of lands, &c.,	127
	1754.		
31.	Jan'y 3.	Letter of Mr. Delancey to the Board—Indian affairs—Assembly—acts for the payment of salaries, &c.,	136
		[ENCLOSING :]	
	1753.		
32.	Dec'r 18.	Minute of the Commissioners of Indian affairs, of the message to the Mohawks, &c.,	142
	1754.		
33.	Jan'y 7.	Letter of Governor Shirley to Lord Holderness—Indian and French affairs—Provincial matters,	144
		[ENCLOSING :]	
	1753.		
34.	Nov'r 8.	Extract of a letter of Lieutenant Holland to Mr. Delancey,	154
35.	Dec'r 24.	Extract of a letter from Mr. Smith to Governor Shirley,	155
	1754.		
36.	Feb'y 26.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Lieutenant-Governor Delancey—proposed interview	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1754.		
		with the Indians—French settlements on the Ohio, &c.,	159
37.	Feb'y 26.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Mr. Pownall —his conduct commended, &c.,	162
38.	March 7.	Letter of the Secretary of the Board to Lieutenant-Governor Delancey—Indian presents, &c.,	164
39.	April 4.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the King—justification of their previous representation of 2d April, 1751, and of the instruction complained of in the address of the Assembly of New-York,	166
40.	April 22.	Letter of Mr. Delancey to the Board—Commissioners from the neighboring Provinces to the Albany treaty, &c.,	168
		[ENCLOSING:]	
41.	Jan'y 10.	Examination of Stephen Coffin, taken prisoner by the French in 1747,	173
42.	May 21.	Letter of Mr. Delancey to the Board—obstinate conduct of the Assembly—New-Jersey boundary—forts on the frontiers, &c.,	181
		[ENCLOSING:]	
43.	April 27.	Letter of Major Washington to Governor Hamilton,	189
44.	April 16.	Copy of a summons by order of M. Contrecoeur, French Commander on the Ohio, to the Commander of the British troops at the mouth of the Monongahela,	192
45.	June 5.	Letter of Mr. Delancey to the Board—French forces sent to the Ohio, &c.,	196
46.	June 14.	Letter of Mr. Secretary Robinson to the Board of Trade, directing them to prepare a plan of concert between the American Colonies, &c.,	198
47.	July 5.	Letter of Mr. Secretary Robinson to Lt. Gov. Delancey—the King's displeasure at the unwillingness of New-York to exert itself in the common cause of the Colonies—conduct of Massachusetts in contrast, &c.,	199
48.	July 5.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Lt. Gov. Delancey—Indian affairs—union of the Colonies—boundaries—encroachments of the Assembly of New-York, &c.,	202

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1754.		
49.	July 10.	Letter of Rev'd. S. Johnson to the Archbishop of Canterbury—church affairs,	211
50.	July 22.	Letter of Mr. Delancey to the Board—Indian affairs—Commissioners at Albany—plan of union of the Colonies—Washington's defeat near the Ohio, &c.,	216
		[ENCLOSING:]	
51.	July 22.	Proceedings of the Congress held at Albany, by the Commissioners of the several Provinces, &c., 19th June to 11th July, 1754,	224
52.	July 11.	"Considerations towards a general plan for the management of Indian affairs, &c.," read by Mr. Pownall, at the Congress,	322
53.	July.	Measures necessary to defeat the designs of the French, proposed by Col. Johnson,	334
54.	Aug. 6.	Order in Council approving the representation of the Board of Trade, of 4th April last, and rejecting the address of the Assembly of New-York,	341
55.	Aug. 9.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Secretary Sir Thomas Robinson,	344
		[TRANSMITTING:]	
56.	Aug. 9.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the King, upon a project of a general concert to be entered into by the British Colonies in North America,	345
57.	Aug. 9.	Draft of a plan for a general concert to be entered into by His Majesty's Colonies in North America, for their mutual and common defence, &c.,	350
58.	Aug. 28.	Letter of Mr. Timothy Cutler to the Bishop of (Oxford)—literary and religious publications in America—dissenters, &c.,	358
59.	Oct'r 8.	Letter of Mr. Delancey to the Board—Assembly—French and Indian incursions—destruction of Hoosick, &c.,	364
60.	Oct'r 21.	Letter of Mr. Delancey to the Board—Albany stockaded—military preparations against the French, &c.,	367
		[ENCLOSING:]	
61.	Oct'r 16.	Copy of a letter of Mr. Delancey to the Governor of Canada,	368
62.	Oct'r 25.	Letter of Rev. S. Johnson, to the Bishop of	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1754.		
		Oxford—increasing influence of the dissenters—the church scarcely tolerated in New-England—colleges, &c.	370
63.	Oct'r 26.	Circular letter from Secretary Robinson to the Governors in North America—the King's orders as to military preparations against the French—correspondence with the neighboring Colonies directed, &c.,	380
64.	Oct'r 29.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the King, upon the proceedings of the Commissioners at Albany, in June last,	385
65.	Nov'r 25.	His Majesty's secret instructions to Major-General Edward Braddock, appointed commander-in-chief in North America, &c.,	395
66.	Dec'r 15.	Letter of Mr. Delancey to Sir Thomas Robinson—defenceless state of the frontier—condition of the forces, &c.,	402
67.	Dec'r 15.	Letter of Mr. Delancey to the Board—French designs—measures necessary to defeat them—forts—conduct of the Assembly—quit-rents, &c.,	409
68.	Dec'r 19.	Minute of the attendance of Mr. Charles, the agent of New-York, at the Board, upon the representation of the Assembly relative to Sir D. Osborne's instruction, &c.,	422
69.	Dec'r 24.	Letter of Governor Shirley to Sir Thomas Robinson, giving his views upon the Albany plan of union, &c.,	424

VOLUME XXXII.

1755.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1755.		
1.	Jan'y 23.	Letter of Sir Thomas Robinson to the Governors in North America—augmentation of the military forces in America,.....	1
2.	Jan'y 29.	Order in Council appointing Sir Charles Hardy Governor, &c., of New-York,.....	3
3.	Jan'y 31.	Letter of Mr. Delancey to Sir Thomas Robinson —French influence with the Indians, &c.,...	4
		[ENCLOSING :]	
4.	Dec'r 26.	Copy of a letter of M. Duquèsne, Governor of Canada, to Mr. Delancey,.....	6
5.	Jan'y 31.	Letter of Mr. Delancey to the Board—Defence of New-York—Oswego—French, &c.,.....	9
		[ENCLOSING :]	
6.	Jan'y 1.	Copy of a letter of Lieutenant Holland, commanding at Oswego, to Mr. Delancey,.....	12
7.	Feb'y 4.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the King, upon Sir Charles Hardy's commission as Governor of New-York, ...	15
8.	Feb'y 4.	Letter of Governor Shirley to Sir Thomas Robinson—Indians' jealousy of encroachments on their lands—Obstinate conduct of the Provincial Assemblies—Parliamentary union, and taxation of the Colonies recommended,	16
9.	March 18.	Letter of Mr. Delancey to the Board—Proceedings of the Assembly—His reasons for assenting to the paper emission bill, &c.,.....	19
10.	March 24.	Letter of Governor Shirley to Sir Thomas Robinson—General Braddock's plan of military operations commended—Observations on the French designs, &c.,.....	23
		[ENCLOSING :]	
11.	March 17.	Extract of a letter from Colonel Johnson to Governor Shirley,.....	35
12.	April 3.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the Lords Justices, upon the drafts of Sir Charles Hardy's instructions, ...	39
13.	April 4.	Letter of Mr. Delancey to the Board—Proceedings of the Assembly, respecting quartering troops—a general fund—and Governor Shirley's plan, &c.,.....	46
14.	June 11.	Letter of the Secretary of the Board to Mr. Attorney-General, ...	48

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1755.		
		[ENCLOSING :]	
15.	June 11.	Case for the Attorney-General's opinion; and question whether Mr. Delancey's commission as Chief-Justice is vacated by his acting as Lieutenant-Governor, ...	49
16.	June 12.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the Lords Justices, recommending the disallowance of the New-York act concerning the New-Jersey boundary, ...	51
17.	June 20.	Letter of Governor Shirley to Sir Thomas Robinson—his interview with General Braddock at Alexandria—Measures concerted—Movements of the troops—Colonel Johnson commissioned by General Braddock to manage the Indian affairs—Colonial affairs, &c., ...	56
18.	July 8.	Additional instruction to Sir Charles Hardy, respecting the boundary line between New-York and New-Jersey, ...	72
19.	July 16.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Sir Thomas Robinson, recommending that General Braddock be instructed to report his opinion upon the best means of defending the frontiers in N. A., &c., ...	74
20.	July 21.	Letter of Colonel Johnson to the Board—his interview with General Braddock—Proceedings with the Indians—Intrigues with the French—Preparations for his march to Crown Point, &c., ...	77
		[ENCLOSING :]	
21.	July 4.	Proceedings of the Hon. William Johnson, Esq., &c., with the nine confederate nations of Indians, from 21st June to 4th July, 1755,	83
22.	Aug. 7.	Letter of Mr. Delancey to Sir Thomas Robinson—interview with General Braddock—his defeat and death—military operations—importance of Oswego, &c., ...	149
23.	Aug. 9.	Letter of Mr. Delancey to the Board—General Braddock's defeat—military operations proposed, &c., ...	158
24.	Aug. 29.	An account of the number of the white inhabitants in the His Majesty's Colonies, in North America, with the number of militia, &c., taken from returns transmitted to the	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1755.		
		Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations,	166
25.	Sept'r 3.	Letter of Major-General Johnson to the Board —zeal of the Indians in the British interest— Governor Shirley dissatisfied with his conduct —defence of his policy against the Governor's objections—his imperiousness, &c.,— fort building at the Lake, called by the French, St. Sacrement, "but I have given it the name of *Lake George*, not only in honor to His Majesty, but to assertain his undoubted dominion here," &c.,	169
		[ENCLOSING :]	
26.	Sept'r 4.	Speech of Hendrick, the great Mohawk Sachem, to General Johnson,	180
27.	Sept'r 6.	Letter of Sir Charles Hardy to the Board—his arrival at New-York, on the 2d—proceedings of the Assembly, &c.,	183
		[ENCLOSING :]	
28.	Aug. 22.	Minutes of a Council of War, held by Major-General Johnson,	185
29.	Sept'r 14.	Letter of Sir Charles Hardy to the Board— General Johnson's success against the French on the 8th instant—reinforcements raising, &c.,	192
		[ENCLOSING :]	
30.	Sept'r 10.	Letter of Peter Wraxall, A. D. C. to General Johnson, to Mr. Delancey, with an account of the action of 8th September, and of the Baron de Dieskau's defeat and capture, &c.,	193
31.	Sept'r 10.	Letter of a Gunner, under Captain Eyre, to his cousin, giving an account of the action of 8th September, &c.,	198
32.	Sept'r 11.	Return of the killed and wounded, &c., in the troops commanded by General Johnson,	201
33.	Sept'r 20.	Letter of Mr. Pownall to the Board—details of the action of the 8th September—the Indians on the Ohio determined to act against the French, &c.,	205
34.	Sept'r 24.	Letter of Major-General Johnson to the Board —defeat of Baron de Dieskau—conduct of the Indians after the battle—Indian trade	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1755.		
		opposition of the Dutch traders at Albany, &c.,	208
		[ENCLOSING :]	
35.	Sept'r 11.	Minutes of a conference between Major-General Johnson and the Indians, at Lake George,	212
36.	Sept'r 16.	Copy of a letter of Major-General Johnson to Sir Charles Hardy,	219
37.	Oct'r 8.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Mr. Delancey —New-York the most proper place for a general magazine, &c.,	225
38.	Oct'r 8.	Letter of Sir Charles Hardy to the Board—General Johnson's movements—Baron Dieskau convalescing, &c.,	226
39.	Oct'r 9.	Letter of Mr. J. Pownall, Secretary of the Board of Trade, to Major-General Johnson—his appointment by His Majesty to the sole Superintendency of Indian affairs—his opinion as to a general plan for regulating those affairs desired by the Board, &c.,	236
40.	Oct'r 25.	Letter of Rev'd S. Johnson to the Archbishop of Canterbury—irreligion in the Provinces—College at New-York, &c.,	240
41.	Nov'r 7.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Sir Charles Hardy—the zeal and resolution of New-York commended, &c.,	244
42.	Nov'r 11.	Letter of Secretary Sir Thomas Robinson to Major-General Johnson—his good conduct commended—the King has been pleased to confer upon him the dignity of a Baronet, as a mark of his royal favor, &c.,	245
43.	Nov'r 27.	Letter of Sir Charles Hardy to the Board—miscarriage of the Crown Point expedition—causes of it—forts on Lake George, &c.,	247
44.	Dec'r 2.	Letter of the Secretary of the Board to Sir William Johnson, Bar't, in reply to his letter of 3d September—misunderstanding with Gov. Shirley not alluded to in any of his letters to the Board—the subject laid before His Majesty, &c.,	250
45.	Dec'r 18.	Letter of Sir Charles Hardy to the Board—proceedings of the Assembly respecting a permanent fund for Government—he wishes to avoid a dispute on the subject, in the present situation of affairs, &c.,	252

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1755.		
46.	Dec'r 18.	Letter of Major-General Johnson to the Board—General Shirley's conduct towards him, &c.,	256
		[ENCLOSING:]	
47.	Dec'r 7.	Copy of a letter of General Shirley to General Johnson,	258
48.	Dec'r 7.	Copy of General Shirley's Commission to General Johnson,	261
49.	Dec'r 10.	Copy of General Shirley's instructions to General Johnson,	263
50.	Dec'r 16.	Copy of a letter of Major-General Johnson to General Shirley,	268

VOLUME XXXIII.

1756.

	1756.		
1.	Jan'y 16.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Mr. Secretary Fox, about a Parliamentary grant of monies for the Provinces,	1
2.	Jan'y 16.	Letter of Sir Charles Hardy to the Board of Trade—defence of the frontiers—management of Indian affairs, &c.,	4
3.	Jan'y 17.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to the Board of Trade—Indian affairs, &c.,	22
		[ENCLOSING:]	
	1755.		
4.	Dec'r 28.	Indians' speech at General Johnson's house,	30
5.	Dec'r 24.	General Shirley's additional instructions to Sir William Johnson,	34
	1756.		
6.	Jan'y 3.	Copy of Sir Wm. Johnson's letter to General Shirley,	37
7.	Jan'y 4.	Copy of a letter of General Shirley to Sir Wm. Johnson,	39
8.	Jan'y 5.	Copy of a letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to General Shirley,	45
9.	Jan'y 9.	Letter of Peter Wraxall, Secretary for Indian affairs, to Sir Wm. Johnson, with,	49

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1756.		
10.	Jan'y 9.	"Some thoughts upon the British Indian interest in North America," &c.,	50
11.	Jan'y 21.	Letter of Lieutenant-Governor Delancey to the Board of Trade—acts of Assembly, &c.,	103
12.	Feb'y 4.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the King—unwarrantable proceedings of the New-York Assembly in not establishing a permanent revenue—but the Governor not to press the same,	105
13.	Feb'y 5.	Letter of Mr. Hardinge to the Board of Trade —Parliamentary grant,	108
14.	Feb'y 12.	Letter of the Board of Trade to the Lords of the Treasury, on the subject of the Parliamentary grant for the Provinces,	109
15.	Feb'y 17.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Mr. Secretary Fox—Sir Wm. Johnson proposed as Agent and Superintendent of Indian affairs, &c.,	112
16.	Feb'y 17.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Sir Charles Hardy—his conduct commended—Lord Loudoun appointed commander-in-chief in America, and Governor of Virginia,	114
17.	Feb'y 23.	Letter of Sir Charles Hardy to the Board of Trade—Assembly—boundary with New-Jersey—Massachusetts, &c.,	117
		[ENCLOSING:]	
18.	Jan'y 23.	Copy of a letter of Lieutenant Col. Burton, and Capt. Bradstreet to General Shirley,	123
19.	March 4.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Sir Charles Hardy—Instructions as to revenue bills from the Assembly,	125
20.	March 5.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Sir Wm. Johnson—appointment of the Earl of Loudoun as commander-in-chief in America—Indian affairs, &c.,	128
21.	March 8.	Letter of Sir William Johnson to the Board of Trade—Indian affairs,	132
		[ENCLOSING:]	
22.	Feb'y 28.	Proceedings and conferences with the Six Nations, from December 7, 1725, to March 1, 1756,	140
23.	March 6.	Copy of a letter of John Van Seice to Sir William Johnson,	224
24.	March 13.	Letter of Mr. Secretary Fox to the Governors, &c., in N. A.—Lord Loudoun's appointment —Parliamentary grant, &c.,	226

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1756.		
25.	March 13.	Letter of Mr. Secretary Fox to Sir William Johnson, enclosing him the King's commission as Colonel, Agent, and Superintendent of Indian affairs, &c.,	231
26.	March 19.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Sir Charles Hardy—Indian grievances in respect to the granting of lands, &c.,	233
27.	March 19.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Mr. Delancey —Indian affairs,	235
28.	April 13.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Sir Charles Hardy—Observations upon the proceedings of the Assembly,	238
29.	May 10.	Letter of Sir Charles Hardy to the Board—Indian affairs,	242
		[ENCLOSING :]	
30.	April 30.	Report of an interview of a deputation of the Onondagas with Sir William Johnson,	248
31.	April 22.	Report of an interview of the Mohawk delegates with Sir William Johnson,	257
32.	May 28.	Letter of Sir William Johnson to the Board of Trade—Indian affairs,	259
		[ENCLOSING :]	
33.	May 26.	Sir William Johnson's conferences with the Indians in March, April, and May,	278
34.	June 19.	Letter of Sir Charles Hardy to the Board—Non-exportation of provisions to the French Colonies, &c.,	350
35.	July 17.	Letter of Sir. Wm. Johnson to the Board—French intrigues among the Indians—Conference with the Delawares, &c.,	353
36.	July 29.	Letter of the Board to Sir Charles Hardy—Barbarities of the Indians—Sir Wm. Johnson's good conduct, &c.,	361
37.	Aug. 2.	Letter of Sir Charles Hardy to the Board—Proceedings of the Assembly on the Quota bill—Military affairs, &c.,	363
38.	Aug. 2.	Letter of Sir Charles Hardy to the Board, praying His Majesty's leave to resign his government in New-York, in order to re-enter the naval service,	367
39.	Sept'r 5.	Letter of Sir Charles Hardy to the Board—Surrender of Oswego—Defection of the Indians apprehended,	368

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1756.		
		[ENCLOSING :]	
40.	Aug. 21.	Declaration of a soldier in Shirley's regiment, about the capture of Oswego,	378
41.	Sept'r 10.	Letter of Sir William Johnson to the Board—Loss of Oswego—His views of Indian affairs—Hostilities on the Susquehannah,	383
		[ENCLOSING:]	
42.	Sept'r 10.	Sir William Johnson's proceedings with the Indians at Onondaga, in June and July, &c.,	393
43.	Oct'r 9.	Circular letter of the Board of Trade to the American Governors, directing an Embargo to be laid, &c.,	485
44.	Oct'r 13.	Letter of Sir Charles Hardy to the Board—Assembly of New-York—clandestine supplies to the French, &c.,	488
45.	Oct'r 27.	Letter of Sir Charles Hardy to the Board—Fort George repaired—Fortification of the Harbor, &c.,	493
46.	Nov'r 1.	Letter of Mr. William Smith to the Bishop of Oxford, (Dr. Secker,) upon Provincial affairs,	496
47.	Nov'r 10.	Letter of Sir William Johnson to the Board—Indian affairs—French influence, &c.,	510
		[ENCLOSING :]	
48.	Sept'r 17.	Sir William Johnson's proceedings with the Indians, from 21st July to 17th September,	518
49.	Dec'r 2.	Letter of Sir Charles Hardy to the Board—Acts of the Assembly, &c.,	605
50.	Dec'r 2.	Letter of Sir Charles Hardy to the Board—review of the proceedings of the Assembly, &c.,	609
51.	Dec'r 3.	Letter of Sir Charles Hardy to the Board—state of the Council in New-York,	620
52.	Dec'r 22.	Letter of Sir Charles Hardy to the Board—Massachusetts boundary line—troubles among the neighboring inhabitants—Stockbridge Indians, &c.,	622
53.	Dec'r 27.	Letter of Mr. Edmund Atkin to the Board—Indian affairs,	631
		[ENCLOSING :]	
54.	Nov'r 23.	Proceedings at the meeting of the Six Nations at Johnson Hall, in November,	638
55.	Dec'r 28.	Letter of Sir Charles Hardy to the Board of Trade—Embargo—necessity of small cruizers to act against the French, &c.,	651

VOLUME XXXIV.

1757—1758.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1757.		
1.	Feb'y 4.	Letter of Mr. Secretary Pitt to the Governors, &c., in North America. The King has resolved to act with the greatest vigor in the ensuing campaign—the Provinces urged to raise forces, &c.,	1
2.	Feb'y 28.	Letter of Sir Charles Hardy to the Board—Acts of the Assembly, &c.,	3
3.	March 4.	Letter of Sir Charles Hardy to the Board—Assembly—Military preparations—French upon the Mississippi, &c.,	6
		[ENCLOSING:]	
	1756.		
4.	Dec'r 29.	Extract of a letter of R. Haddon, Commander of the privateer Peggy, about the negotiations of the French with the Indians on the Mississippi, &c.,	12
	1757.		
5.	March 10.	Letter of the Board to Sir Charles Hardy—His Majesty's permission for him to resign his government—his conduct in administration commended, &c.,	14
6.	March 10.	Letter of the Board to Sir William Johnson—his conduct commended, and views approved,	17
7.	May 24.	Letter of Sir Charles Hardy to the Board—is about to embark for Halifax, and will leave the government in the hands of the Lieut. Governor,	20
8.	May 25.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the King, upon the Massachusetts boundary troubles in New-York, &c.,	22
9.	June 3.	Letter of Lieutenant-Governor Delancey to the Board—Sir Charles Hardy has embarked for Halifax—he has qualified himself as Lieut. Governor, &c.,—trade of the Colonies, &c.,	26
10.	June 14.	Letter of Sir Charles Hardy to the Board—illicit trade with the French Islands,	29
11.	June 25.	Letter of Sir William Johnson to the Board—his views on Indian affairs, &c.,	32

LONDON DOCUMENTS — VOLUME XXXIV.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1756.	[ENCLOSING:]	
12.	Nov'r 23.	Sir William Johnson's proceedings with the Indians, from 20th September to 23d November, 1756, ...	39
	1757.		
13.	April 23.	Sir William Johnson's proceedings with the Indians, from 14th to 23d April, 1757, ...	78
44.	June 20.	Sir William Johnson's proceedings with the Indians, from 10th to 20th June, 1757, ...	102
15.	March 14.	Letter of Mr. Croghan to Sir William Johnson, upon Indian affairs, ...	132
	1755.		
16.		Extracts from Mr. Croghan's Journals of transactions with the Indians on the Ohio, from 1748, to the defeat of General Braddock, ..	134
	1757.		
17.	July 15.	Letter of Sir Charles Hardy to the Board—his arrival at Halifax—illicit trade with the French Islands, &c., ...	145
18.	July 30.	Letter of Lieutenant-Governor Delancey to the Board—secret trade with the French—riots on the Massachusetts frontier, &c., ...	150
19.	Aug. 24.	Letter of Mr. Delancey to the Board—surrender of Fort William Henry, &c., ...	154
20.	Sept'r 6.	Letter of Mr. Delancey to the Board--proceedings of the Assembly, &c., ...	156
21.	Sept'r 22.	Letter of Sir William Johnson to the Board, upon Indian affairs, &c., ...	158
		[ENCLOSING :]	
22.	Aug.	Mr. Croghan's proceedings and treaty with Teduiscung, and other Indians, at Easton, Pa., in July and August, 1757. With his report to Sir William Johnson, of the behaviour of the Quakers, &c., ...	169
23.	Sept'r 20.	Extracts of Sir William Johnson's proceedings with the Six Nations, relative to the Cherokees, July–September, ...	279
24.	Sept'r 22.	Sir Wm. Johnson's remarks upon the Proprietors of Pennsylvania's observations respecting Indian land purchases, ...	290
25.	Oct'r 15.	Letter of Mr. Delancey to the Board—difference of opinion between himself and Governor Pownall, respecting the boundary, ...	304
26.	Nov'r 11.	Letter of the Board to Lieutenant-Governor Delancey—illicit trade—boundary troubles, &c., ...	307

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1757.		
27.	Dec'r 1.	Letter of Mr. Delancey to the Board—iron manufactories in New-York, ...	309
		[ENCLOSING :]	
28.	Dec'r 1.	An account of iron made at Ancram, in the manor of Livingston, from 1750 to 1757,....	310
29.	Dec'r 9.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Lieutenant-Governor Delancey—Massachusetts boundary, &c.,.....	312
30.	Dec'r 21.	Minute of the Board of Trade, upon Mr. Charles the agent of New-York, attending for the purpose of procuring copies of papers, &c. in their records—Mr. Franklin agent of Pennsylvania, and Mr. Wedderburne, being also present in attendance,.....	314
31.	Dec'r 22.	Minute of the Board of Trade upon Mr. Charles' affair—with letter of the Secretary to Mr. Charles in regard to his application for papers,.....	319
32.	Dec'r 30.	Letter of Mr. Secretary Pitt to the Governors, &c., in America—forces to be raised—His Majesty's views as to the prosecution of the next campaign, &c.,.....	323
	1758.		
33.	Jan'y 5.	Letter of Mr. Delancey to the Board—destruction of German Flatts—fire in Fort George—Assembly's proceedings, &c.,.....	329
34.	March 17.	Letter of Mr. Delancey to Mr. Secretary Pitt—military preparations, &c.,.....	334
35.	June 10.	Letter of Mr. Secretary Pitt to General Abercrombie—Colonel Schuyler's exchange—prisoners in Canada, &c.,.....	337
36.	Sept'r 18.	Circular letter of Mr. Secretary Pitt to the American Governors—General Amherst appointed to succeed General Abercrombie—his orders to be obeyed, &c.,.....	341
37.	Sept'r 27.	Letter of Archbishop Secker to Rev. Dr. Johnson—disasters in America—Ecclesiastical establishments, &c.,.....	342
38.	Sept'r 30.	Letter of Governor Pownall to Mr. Wood (under-Secretary of State,)—prosperity of the British arms in America—assistance needed by the Colonies to defray the expenses of the war,.....	355
39.	Dec'r 9.	Circular letter of Mr. Secretary Pitt to the Governors of the Provinces—troops to be	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1758.		
		raised by the Provinces—Commissions in the army to be issued by the Governors—expense to be borne by the King,	338
40.	Dec'r 13.	Letter of Mr. Delancey to the Board of Trade —Fort Duquésne burnt and abandoned by the French,	364
41.	Dec'r 13.	Letter of Mr. Delancey to the Board of Trade —writs issued for a new Assembly,	366
42.	Dec'r 19.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Mr. Delancey—King's quit-rents in New-York,	368
43.	Dec'r 29.	Letter of Mr. Secretary Pitt to the American Governors—zealous measures to be adopted against the French in the ensuing campaign,	370
44.	Dec'r 29.	Letter of Mr. Secretary Pitt to Major-General Amherst—Maj. Gen. Wolfe appointed to conduct the expedition against Quebec—Canada to be invaded by Crown-Point, and Montreal to be attacked, &c.,	372

VOLUME XXXV.

1759—1761.

	1759.		
1.	Feb'y 19.	The Bishop of London's report on the state of the Church in the Colonies,	1
2.	March 16.	Letter of Mr. Delancey to the Board of Trade —quit-rents in New-York,	23
3.	March 20.	Letter of Rev. S. Johnson to the Archbishop of Canterbury—dissenters,	26
4.	April 15.	Letter of Rev. S. Johnson to the Archbishop of Canterbury—mission to New England,	45
5.	May 17.	Letter of Sir W. Johnson to the Board—favorable understanding with the Indians—reduction of Niagara,	49
		[ENCLOSING :]	
6.	April 4.	Report of Sir W. Johnson of proceedings with the Canajoharie Indians,	57
7.	July 19.	Letter of the Archbishop of Canterbury to Rev. S. Johnson—mission to be established at Cambridge, in New-England,	102

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1759.		
8.	July 24.	Letter from Mr. Delancey to the Board—advance of the troops upon Niagara, ...	106
9.	July 25.	Letter of Rev. S. Johnson to the Archbishop of Canterbury—quarrels among the dissenters,.	109
10.	July 31.	Letter of Mr. Delancey to the Board—Ticonderoga taken, &c., ...	121
		[ENCLOSING :]	
11.	July 8.	Copy of a letter of Gen. Amherst to Mr. Delancey,.....	123
12.	July 27.	Copy of a letter of Gen. Amherst to Mr. Delancey, ...	126
13.	Aug. 10.	Letter of Mr. Delancey to the Board of Trade —surrender of Fort Niagara, &c., ...	128
		[ENCLOSING:]	
14.	July 25.	Copy of a letter of Capt. Delancey to Mr. Delancey, ...	130
15.	Aug. 5.	Copy of a letter of Gen. Amherst to Mr. Delancey,.....	134
16.	Oct'r 20.	Letter of Rev. S. Johnson to the Archbishop of Canterbury—affairs of the Church, ...	136
17.	Oct'r 28.	Letter of Mr. Delancey to the Board—engagement upon Lake Champlain,.....	141
18.	Nov'r 14.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Mr. Delancey—Jurisdiction of Justices of the Peace, .	143
19.	Nov'r 27.	Letter of Mr. W. Smith to the Archbishop of Canterbury—condition of the church in America,.....	145
20.	Dec'r 11.	Letter of Mr. Secretary Pitt to Gen. Amherst—affairs in Canada, &c., ...	189
21.	Dec'r 14.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Mr. Delancey —escheated lands, &c., ...	194
	1760.		
22.	Jan'y 4.	Letter of Mr. Pownall on behalf of the Board, to Lieutenant-Governor Delancey—directions not to detain the packet ships between New-York and England, ...	195
23.	Jan'y 7.	Letter of Mr. Secretary Pitt to the Governors in America—troops to be raised by the Colonies, ...	196
24.	Jan'y 7.	Letter of Mr. Secretary Pitt to Gen. Amherst —Montreal to be reduced, &c.,.....	200
25.	Feb'y 15.	Letter of Rev. S. Johnson to the Archbishop of Canterbury—condition of King's college,	209
26.	Feb'y 16.	Letter of Lieut. Governor Delancey to the	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1760.		
		Board—thanksgiving for the success of the Kings arms—justices' courts, &c.,	214
27.	Feb'y 21.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Mr. Secretary Pitt—settling lands adjacent to the lakes in New-York,	219
28.	May 21.	Letter of Lieutenant Governor Delancey to the Board—Monsieur Levy on march towards Quebec,	223
29.	June	Petition of the Earl of Stirling to the King, praying for £7,000 in satisfaction of Long Island, which had been granted to his ancestor,	225
30.	June 5.	Letter of Sir W. Johnson to the Board—negociations with the Indians, &c.,	232
		[ENCLOSING:]	
31.	Feb'y 25.	Copy of the address of the Canajoharie Indians to Sir W. Johnson,	237
32.	Feb'y 26.	Reply of Sir W. Johnson to the address of the Canajoharie Indians,	239
33.	March 20.	Proceedings of Sir W. Johnson with the Lower Mohawk Indians,	241
34.	April 8.	Copy of a letter of Tydescung, a Delaware Indian, to Sir W. Johnson,	245
35.	June 13.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Lieutenant-Governor Delancey—settlement of frontier lands, &c.,	246
36.	July 13.	Letter of Rev. Dr. Johnson to the Archbishop of Canterbury—condition of the church,	248
		[ENCLOSING :]	
37.		"Questions relating to the Union and Government of the Plantations,"	264
38.	Aug. 7.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Board—death of Lieutenant-Governor Delancey,	273
39.	Aug. 30.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Board—impressment in the Colonies, &c.,	275
40.	Sept'r 20.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Board—entire reduction of Canada,	282
41.	Nov'r 4.	Letter of the Archbishop of Canterbury to Rev. S. Johnson—affairs of King's College,	284
42.	Nov'r 11.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Board—seeks to obtain the Lieutenant-Governorship,	296
43.	Nov'r 22.	Letter of the Archbishop of Canterbury to the Vice-Ch. of Oxford—Degrees for clergymen in New-York,	299

LONDON DOCUMENTS — VOLUME XXXV.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1760.		
44.	Dec'r 17.	Letters of Mr. Secretary Pitt to the Governors in America—Troops to be levied in the Provinces,	303
	1761.		
45.	Jan'y 10.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Board—Dissolution of the Assembly of New-York by reason of the King's death,	307
46.	Jan'y 20.	Letter of the Archbishop of Canterbury to Rev. S. Johnson—Degree of D. D. to Mr. Barclay, &c.,	309
47.	Feb'y 18.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Board—Affair of the ships Sampson and Winchester,	312
48.	Feb'y 28.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Board—Crown lands in the Province—Disputes as to jurisdiction, &c.,	315
49.	March 11.	Draft of warrant for Sir W. Johnson to be Superintendent of Indian affairs,	325
50.	March 15.	Order in Council—Correspondence of the Governors of the Provinces with the Board of Trade, &c.,	327
51.	March 17.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the King—Appointments to the vacant offices in New-York,	329
52.	March 20.	Order in Council—Robert Monckton appointed Governor of New-York, &c.,	330
53.	March 20.	Order in Council—Cadwallader Colden appointed Lieutenant-Governor of New-York, &c.,	332
54.	April 5.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Board—A new Assembly convened,	333
55.	April 14.	Letter of Mr. Pownall, on behalf of the Board, to Mr. Colden—Petition of Mr. John de Noyelles, &c.,	337
56.	May 6.	Representation of the Board of Trade, upon the instructions for Governor Monckton,	340
57.	May 15.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Board—Acts passed by the Assembly, &c.,	344
58.	June 2.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Board—Remarks upon certain acts, &c.,	348
59.	Aug. 12.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Board—Colonial affairs,	352
60.	Sept'r 25.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Board—Levies of troops in the Province—Judges' commissions held during good behavior, &c.,	356

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1761.		
61.	Oct'r 6.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Board—Proceedings of the Judges, &c.,	361
62.	Nov'r 10.	Letter of Governor Monckton to the Board—Provincial Council, &c.,	363
63.	Nov'r 18.	Representation of the Board of Trade upon the commissions of Judges in the Province,	365
64.	Nov'r 23.	Order in Council—Instructions to be prepared by the Board, for the Governors in America, with regard to the granting of lands,	367
65.	Nov'r 25.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Board—salaries of government officers in New-York,	379
66.	Dec'r 2.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the King,	383
		(TRANSMITTING :)	
67.		Draught of an Instruction for the Governors in America—grants of land,	385
68.		Draught of an Instruction for the Governors in America—Commissions of Judges in the Provinces,	389
69.	Dec'r 11.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Lieutenant-Governor Colden—bill continuing Assembly six months after the King's death,	391
70.	Dec'r 12.	Letter of the Earl of Egremont to the Governors in America—troops to be levied in the Provinces,	394
71.	Dec'r 12.	Letter of the Earl of Egremont to the Governors in America—deficiencies in the Provincial regiments to be filled by the Colonies, &c.,	398

VOLUME XXXVI.

1762—1763.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1762.		
1.	Jan'y 11.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Board—salaries of the Judges in New-York, &c.,	1
2.	Jan'y 20.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Mr. Colden—salary of Lieutenant-Governor, &c.,	6
3.	Jan'y 25.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Board—King's quit-rents—grants of land, &c.,	8
4.	Jan'y 28.	Petition of merchants of Albany, to the Board, praying that certain grants of land in Western New-York be annulled,	15
5.	Feb'y 11.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Board—intrusions from the Colony of Massachusetts, &c.,	20
6.	March 1.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Board—grants of land in the Provinces,	24
7.	April 10.	Letter of Rev. S. Johnson to the Archbishop of Canterbury—King's College, &c.,	35
8	May 11.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Board—trade between the Colonies and French settlements in Hispaniola, &c.,	53
9.	May 24.	Letter of Chief Justice Prat to the Board—inadequate salary,	58
10.	June 3.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the King, on the memorial of the Albany merchants—grants in Western New-York to be annulled,	65
11.	June 11.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Mr. Colden—salaries of officers in New-York, &c.,	67
12.	June 11.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the King, respecting the Assembly of New-York,	71
13.	Oct'r 6.	Letter of the Archbishop of Canterbury to Rev. S. Johnson—dissenters,	77
14.	Oct'r 20.	Letter of Sir J. Amherst to Mr. Sharpe, (Clerk of the P. C.)—Grants in Westesn New-York,	85
15.	Dec'r 18.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Sir J. Amherst—Indian affairs,	92
		[ENCLOSING :]	
16.	Dec'r 1.	Proceedings of Lieut. Johnson at a meeting with the Indians at Onondaga,	94

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1762.		
17.	Dec'r 26.	Letter of Sir J. Amherst to Sir W. Johnson—Indian affairs,	105
	1763.		
18.	Jan'y 6.	Letter of Rev. S. Johnson to the Archbishop of Canterbury—affairs of the Church, &c.,	106
19.	March 30.	Letter of the Archbishop of Canterbury to Rev. S. Johnson—Missions in the Colonies, &c.,	112
20.	May 5.	Letter of Lord Egremont to the Board—cession of Canada, by the French, to Great Britain, &c.,	120
21.	June 6.	Letter of Sir W. Johnson to Sir J. Amherst—Indian affairs,	128
22.	June 19.	Letter of Sir W. Johnson to Sir J. Amherst—Detroit invested by the Indians,	135
23.	July 1.	Letter of Sir W. Johnson to the Board—Indian hostilities,	138
24.	July 8.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Board—death of Chief-Justice Prat, &c.,	146
25.	July 23.	Letter of Sir J. Amherst to the Earl of Egremont—ravages of the Indians within the Provinces,	149
		[ENCLOSING:]	
26.	July 1.	Copy of a letter of Sir W. Johnson to Sir J. Amherst,	152
27.	July 8.	Copy of a letter of Sir W. Johnson to Sr. J. Amherst,	155
28.	July 11.	Copy of a letter from Sir W. Johnson to Sir J. Amherst,	159
29.	July 30.	Copy of a letter from Sir W. Johnson to Sir J. Amherst,	163
30.	Aug. 4.	Copy of a letter from Sir W. Johnson to Sir J. Amherst,	166
31.	Aug. 5.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Sir W. Johnson—no grants to be made of land occupied by Indians,	168
32.	Aug. 10.	Letter of Rev. S. Johnson to the Archbishop of Canterbury—dissenters—King's College, &c.,	171
33.	Aug. 13.	Letter of the Earl of Egremont to Sir J. Amherst—designs of the French in Canada, &c.	181
34.	Aug. 20.	Copy of a letter of Sir W. Johnson to Sir J. Amherst—Indian affairs,	188
35.	Aug. 25.	Copy of a letter of Sir W. Johnson to Sir J. Amherst,	191

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1763.		
		[ENCLOSING :]	
36.		Copy of messages sent by the Canadian Indians to the Western tribes,	197
37.	Aug. 27.	Copy of a letter of Sir J. Amherst to Sir W. Johnson—engagement with the Indians at Bushy run,	201
38.	Sept'r 9.	Copy of a letter of Sir J. Amherst to Sir W. Johnson—Indian affairs,	205
39.	Sept'r 14.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Earl of Egremont —King's quit-rents, &c.,	209
40.	Sept'r 14.	Copy of a letter of Sir W. Johnson to Sir J. Amherst—Indian affairs,	212
		[ENCLOSING :]	
41.	Sept'r 7.	Proceedings of Sir W. Johnson at a meeting with the Indians,	223
42.	Sept'r 25.	Letter of Sir W. Johnson to the Board of Trade—State of Indian affairs,	245
43.	Sept'r 26.	Letter of Lieutenant-Governor Colden to the Board—Disputes concerning boundaries, &c.,	255
44.	Sept'r 28.	Letter of the Archbishop of Canterbury to Rev. S. Johnson—Missions to America, &c.,	265
45.	Sept'r 29.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Sir W. Johnson—Indian affairs,	271
46.	Sept'r 30.	Copy of a letter of Sir J. Amherst to Sir W. Johnson—Defection of the Senecas—Jealousy of the traders of the French, &c.,	273
47.	Oct'r 18.	Letter of the Earl of Halifax (Secretary of State) to Sir J. Amherst—Troops to be raised among the Colonies against the Indians,	280
48.	Oct'r 19.	Letter of Lord Halifax to Sir J. Amherst—Trade with the Indians, &c.,	283
49.	Nov'r 13.	Letter of Sir W. Johnson to the Board—State of affairs with the Indians,	287
		[ENCLOSING :]	
50.	Nov'r 18.	Statement of the names, numbers and situation of the various tribes of Indians,	315
51.	Dec'r 7.	Letter of Lieutenant-Governor Colden to the Board—Illicit trade between Holland and the Colonies, &c.,	318
52.	Dec'r 7.	Letter of Lieutenant-Governor Colden to the Board—Petition of the Lutherans in New-York for an act of incorporation, &c.,	321
53.	Dec'r 8.	Letter of Lieutenant-Governor Colden to the Earl of Halifax—Troops raised by the Assembly against the Indians,	324

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1763.		
54.	Dec'r 9.	Letter of Lieutenant-Governor Colden to the Board—Grants of land, &c.,	328
55.	Dec'r 19.	Letter of Lieutenant-Governor Colden to the Board—Indians sue for peace,	334
56.	Dec'r 20.	Letter of Rev. S. Johnson to the Archbishop of Canterbury—State of the Church, &c.,	339
57.	Dec'r 22.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Lord Halifax—Condition of Indian affairs,	347

VOLUME XXXVII.

1764.

	1764.		
1.	Jan'y 20.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Board—Boundary disputes with other Colonies,	1
2.	Jan'y 20.	Letter of Sir W. Johnson to the Board—Massacre of friendly Indians in Pennsylvania, &c.,	13
3.		Letter of George Croghan to the Board,—Suggestions as to future treatment of the Indians,	24
4.	Jan'y 21.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Board—Boundary question, &c ,	37
5.	Feb'y 8.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Board—Grants by New Hampshire of lands on the west side of the Connecticut, &c.,	39
6.	Feb'y 13.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Earl of Halifax, containing copy of a letter from Sir W. Johnson upon Indian affairs,	43
7.	Feb'y 28.	Copy of a letter of Sir W. Johnson to Mr. Colden—expedition against hostile Indians,	47
8.	March 2.	Copy of a letter of Sir W. Johnson to Mr. Colden—defeat of a party of hostile Indiens,	47
9.	March 9.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Board—trade with foreign Colonies,	50
		[TRANSMITTING:]	
10.	March 9.	Petition of Albany merchants—that certain places for trade with the Indians shall be stipulated, &c.,	53

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1764.		
11.	March 12.	Letter of Mr. Phillips Skeene to John Pownall —referring to a grant of land near Lake Champlain,	61
12.	April 12.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Board—grants by the Governor of New-Hampshire,	64
13.	April 13.	Letter from Gen. Gage to Lord Halifax—military affairs in New-York,	67
14.	April 14.	Letter from Gen. Gage to Lord Halifax—expedition up the Mississippi—Pondiac, the Detroit Chief,	73
15.	April 14.	Letter from Gen. Gage to Lord Halifax—peace concluded with the Indians,	75
		[ENCLOSING:]	
16.	April 3.	Preliminary articles of peace with the Seneca Indians,	77
17.	May 8.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Earl of Halifax—troops on the frontiers supported by the Assembly, &c.,	84
18.	May 11.	Letter of Sir W. Johnson to the Board—Indian affairs,	86
19.	May 12.	Letter of the Earl of Halifax to Mr. Colden—Colonial affairs,	93
20.	May 12.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Board—mandamus to Mr. Apthorp, &c.,	95
		[ENCLOSING:]	
21.	April 28.	Letter of Sir W. Johnson to Mr. Colden—Indians defeated,	97
22.	May 16.	Memorial of Lieutenant Campbell to the Board —praying for a grant of land,	99
23.	May 22.	Letter of Sir W. Johnson to the Earl of Halifax—Indian affairs,	108
24.	July 10.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Mr. Colden —treatment of the Indians,	112
25.	July 10.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Sir W. Johnson—Indian affairs,	114
		[TRANSMITTING:]	
26.	July 10.	Plan for the future management of Indian affairs,	122
27.	July 13.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Mr. Colden—boundary disputes, &c.,	138
28	July 17.	Petition of Sir James Jay to the King—praying for a grant of land,	142
29.	July 23.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the Committee of the Privy Council concerning a grant to King's college,	148

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1764.		
30.	Aug. 11.	Circular Letter of Lord Halifax to the Governors in America—requiring a list of instruments in writing, law papers, grants, &c., for the purpose of laying a stamp duty,....	151
31.	Aug. 30.	Letter of Sir W. Johnson to the Earl of Halifax—cession by the Indians of lands at Niagara, ...	153
32.	Aug. 30.	Letter of Sir W. Johnson to the Board—Indian affairs, ...	156
		[TRANSMITTING :]	
33.	July 18.	Articles of peace concluded with the Huron Indians,.....	163
34.	Sept'r 20.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Board—King's address—large grants of land,.....	171
35.	Sept'r 21.	Letter of Gen. Gage to Lord Halifax—Indian Congress at Niagara,.....	176
36.	Oct'r 8.	Letter of Sir W. Johnson to the Board—Indian affairs,.....	180
		[ENCLOSING :]	
37.	Oct'r 8.	Sir W. Johnson's sentiments upon the "Plan for the future management of Indian affairs,"	191
38.	Oct'r 9.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Earl of Halifax—smuggling, &c., ...	206
39.	Oct'r 12.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Board—trade with the Indians,.....	209
40.	Oct'r 30.	Letter of Sir W. Johnson to the Board—grants of land from the Indians, &c.,.....	219
41.	Nov'r 5.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Lord Halifax—want of officers to transact public business in the Province, &c.,.....	232
42.	Nov'r 7.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Board—first appeal from Common Law Courts in the Province, &c.,.....	234
43.	Dec'r 11.	Representation to the King by the Board, upon the boundary disputes in America, ...	240
44.	Dec'r 13.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Board—dissatisfaction in the Province upon the subject of appeals to the King in Council, ...	242
45.	Dec'r 13.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Lord Halifax—disputes with the Crown concerning appeals,.....	249
46.	Dec'r 26	Letter of Sir. W. Johnson to the Board—importance of possessing the Illinois,.....	262
47.	Dec'r 4.	Copy of Col. Bradstreet's thoughts upon Indian affairs—certain military posts to be established, &c.,.....	276

VOLUME XXXVIII.

1765.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1765.		
1.	Jan'y 16.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to the Board—Delaware and Shawanese Indians—Officers in his bureau, &c.,	1
2.	Jan'y 22.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Board—appeals to the King in Council, &c.,	2
3.	Jan'y 23.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Lord Halifax—suggestions respecting appeals to the Privy Council,	19
4.	Jan'y 27.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Board—Indian trade—appeals—Mr. Livingston's removal from his Judgeship recommended,	24
5.	Feb'y 7.	Letter from the Secretary at War, (Mr. Ellis,) to Lord Halifax, explaining the King's intentions respecting the powers and authority, &c., of the Commander-in-Chief, Brigadier-Generals, and Governors of the Provinces in America,	27
6.	Feb'y 22.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Earl of Halifax—influence of the lawyers in New-York, &c.,	30
7.	Feb'y 22.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Board—appeals to the Privy Council,	34
8.	March 6.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Mr. Colden—Lord Ilchester's and others' plan of a settlement in New-York, recommended, &c.,	38
9.	March 16.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Mr. Colden, respecting two Mohawk Indians exhibited as a show in a tavern in London, &c.,	40
10.	March 16.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Sir Wm. Johnson, respecting the two Mohawks exhibited in London, &c.,	42
11.	April 14.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Board—clamors against him on the appeal question, &c.,	44
12.	April 27.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Lord Halifax—tranquility of New-York, notwithstanding the faction, &c.,	46
13.	May 24.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to the Board—temper of the western Indians—review of Indian affairs previous to his appointment—news from the frontiers, &c.,	48

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1765.		
		[ENCLOSING:]	
14.	May 22.	Proceedings at conferences held by Sir Wm. Johnson with the Six Nations and Delawares, in April and May, 1765,.....	72
15.	May 8.	Treaty of peace with the Delaware Nation, entered into by their Deputies, before Sir Wm. Johnson, &c.,.....	134
16.	May 31.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Board—lands on the Mohawk all patented—Sir Wm. Johnson's claim—Rensselaer's, &c.,.....	142
17.	June 8.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Board—Sir Wm. Johnson's land claim, &c.,.....	148
18.	June 20.	Representation of the Board of Trade, to the King, upon the draft of Sir Henry Moore's Commission as Governor, &c., of New-York,	152
19.	July.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to the Board—Shawanese Indians—conduct of the Pennsylvania borderers—likely to excite the resentment of the Indians—French intrigues—Pondiac, &c.,.....	153
		[ENCLOSING :]	
20.	July 14.	Conferences between Sir Wm. Johnson and the Shawanese and Mingo deputies—4-14 July, 1765,.....	166
21.	Sept'r 2.	Letter of Mr. Colden to General Gage—necessity of a military force in New-York, so as effectually to discourage all opposition—temper of the people, &c.,.....	191
22.	Sept'r 23.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Mr. Secretary Conway—present state of New-York—virulent publications against the stamp act—secret correspondence throughout the Colonies—prosecutions not expedient in the present temper of the people and state of the courts, &c.,.....	194
		[ENCLOSING :]	
23.	(no date.)	Copy of a letter of Mr. James McEvers to Mr. Colden—he cannot undertake the distribution of stamps, &c.,.....	200
24.	Sept'r 24.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the King, upon the drafts of Sir Henry Moore's Instructions, &c., ...	202
25.	Sept'r 24.	Extract of Sir Henry Moore's Instructions for the government of New-York, relating to appeals, &c.,.....	206

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1765.		
26.	Sept'r 28.	Letter of Sir William Johnson to the Board—Mr. Croghan has obtained possession of the Illinois—his treaty at Detroit—violent conduct of the "Colonists"—litigious spirit amongst the "Common Americans," &c., ..	211
27.	Oct'r 12.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Mr. Secretary Conway—inflammatory publications in New-York—inquiry delayed, for fear of raising the mob, &c., ...	218
28.	Oct'r 26.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Mr. Secretary Conway—account of the stamp act troubles in New-York—scurrilous publications, &c.,...	220
		[ENCLOSING :]	
29.		Fac-simile of a placard pasted upon the doors of the public offices in New-York, &c.,....	226
30.	Nov'r 5.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Mr. Secretary Conway—account of the mob at New-York, on the 1st of November—his carriage, &c., burnt, and himself hung and burnt in effigy, &c.,.....	227
31.	Nov'r 8.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Sir Henry Moore—directing an account of the grants of land on the Connecticut river, &c., ...	230
32.	Nov'r 9.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Mr. Secretary Conway conduct of the people in New-York—indignities offered to His Majesty's authority—the lawyers believed to be the promoters of the sedition—recommendation that Judges be sent from England to make examples of some few, in which case the Colony will remain for many years quiet, ...	231
		[ENCLOSING:]	
33.	Nov'r 1.	Copy of a paper addressed to Mr. Colden, signed "New-York,".....	236
34.	Nov'r 16.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to the Board—Mr. Croghan's transactions with the Indians—conduct of the French in the west and south, &c., ...	238
		[ENCLOSING :]	
35.	Nov'r.	Journal and transactions of George Croghan, Esq., Deputy Agent for Indian affairs, with the several Indian Nations, on his journey to the Illinois, from May to September, 1765, as delivered by him to Sir Wm. Johnson, on his return,.....	252

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1765.		
36.	Nov'r 21.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to Lord Dartmouth—state of the Province of New-York on his arrival—power of Government too weak to protect its officers—present tranquility owing to the suspension of Executive powers, &c.,	284
37.	Nov'r 21.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to Mr. Secretary Conway—stamp act troubles—weakness of Government—outrages in different parts of the Continent—their effects, &c., ...	286
38.	Nov'r 22.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to the Board—"Furious and audacious behavior of the New-Yorkers"—spirit of Libertinism and Independence daily growing, &c., ...	288
39.	Dec'r 6.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Board—review of the stamp act troubles—cause of the malice displayed against him, his conduct respecting appeals, &c., ...	292
40.	Dec'r 13.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Mr. Secretary Conway—Sir Henry Moore's arrival, and his giving up the Government—importance of New-York—whatever happens there, has the greatest influence on the other Colonies—their dependency or independency seems now to be at the crisis, &c., ...	299
		[ENCLOSING:]	
41.	Dec'r 6.	Mr. Colden's account of the state of the Province of New-York, ...	303
42.	Dec'r 15.	Letter of Mr. Secretary Conway to Mr. Colden—the King is sensible of the delicacy of his situation, but does not approve his declaration to take no step till Sir H. Moore's arrival—views of the Government upon New-York affairs, &c., ...	322
43.	Dec'r 21.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to Mr. Secretary Conway—his proceedings since his arrival—hopes that the face of affairs will soon change for the better, &c., ...	325
44.	Dec'r 21.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to Lord Dartmouth—inconveniences the people of New-York have brought on themselves by their late rash proceedings, &c., ...	327

VOLUME XXXIX.

1766.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1766.		
1.	Jan'y 13.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Board of Trade—proceedings of the Assembly—appeals to the Privy Council, &c.,	1
2.	Jan'y 14.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Mr. Secretary Conway—factions in New-York—appeals, &c.,	5
3.	Jan'y 16.	Letter of Sir Henry Moore to Secretary Conway—troubles on account of the stamp act, &c.,	9
4.	Jan'y 16.	Letter of Sir Henry Moore to Lord Dartmouth—suspension of the stamp act, &c.,	13
5.	Jan'y 16.	Letter of Sir Henry Moore to the Board of Trade—New-Hampshire grants, &c.,	15
6.	Jan'y 31.	Letter of Sir William Johnson to the Board—possession taken of Illinois—best means of improving it, &c.,	17
7.	Feb'y 20.	Letter of Sir Henry Moore to Secretary Conway—has applied to General Gage for a military force—Mr. Colden's conduct, &c.,	25
8.	Feb'y 21.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Secretary Conway—explanation of his conduct in regard to the stamped paper, &c.,	29
9.	Feb'y 22.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Secretary Conway—Sir Henry Moore's conduct towards him, &c.	37
10.	Feb'y 22.	Letter of Sir Henry Moore to the Board—appeals, &c.,	40
11.	March 22.	Letter of Sir Wm Johnson to the Board—French movements in Illinois, &c., Canada grants, &c.,	42
12.	March 26.	Letter of Sir Henry Moore to Secretary Conway,	48
		[ENCLOSING:]	
13.	March 11.	Copy of a letter from Governor Fitch of Connecticut to Sir Henry Moore, respecting the command-in-chief of the militia, &c.,	50
14.	March 28.	Letter of Sir Henry Moore to the Board—want of a currency, &c.,	55
15.	March 28.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Secretary Conway—Captain Kennedy—the affair of the stamped paper, &c.,	57

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1766.		
16.	March 31.	Circular letter of Secretary Conway to the Governors in America—repeal of the stamp act—magnanimity of the British Government—duty of the Colonies, &c.,	64
17.	April 30.	Letter of Sir Henry Moore to Secretary Conway—spirit of opposition spreading into the country—disorders in Dutchess and Westchester, &c.,	68
18.	April 30.	Letter of Sir Henry Moore to Lord Dartmouth, quit-rents, &c.,	72
19.	May 16.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the King in favor of revoking the Instruction to Sir H. Moore not to assent to any act for issuing bills of credit, &c.,	77
20.	May 26.	Letter of Sir Henry Moore to the Board of Trade—debtors on recognizance, &c.,	79
21.	May 27.	Letter of Sir Henry Moore to Secretary Conway—repeal of the stamp act,	81
22.	June 12.	Letter of Sir Henry Moore to the Board of Trade—probate of Wills, &c.,	83
23.	June 20.	Letter of Sir Henry Moore to Secretary Conway—conduct of the General Assembly respecting provisions for the troops, &c.,	87
24.	June 24.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Secretary Conway—Assembly has declined to make him compensation for his losses, &c.,	91
25.	June 28.	Letter of Sir William Johnson to Secretary Conway—discontents among the Indians—intrigues of the French, &c.,	98
26.	June 28.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to the Board of Trade—necessity of some fixed plan for the regulation of Indian affairs, &c.,	104
27.	July 8.	Memorial of Sir Wm. Johnson to the King in Council, for a grant of a tract of land, &c.,	110
28.	July 11.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Sir Wm. Johnson—French grants, &c.,	122
29.	July 11.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Sir Henry Moore—general subjects,	125
30.	July 14.	Letter of Sir Henry Moore to Secretary Conway—troubles in Dutchess county,	131
31.	July 29.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Sir Henry Moore—petition of the Presbyterian church, &c.,	134
32.	Aug. 1.	Circular from the Board of Trade to the Governors in America,	136

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1766.		
33.	Aug. 9.	Letter of Lord Shelburne to Sir Henry Moore —the King expects the Province of New-York to carry into effect the intention of Parliament respecting the quartering of troops, &c.,	137
34.	Aug. 9.	Additional Instructions to the Governors in North America, directing them to correspond with the Secretaries of State, as well as the Board of Trade, &c.,	140
35.	Aug. 12.	Letter of Sir Henry Moore to the Board—Stockbridge Indians—troubles, &c.,	142
36.	Aug. 20.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to the Board of Trade,	148
		[ENCLOSING:]	
37.	July 31.	Proceedings at a Congress with Pondiac and other Chiefs, at Ontario, in July, 1766,	158
38.	Aug. 23.	Letter of Sir Henry Moore to the Duke of Richmond—dislike of the people to the troops, &c.,	200
39.	Aug. 30.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the King, upon the case of the Wapinger Indidians, &c.,	204
40.	Oct'r 8.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to the Board of Trade—regulations of the Indian trade at Michilimakinak, &c.,	212
41.	Oct'r 11.	Letter of Sir Henry Moore to Lord Shelburne —Canada claims, &c.,	220
42.	Nov'r 7.	Letter of Sir. H. Moore to the Board of Trade —Boundary line between New-York and Canada—Grants, &c.,	222
43.	Nov'r 8.	Letter of Sir Henry Moore to Lord Shelburne —Canadian grants—Mohawk Indians—Kayaderosseros Patent, &c.,	226
44.	Nov'r 11.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to Lord Shelburne—Indian troubles, &c.,	234
45.	Nov'r 15.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to the Board—Bills of credit, &c.,	237
46.	Dec'r 11.	Letter of Lord Shelburne to Sir H. Moore—Disturbances on the Massachusetts frontier, &c.,	239
47.	Dec'r 11.	Circular letter from Lord Shelburne to the American Governors,	243
48.	Dec'r 16.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Lord Shelburne —Unpromising prospect of Indian affairs, &c.,	244

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1796.		
49.	Dec'r 19.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to Lord Shelburne—Assembly's proceedings,	254
50.	Dec'r 19.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to the Board—Proceedings of the Assembly, &c.,	257
51.	Dec'r 22.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to Lord Shelburne—Stockbridge Indians, &c.,	259
52.	Dec'r 26.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Lord Shelburne—Assembly has again refused to make compensation for his losses in the riots, &c.,	263

VOLUME XL.

1767.

	1767.		
1.	Jan'y 12.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to the Board of Trade—Manufactories in New-York,	1
2.	Jan'y 13.	Circular letter of Lord Shelburne to the American Governors,	6
3.	Jan'y 13.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to Lord Shelburne,	7
4.	Jan'y 14.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to the Board of Trade Ship's let—passes, &c.,	9
5.	Jan'y 15.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Lord Shelburne—Indian affairs,	12
6.	Jan'y 15.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to the Board—Mr. Croghan's procedings in Illinois, &c.,	19
7.	Feb'y 19.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the Committee of Privy Council, on Sir W. Johnson's memorial,	25
8.	Feb'y 20.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to Lord Shelburne—Quit-rents,	37
9.	Feb'y 21.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to Lord Shelburne—Establishment of New-York,	50
10.	Feb'y 23.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to Lord Shelburne—Mr. Smith recommended as a member of Council,	58
11.	Feb'y 24.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to Lord Shelburne—Causes of the frontier troubles—Misrepresentation of Massachusetts, &c.,	61

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1766.		
12.	March 14.	Letter of Lord Shelburne to Sir Henry Moore —Colonel Bradstreet,	68
	1767.		
13.	April 1.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Lord Shelburne —Wapinger Indians—regulations for trade, &c.,	70
14.	April 3.	Letter of Sir Henry Moore to Lord Shelburne —Wapinger Indians,	75
15.	April 7.	Letter of Sir Henry Moore to Lord Shelburne —enlargement of the Council,	77
16.	April 11.	Letter of Lord Shelburne to Sir Henry Moore New-Hampshire grants,	81
17.	April 16.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the King, upon New-York acts, &c.,	84
18.	April 20.	Letter of Sir Henry Moore to Lord Shelburne,	91
19.	April 25.	Letter of Sir Henry Moore to Lord Shelburne —return of fees, &c.,	94
20.	May 17.	Letter of Sir Henry Moore to Lord Shelburne —probate of wills, &c.,	109
21.	May 22.	Letter of Sir Henry Moore to Lord Shelburne —Col. Bradstreet, &c.,	113
22.	May 30.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Lord Shelburne —Congress of the Six Nations—Indian Traders, &c.,	114
23.	June 9.	Letter of Sir Henry Moore to Lord Shelburne —answer to the statements respecting the New-Hempshire grants, in Lord Shelburne's, of 11th April,	119
24.	June 10.	Letter of Sir Henry Moore to Lord Shelburne —New-Hampshire grants,	150
25.	June 10.	Letter of Sir Henry Moore to Lord Shelburne —border difficulties, &c.,	157
26.	June 10.	Letter of Sir Henry Moore to Lord Shelburne —provision for the troops,	161
27.	June 26.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the Committee of Privy Council—Sir Wm. Johnson's grant, &c.,	163
28.	July 10.	Report of the Board of Trade to the Committee of Privy Council—petition of the Presbyterian church in New-York,	166
29.	July 18.	Letter of Lord Shelburne to Sir Henry Moore —act of Parliament restraining the passage of any law in New-York, 'till provision be made for the troops, &c.,	169
30.	July 24.	Additional instructions to the Governors in	

No of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1767.		
		America, forbidding them to assent to any law altering the number, &c., of the Assemblies,	172
31.	Aug. 14.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Lord Shelburne —state of Indian affairs,	174
32.	Aug. 21.	Letter of Sir Henry Moore to Lord Shelburne —quartering of the troops, &c.,	179
33.	Aug. 22.	Letter of Sir Henry Moore to Lord Shelburne —land patents, &c.,	184
34.	Sept'r 22.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Lord Shelburne,	188
		[ENCLOSING:]	
35.	Sept'r 22.	A review of the progressive state of trade, &c., of the Indians in the Northern District, with hints for its future regulation, &c.,	193
36.	Oct'r 1.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to Lord Shelburne—Judiciary of New-York,	266
37.	Oct'r 5.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to Lord Shelburne—military supply bill, &c.,	273
38.	Oct'r 5.	Letter of Lord Shelburne to the Board of Trade —respecting the Indian trade in North America, with extracts of letters from Genl's Carleton and Gage,	275
39.	October.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Lord Shelburne —Indian affairs,	288
40.	Oct'r 20.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to the Board of Trade—Indian Traders, &c.,	292
41.	Oct'r 26.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Lord Shelburne, about Major Rogers' affair, and enclosing deposition of Nathaniel Potter—and a copy of a letter to Major Rogers, signed "Maryland,"	298
42.	Nov'r 14.	Letter of Lord Shelburne to Sir H. Moore—Mutiny act, &c.,	314
43.	Nov'r 23.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Lord Shelburne—situation in which he is placed—factions, &c.,	316
44.	Dec'r 3.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Lord Shelburne —Indian trade, &c.,	326
45.	Dec'r 7.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to Lord Shelburne—uneasiness among the Indian Nations, &c.,	343
46.	Dec'r 23.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Lord Shelburne—boundary line with the Indians, &c.,	347
47.	Dec'r 29.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to Lord Shelburne—satisfactory state of Provincial affairs,	352

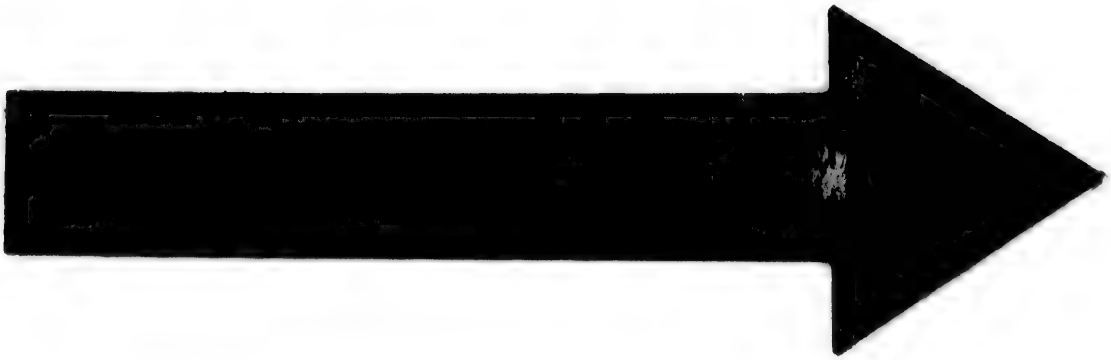
VOLUME XLI.

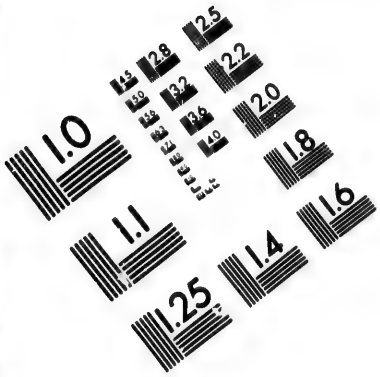
1768.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1768.		
1.	Jan'y 3.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to Lord Shelburne—bills of credit, &c.,	1
2.	Jan'y 5.	Letter of Lord Shelburne to Sir Wm. Johnson—Indian boundary,	4
3.	Jan'y 16.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to Lord Shelburne—Massachusetts boundary—Canada line, &c.,	5
4.	Jan'y 21.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Lord Shelburne—difficulties and embarrassments he is subjected to,	14
5.	Jan'y 23.	Circular letter of Lord Hillsborough to the Governors in North America, on his appointment as Colonial Secretary,	21
6.	Jan'y 26.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to Lord Shelburne—New-York acts,	23
7.	Jan'y 27.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to Lord Shelburne—Militia regulations,	27
8.	Feb'y 20.	Circular of Lord Hillsborough to the Governors in North America,	31
9.	Feb'y 25.	Letter of Lord Hillsborough to Sir H. Moore—General affairs of the Province,	32
10.	Feb'y 26.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to the Board of Trade—Acts of the Assembly, &c.,	45
11.	March 5.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to Lord Shelburne—Difficulty arising out of claim of the Commander of the Forces to precedence *on all occasions*, &c.,	50
12.	March 7.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Lord Hillsborough,	63
		[ENCLOSING :]	
13.	March 7.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the King, upon the general state of Indian affairs, and the establishment of posts, &c., with a map, (B), and Appendix (A),	64
14.	March 12.	Letter of Lord Hillsborough to the Governor of New-York—Canada boundary line—Mr. Colden's case, &c.,	102
15.	March 12.	Letter of Lord Hillsborough to Sir Wm. Johnson—Indian boundary,	105
16.	March 14.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Lord Shelburne,	108

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1768.		
		[ENCLOSING :]	
17.	March 14.	Proceedings of a general Congress of the Six Nations, &c., and of the Nations of Canada, and the deputies of the Cherokees, before Sir Wm. Johnson, in March, 1768, ...	113
18.	March 14.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to the Board of Trade—Indian affairs, &c., ...	151
19.	April 15.	Letter of Lord Hillsborough to Sir H. Moore—Assembly of New-York—Militia act, &c., ..	155
20.	April 15.	Circular letter of Lord Hillsborough to the American Governors—Plan for the management of Indian affairs, ...	157
21.	April 15.	Letter of Lord Hillsborough to Sir Wm. Johnson—Management of Indian affairs, &c., ...	161
22.	April 21.	Circular letter of Lord Hillsborough to the Governors, enclosing copy of the Massachusetts letter to the different Provinces, &c., ...	167
23.	April 22.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to the Board of Trade—Council vacancies, ...	169
24.	April 25.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Lord Hillsborough—Factions in New-York, &c., ...	172
25.	May 7.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the King, upon New-York acts, ...	181
26.	May 7.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to Lord Hillsborough—State of the Province, ...	186
27.	May 7.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to Lord Hillsborough—Manufactures, &c., ...	189
28.	May 9.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to Lord Hillsborough—Mr. Colden's case, ...	191
29.	May 12.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to Lord Hillsborough—Seditious and inflammatory associations in New-York, &c., ...	199
30.	May 12.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to Lord Hillsborough—Indian affairs, ...	203
31.	May 14.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to Lord Hillsborough—paper currency in New-York, ...	211
32.	May 14.	Letter of Lord Hillsborough to Sir H. Moore—difficulty between the Governor and the Commander of the troops on the score of precedence—His Majesty has no intention to introduce a Military Government into the Provinces, &c., ...	215
33.	June 11.	Letter of Lord Hillsborough to Sir Wm. Johnson—approving his conduct, &c., ...	217

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1768.		
34.	June 16.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Lord Hillsborough—factions in New-York—hardship of his case, &c.,	218
35.	June 20.	Letter of Guy Johnson to Lord Hillsborough—Sir Wm. Johnson's ill health—Indian transactions, &c.,	223
36.	June 21.	Circular letter from Lord Hillsborough to the Governors in America, on the subject of alterations in their Instructions, &c.,	227
37.	June 22.	Letter of Lord Hillsborough to the Board of Trade—mode of proceedings on business,	229
38.	July 4.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to Lord Hillsborough—Indian affairs, &c.,	230
39.	July 6.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to Lord Hillsborough—subdivision of Albany County,	233
40.	July 7.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to Lord Hillsborough—Massachusetts letter, &c.,	236
41.	July 9.	Letter of Lord Hillsborough to Sir H. Moore—new county—Mr. Colden's case—Inflammatory publications in the Province—Indian affairs, &c.,	238
42.	July 11.	Circular letter from Lord Hillsborough to the Governors—intelligence from the Colonies received oftentimes by private persons in London, long before it is by Government,	243
43.	July 20.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Lord Hillsborough—reforms in the Indian department, &c.	244
44.	Aug. 12.	Order in Council approving the Report upon a Representation of the Board of Trade of 7th May last, upon the New-York act of 6th June 1767, &c.,	257
45.	Aug. 13.	Letter of Lord Hillsborough to Sir Henry Moore—Orders in Council,	264
46.	Aug. 13.	Letter of Lord Hillsborough to Sir Wm. Johnson—grant of mines, &c.,	267
47.	Aug. 17.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to Lord Hillsborough—Kayaderosseras patent—Indian affairs—Fort Stanwix, &c.,	268
48.	Aug. 17.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Lord Hillsborough—Western Indians—intrigues of the French—boundary line, &c.,	273
49.	Aug. 18.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to Lord Hillsborough—disorders to be apprehended from the Home Government directing the Collector at	





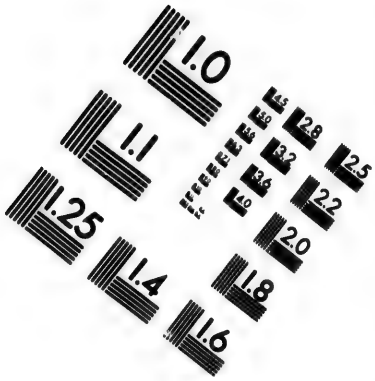
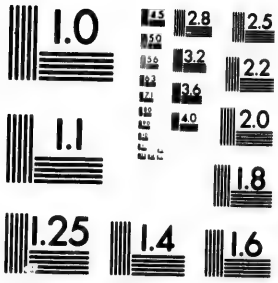
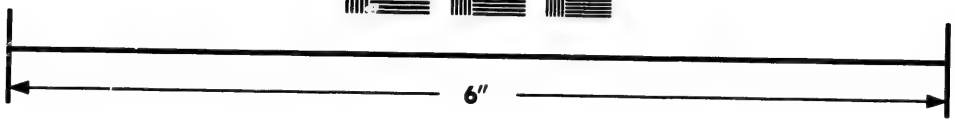
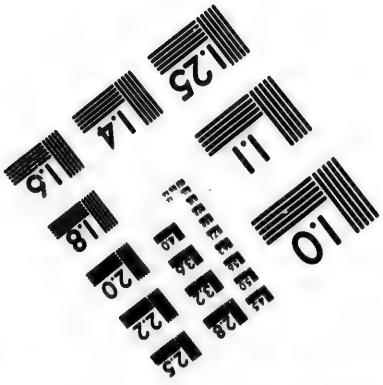


IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)







Photographic
Sciences
Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

2.8
3.2
2.5
3.6
2.2
4.0
2.0
1.8
1.0

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1768.		
		New-York not to receive any thing for the duties but silver, &c.,	281
50.	Aug. 19.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to Lord Hillsborough —dispute between General Gage and himself respecting the precedency of the Military over the Civil power, &c.,	284
51.	Sept'r 2.	Letter of Lord Hillsborough (circular) to the Governors—letters from the Secretaries of State to them, not to be communicated, &c.,	293
52.	Oct'r 12.	Letter from Lord Hillsborough to Sir H. Moore —Indian affairs—representation of the new country a privilege to be derived from the Royal grace and favor, &c.,	294
53.	Oct'r 12.	Letter of Lord Hillsborough to Sir Wm. Johnson—Indian expenses—boundary line—Posts &c.,	298
54.	Oct'r 19.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to Lord Hillsborough —boundary between New-York and Canada,	303
55.	Oct'r 23.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Lord Hillsborough—meeting with the Indians at Fort-Stanwix—proceedings, &c.,	307
56.	Nov'r 7.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to Lord Hillsborough—Canadian boundary, &c.,	314
57.	Nov'r 15.	Letter of Lord Hillsborough to Sir H. Moore—Parliamentary address—Agent of New-York at London, &c.,	318
58.	Nov'r 15.	Letter of Lord Hillsborough to Sir Wm. Johnson—French intrigues with the Indians,	322
59.	Nov'r 18.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Lord Hillsborough,	324
		[ENCLOSING:]	
60.		Proceedings at a Treaty held by Sir Wm. Johnson with the Six Nations, and other Indian Tribes at Fort Stanwix, in the months of October and November, to settle a boundary line,	329
61.	Nov'r 5.	Deed executed at Fort-Stanwix, this day, by the Indians,	398
62.		Fac simile of a Map of the frontier of the Northern Colonies, with the boundary line established between them and the Indians, at the Treaty held at Fort Stanwix, Nov. 1768,	407
63.	Nov'r 22.	Report of the Board of Trade to the Committee of Privy Council, on New-York acts,	408

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1768.		
64.	Dec'r 10.	Letter of Lord Hillsborough to Sir H. Moore—Canada boundary, &c.,	410
65.	Dec'r 16.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to Lord Hillsborough—Military Posts on the Northern Frontier—communications, &c.,	412
66.	Dec'r 23.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Lord Hillsborough—copper mines on Lake Superior—effect of grants, &c.,	416

VOLUME XLII.

1769—1770.

	1769.		
1.	Jan'y 4.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to Lord Hillsborough—dissolution of the Assembly—factious conduct—"Sons of Liberty," &c.,	1
2.	Jan'y 4.	Letter of Lord Hillsborough to Sir Wm. Johnson—the King is sorry he has not adhered to his instructions as to the Indian boundary, which now gives too much territory to the English, &c.,	6
3.	Jan'y 7.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Lord Hillsborough—Sir H. Moore's conduct—factions in New-York, &c.,	10
4.	Jan'y 20.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to Lord Hillsborough—proceedings of the last Assembly, &c.,	13
5.	Jan'y 21.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to Lord Hillsborough—Mr. Delancey's refusal to serve as a member of Council—Mr. Livingston recommended,	15
6.	Jan'y 27.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to Lord Hillsborough—grants of land within new boundary, &c.,	19
7.	Feb'y 15.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Lord Hillsborough—Indian expenses—boundary line—plan of the Board of Trade, &c.,	22
8.	Feb'y 25.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Lord Hillsborough—French intrigues, &c.,	31
9.	March 1.	Letter of Lord Hillsborough to Sir H. Moore—conduct of the Assembly—town at Crown Point, as proposed, &c.,	36

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1769.		
10.	March 1.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Sir H. Moore —Jay's claim to lands in New-York, &c., ..	37
11.	March 24.	Letter of Lord Hillsborough to Sir H. Moore —conduct of the Assembly—the King disapproves their petition as inconsistent with the Constitution, &c., ...	38
12.	March 30.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to Lord Hillsborough —Assembly of New-York—Agent in England, &c., ...	42
13.	April 13.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to Lord Hillsborough—conduct of the Assembly, ...	44
14.	April 25.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the King, upon Sir Wm. Johnson's Treaty with the Indians, at Fort Stanwix, ...	45
15.	May 11.	Letter of Board of Trade to the Committee of Privy Council, ...	65
		[ENCLOSING :]	
16.	May 11.	Draft of additional Instructions to the Governors in America, respecting lotteries, ...	66
17.	May 13.	Circular letter of Lord Hillsborough to the Governors in America—the present administration have no intention of taxing America —but on the contrary, they propose to take off certain duties, &c., ...	68
18.	May 13.	Letter of Lord Hillsborough to Sir H. Moore —grants of Indian lands, &c., ...	71
19.	May 13.	Letter of Lord Hillsborough to Sir Wm. Johnson—the King's Instructions upon the late boundary treaty, &c., ...	72
20.	May 26.	Letter of Sir Henry Moore to Lord Hillsborough—bills passed at the late session, ...	76
21.	May 29.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to Lord Hillsborough—bills rejected at the late session, ...	82
22.	June 3.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to Lord Hillsborough—resolutions of the Assembly—publication of letters from England—their incendiary tendency, &c., ...	87
23.	June 7.	Letter of Lord Hillsborough to Sir H. Moore —Agent in England, &c., ...	90
24.	June 26.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Lord Hillsborough—surrender of the additional Indian cession—reasons for his conduct—French at Detroit, &c., ...	92
25.	July 5.	Additional Instructions to Sir H. Moore, respecting lands near Lake Champlain, ...	99

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1769.		
26.	July 11.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to Lord Hillsborough —resolves of the Virginia Assembly—Boston —scarcity of money, &c.,	101
27.	July 15.	Letter of Lord Hillsborough to Sir H. Moore —the King's regret at the course of the New-York Assembly—Sir H. Moore's conduct not approved, &c.,	103
28.	July 19.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to Lord Hillsborough —King's speech—its effect, &c.,	106
29.	Aug. 10.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to Lord Hillsborough —lands on the Connecticut, &c.,	107
30.	Aug. 21.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Lord Hillsborough—Further explanation of his conduct at the Fort Stanwix Congress,	111
31.	Aug. 26.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Lord Hillsborough—account of his transactions among the Six Nations, in June—French intrigues—Detroit, &c.,	122
32.	Sept'r 11.	Letter of Phillip Livingston, Jr., to Lord Hillsborough—death of Sir H. Moore this day, &c.,	138
33.	Sept'r 13.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Lord Hillsborough—has assumed the administration of Government in consequence of Sir H. Moore's death, &c.,	138
34.	Oct'r 4.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Lord Hillsborough—paper currency bill, &c.,	140
35.	Nov'r 4.	Letter of Lord Hillsborough to Mr. Colden—bills of credit, &c.,	143
36.	Dec'r 4.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Lord Hillsborough—temper of the people, &c.,	145
37.	Dec'r 4.	Letter of Robert R. Livingston to Lord Hillsborough—vote of the Assembly declaring Judges incapable of serving in their house, &c.,	148
38.	Dec'r 9.	Letter of Lord Hillsborough to Mr. Colden—bills of credit—Lord Dunmore appointed Governor of New-York, &c.,	150
39.	Dec'r 16.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Lord Hillsborough—disposition of the members of Assembly, &c.	152
40.	Dec'r 21.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the King, upon the Assembly of New-York's resolutions of 10th April last,	154
41.	Dec'r 28.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the	

LONDON DOCUMENTS — VOLUME XLII.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1769.	Committee of the Privy Council, upon the New-York paper currency bill, &c.,	157
	1770.		
42.	Jan'y 4.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Lord Hillsborough—New-Hampshire grants,	161
43.	Jan'y 6.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Board of Trade—bills of credit, &c.,	165
44.	Jan'y 6.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Lord Hillsborough—"Sons of Liberty,"—temper of the people—bills of credit, &c.,	168
44.	Jan'y 18.	Letter of Lord Hillsborough to Mr. Colden—the King is displeased at his conduct in reference to his speech to the Assembly, and to the act for bills of credit, &c.,	173
46.	Feb'y 8.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the King—New-York law for bills of credit,	176
47.	Feb'y 10.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Lord Hillsborough—Southern and Western Indians—Congress—proceedings, &c.,	179
48.	Feb'y 17.	Letter of Lord Hillsborough to Mr. Colden—Displeasure of the King at his assenting to the bill of credit law—The same disallowed by order in Council, &c.,	183
49.	Feb'y 21.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Lord Hillsborough—Laws passed at the late session—Judges' bill—Indian trade—State of parties and factions in New-York, &c.,	187
50.	April 11.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the King—New-York judges' bill,	195
51.	April 14.	Letter of Lord Hillsborough to Mr. Colden—King displeased at his assenting to the Judges' exclusion bill—Doubts of the good of a Congress to regulate Indian trade, &c.,	197
52.	April 14.	Letter of Lord Hillsborough to Sir Wm. Johnson—Concern of the King at the position of Indian affairs—Congress—Policy of the American Colonies, &c.,	200
53.	April 25.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Lord Hillsborough—Explanation of his conduct, &c.,	203
54.	May 16.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Lord Hillsborough—State of parties, in New-York, &c.,	208
55.	June 12.	Letter of Lord Hillsborough to Mr. Colden—Observations on his conduct—Judges' exclusion bill disallowed—Act of Parliament for bills of credit, &c.,	210

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1770.		
56.	July 7.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Lord Hillsborough—Judges' exclusion bill—Indian trade—Factions—Disorders in the Colonies—Non-importation, &c.,	213
57.	July 10.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Lord Hillsborough—Non-importation,	219
58.	July 11.	Copy of a letter from Mr. Alexander Colden (Postmaster at New-York) to Mr. Anthony Todd—Factions in New-York,	220
59.	July 12.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Lord Hillsborough—Proposed congress of the Indians—Want of Indian goods—Discontents of the Indians, &c..	226
60.	July 16.	Letter of Lord Hillsborough to Lord Dunmore, enclosing Instructions, &c., for government of New-York,	230
61.	Aug. 14.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Lord Hillsborough—Congress with the Indians,	232
		[ENCLOSING :]	
62.	July.	Proceedings at a treaty with the Six Nations, and other Indians, held at the upper settlements, near the German Flatts, in July, 1770, by Sir William Johnson, Baronet,	243
63.	Aug. 18.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Lord Hillsborough—Act of Parliament for bills of credit—Inauguration of the equestrian gilt statue of the King, "in a square near the Fort"—Great joy on the occasion—Procession, &c.,	290
64.	Sept'r 28.	Secret Circular letter of Lord Hillsborough to the Governors, &c., in North America—Warlike preparations against Spain—Security of the Colonies,	293
65.	Oct'r 3.	Letter of Lord Hillsborough to Sir Wm. Johnson—anxiety of Government about Indian affairs, &c.,	295
66.	Oct'r 5.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Lord Hillsborough—state of affairs in New-York,	297
67.	Oct'r 24.	Letter of Lord Dunmore to Lord Hillsborough—has arrived at New-York, and is pleased with his reception, &c.,	300
68.	Nov'r 10.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Lord Hillsborough—Lord Dunmore's demand of a moiety of the perquisites, &c., of the Government of New-York, &c.,	301

LONDON DOCUMENTS — VOLUME XLII.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1770.		
69.	Nov'r 12.	Letter of Lord Dunmore to Lord Hillsborough —situation of affairs—Colony on the Ohio—folly of the scheme, &c.,	306
70.	Nov'r 15.	Circular letter of Lord Hillsborough to the Governors—Indian trade,	311
71.	Nov'r 15.	Letter of Lord Hillsborough to Sir Wm. Johnson—the late Congress with the Indians—its advantages and results, &c.,	313
72.	Dec'r 3.	Letter of Lord Hillsborough to the Attorney and Solicitor-General—Can an embargo be laid on ships in the ports of the Colonies, and if so, how?	315
73.	Dec'r 4.	Report of the Attorney and Solicitor-General, in reply to Lord Hillsborough's letter,	316
74.	Dec'r 5.	Letter of Lord Dunmore to Lord Hillsborough —Mr. Colden's refusal to pay over the moiety of the perquisites, &c.,	318
75.	Dec'r 5.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Lord Hillsborough—Lord Dunmore's Bill in Chancery, against him, for half of the perquisites, &c.,	320
76.	Dec'r 6.	Letter of Lord Dunmore to Lord Hillsborough —defenceless state of New-York—disorders in the Province, &c.,	325
77.	Dec'r 21.	Circular letter of Lord Hillsborough to the Governors in America—recruits for the forces, &c.,	323
78.	Dec'r 11.	Letter of Lord Hillsborough to Lord Dunmore—The King has appointed him Governor of Virginia, &c.,	329

VOLUME XLIII.

1771—1773.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1771.		
1.	Jan'y 18.	Letter of Lord Dunmore to Lord Hillsborough —Regulation of the Indian trade—should be made by Parliament, &c., ...	1
2.	Feb'y 18.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Lord Hillsborough—threatened alliance of the Northern and Southern Indians—consequences to be apprehended, &c., ...	3
3.	March 9.	Letter of Lord Dunmore to Lord Hillsborough —Judges seats in the Assembly—Indian affairs—New-Hampshire grants—disorders in that quarter, &c., ...	9
4.	April 2.	Letter of Lord Dunmore to Lord Hillsborough —Col. Bradstreet's grant out of the Hardenberg Patent—there are not ten families settled on the Patent at this time, &c., ...	18
5.	May 4.	Letter of Lord Hillsborough to the Governor of New-York—Assembly of New-York—German Protestant volunteers—disorders in the North East, &c., ...	22
6.	May 4.	Letter of Lord Hillsborough to Sir Wm. Johnson—non-interference in the disputes of the Indians the best policy, &c., ...	25
7.	May 21.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the Committee of Privy Council—Trinity church quit-rents for lands, &c., ...	28
8.	June 5.	Letter of Lord Hillsborough to Governor Tryon—New-Hampshire grants—Colonel Bradstreet's grant, &c., ...	31
9.	June 6.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the Committee of Privy Council—New-Hampshire grants of land, &c.	33
10.	July 3.	Letter of Lord Hillsborough to the Governor of New-York—laws of New-York, ...	47
11.	July 9.	Letter of Lord Dunmore to Lord Hillsborough —Governor Tryon's arrival, &c., ...	49
12.	July 9.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Hillsborough —has assumed the government of New-York, &c., ...	51
13.	Aug. 5.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Hillsborough—addresses and answers, ...	53

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1771.		
14.	Aug. 9.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Lord Hillsborough—Indian affairs,	55
		[ENCLOSING :]	
15.	July 16.	Extract of proceedings of a Congress with the Six Nations, at Johnson Hall,	60
16.	Sept'r 2.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Hillsborough—Surrogates' appointment,	65
17.	Dec'r 4.	Letter of Lord Hillsborough to Governor Tryon—grants of lands in New-York, &c.,	67
18.	Dec'r 4.	Letter of Lord Hillsborough to Sir Wm. Johnson—Indian affairs,	72
19.	Dec'r 23.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Colonel Bradstreet—his grant on the Delaware,	75
	1772.		
20.	Jan'y 9.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Hillsborough—Congress to settle a plan for the Indian trade, &c.,	77
21.	Feb'y 1.	Draft of additional Instruction to the Governors in America—laws in the Colonies for the attachment of property, &c.,	79
22.	March 6.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Hillsborough—explanation of his conduct, &c.,	81
23.	April 4.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Lord Hillsborough—Indian affairs West and South,	84
24.	April 11.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Hillsborough—granting of lands,	93
25.	April 18.	Letter of Lord Hillsborough to Governor Tryon—Colonel Bradstreet's claim—proceedings of the Assembly—Colonel Woodall, &c.,	97
26.	June 2.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the Committee of Privy Council—College at New-York—quit-rents, &c.,	99
27.	June 3.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Hillsborough—New-Hampshire grants riots,	103
28.	June 4.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Hillsborough—Judge Livingston's case, &c.,	105
29.	June 29.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Lord Hillsborough—case of Ramsay, &c.,	107
30.	July 1.	Letter of Lord Hillsborough to Sir Wm. Johnson—Indian troubles—remarks, &c.,	112
31.	Aug. 14.	Circular letter of Lord Dartmouth to the American Governors, on his being appointed Colonial Secretary,	115

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1772.		
32.	Aug. 31.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Hillsborough —Indian Congress,	116
		[ENCLOSING :]	
33.	July 28.	Proceedings at a Congress held with the Canajoharie Indians, at Johnson Hall,	118
34.	Sept'r 1.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Hillsborough—Canada claimants,	134
35.	Sept'r 2.	Letter of Lord Dartmouth to Sir Wm. Johnson —settlements on Indian lands,	137
36.	Sept'r 27.	Letter of Lord Dartmouth to Sir Wm. Johnson Ramsay's case, &c.,	138
37.	Oct'r 7.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Hillsborough —troubles at Bennington, &c.,	140
38.	Nov'r 3.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Lord Dartmouth —congratulations,	143
39.	Nov'r 4.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Lord Dartmouth —Ramsay's case—Indian troubles, &c.,	145
40.	Nov'r 4.	Letter of Lord Dartmouth to Governor Tryon—lands on the Mohawk—French claims—their justice, &c.,	156
41.	Nov'r 5.	Letter of Robert R. Livingston to Lord Dartmouth—his exclusion from a seat in the Assembly, being a Judge, &c.,	160
42.	Nov'r 12.	Minute of Mr. Edmund Burke's appearance before the Board of Trade, about the Canada grants, &c.,	165
43.	Nov'r 20.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the Privy Council—Howard's grant,	167
44.	Dec'r 1.	Letter of Governor Tryon to the Committee of Privy Council—Mr. Clarke's case in reference to the Registry of the Prerogative Court,	171
45.	Dec'r 1.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Lord Dartmouth—hardship of his case,	184
46.	Dec'r 3.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the Committee of Privy Council—case of the troubles on the eastern boundary of New-York, &c.,	190
47.	Dec'r 8.	Letter of Lord Dartmouth to Governor Tryon —New-Jersey boundary—Canada, &c.,	212
48.	Dec'r 9.	Letter of Lord Dartmouth to Governor Tryon New-Hampshire grants troubles,	215
49.	Dec'r 9.	Letter of Lord Dartmouth to Governor Tryon (separate)—censuring severely his conduct respecting granting lands, &c.,	216

LONDON DOCUMENTS — VOLUME XLIII.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1772.		
50.	Dec'r 26.	Letter of Sir William Johnson to Lord Dartmouth—temper of the Indians, &c.,	219
	1773.		
51.	January.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Dartmouth militia in New-York,	225
52.	Jan'y 5.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Dartmouth granting of lands, &c.,	227
53.	Feb'y 3.	Letter of Lord Dartmouth to Governor Tryon —Hardenburg patent—Col. Bradstreet's grant—Connecticut, &c.,	239
54.	Feb'y 3.	Letter of Lord Dartmouth to Lt. Gov. Colden —no salaries for Lt. Governors,	241
55.	Feb'y 3.	Letter of Lord Dartmouth to Sir Wm. Johnson —regulation of the Indian trade, &c.,	242
56.	Feb'y 7.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Dartmouth —New-Jersey boundary line,	246
57.	Feb'y 2.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Dartmouth —explanations of his conduct,	248
58.	Feb'y 20.	Letter of Mr. Horsmanden to Lord Dartmouth —commissioners at Rhode-Island,	250
59.	Feb'y 26.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Governor Tryon—observations on New-York Bills for Laws,	259
60.	March 3.	Letter of Lord Dartmouth to Governor Tryon —Militia — Indian purchases — Champlain grants—Connecticut, &c.,	265
61.	April 10.	Letter of Lord Dartmouth to Governor Tryon— Connecticut and New-Jersey boundaries, &c.	268
62.	April 10.	Letter of Lord Dartmouth to Governor Tryon —settlement of the New-Hampshire grants,	270
63.	April 10.	Letter of Lord Dartmouth to Sir Wm. Johnson—Confederacy of the savages,	274
64.	April 22.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Lord Dartmouth —Indian transactions,	276
		[ENCLOSING :]	
65.	April 7.	Minutes of a Congress with the Chiefs of the Six Nations, at Johnson Hall,	281
66.	April 30.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Lord Dartmouth —Government on the Ohio, &c.,	302
67.	May 1.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Dartmouth —New-York acts,	306
68.	May 3.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Dartmouth —grants of lands,	308
69.	May 5.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Dartmouth —destruction of Fort at Crown Point,	309

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1773.		
70.	May 31.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Dartmouth —Commissioners at Hartford,	310
71.	June 1.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Dartmouth —Militia of New-York,	312
72.	June 2.	Letter of Lord Dartmouth to Governor Tryon —land titles—boundaries, &c.,	314
73.	June 2.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Dartmouth Indian purchases—mode of obtaining grants —observations,	316
74.	June 3.	Draft of additional instructions to the Governors in North America—rules for the granting of lands, &c.,	324
75.	June 3.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Dartmouth,	332
		[ENCLOSING:]	
76.	June 2.	An abstract of the state of the militia in the Province of New-York, 1773,	333
77.	June 15.	Letter of Edmund Burke, Agent of New-York, to the Secretary of the Board of Trade—hearing on the Canadian grants,	336
78.	July 1.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the Committee of Privy Council—General Bradstreet's claim,	337
79.	July 1.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Dartmouth —difficulties in New-York, respecting grants of land—review, at length, of the whole subject,	341
80.	July 5.	Letter of Lord Dartmouth to Governor Tryon—approval of his conduct,	359
81.	July 5.	Circular letter of Lord Dartmouth to the Governors in North America,	360
		[ENCLOSING:]	
82.	July 5.	Heads of inquiry relative to the present state of the American Colonies,	362
83.	July 6.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Dartmouth —Governors appointing chaplains,	366
84.	July 23.	Letter of Mr. Horsmanden to Lord Dartmouth —affair of the Gaspee,	367
85.	Aug. 4.	Letter of Lord Dartmouth to Governor Tryon —grants of lands in New-York—the King desires him to come to England to give explanations on the subject,	371
86.	Aug. 4.	Letter of Lord Dartmouth to Sir Wm. Johnson—approval of his conduct in respect to the Six Nations, &c.,	374

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1773.		
87.	Aug. 31.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Dartmouth —grants of lands,	376
88.	Sept'r 1.	Letter of Governor Tryon to General Haldimand—New-Hampshire rioters—asks for a military force,	380
89.	Sept'r 1.	Letter of General Haldimand to Governor Tryon—opposed to the employment of regular troops to suppress the riots, &c.,	381
90.	Sept'r 22.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Lord Dartmouth —English on the Ohio, &c.,	383
91.	Oct'r 1.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Dartmouth —necessity for the appointment of a Master of the Rolls,	388
92.	Oct'r 3.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Dartmouth —Indian land purchases—regulations for the quit-rents,	389
93.	Oct'r 14.	Letter of Lord Dartmouth to Governor Tryon —New-York acts disallowed,	391
94.	Oct'r 14.	Letter of Lord Dartmouth to Governor Tryon —the King disapproves calling out the regular troops, unless in cases of unavoidable necessity,	392
95.	Oct'r 28.	Letter of Lord Dartmouth to Governor Tryon —mandates for lands,	393
96.	Nov'r 3.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Dartmouth —ferment in New-York respecting the importation of tea,	394
97.	Nov'r 25.	Letter of the Board of Trade to the Committee of Privy Council,	396
		[ENCLOSING:]	
98.	Nov'r 25.	Additional instructions to the Governors in America, respecting grants of lands,	398
99.	Dec'r 1.	Circular letter of Mr. Pownall to the Governors in North America,	406
		[ENCLOSING :]	
100.	Nov'r 24.	Additional Instructions to the Governors, &c., respecting naturalization laws, &c.,	407
101.	Dec'r 1.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Dartmouth —landing of tea, &c.,	409
102.	Dec'r 1.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Dartmouth —seeds of civil war growing,	411
103.	Dec'r 1.	Letter of Lord Dartmouth to Sir Wm. Johnson —critical situation of Indian affairs—intrigues, &c.,	413

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1773.		
104.	Dec'r 16.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Lord Dartmouth —Conference with the Six Nations—Indians taken to England, ...	416
105.	Dec'r 31.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Dartmouth —Conflagration at Fort George,.....	422

VOLUME XLIV.

1774.

	1774.		
1.	Jan'y 3.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Dartmouth—Tea troubles, ...	1
2.	Jan'y 8.	Letter of Lord Dartmouth to Governor Tryon —Troubles in New-York respecting tea—Instructions to General Haldimand, ...	4
3.	Feb'y 5.	Letter of Lord Dartmouth to Governor Tryon —It is the King's firm resolution to take effectual measures to secure the dependence of the Colonies, &c., ...	6
4.	Feb'y 5.	Circular letter of Lord Dartmouth to the Governors, &c.—Grants of land, ...	9
5.	March 2.	Letter of Lord Dartmouth to Governor Tryon—No final resolution yet taken respecting the troubles in America, &c., ...	11
6.	March 21.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the Com. of Privy Council—Register of wills in New-York, ...	13
7.	April 6.	Letter of Lord Dartmouth to Governor Tryon—His coming to England, ...	18
8.	April 6.	Letter of Lord Dartmouth to Sir Wm. Johnson—Kloch's affair, &c., ...	20
9.	April 7.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Dartmouth —is about to embark for England,.....	22
10.	April 17.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Lord Dartmouth, recommending his son-in-law, Colonel Guy Johnson, to succeed him in case of his death,	23
11.	May 2.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Lord Dartmouth —Indian affairs—French intrigues, &c.,....	31
		[ENCLOSING :]	
12.	April 18.	Minutes of a Congress with chiefs of the Six Nations, &c., at Johnson Hall,.....	43

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1774.		
13.	May 4.	Letter of Lieutenant-Governor Colden to Lord Dartmouth—Return of Captain Lockyer with his tea ship to England, &c.,	64
14.	May 12.	Letter of Mr. Pownall to Mr. Robinson, respecting arrears of salary of the late Governor Clinton, of New-York,	68
15.	June 1.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Lord Dartmouth—Boston port act—Measures, &c.,	71
16.	June 11.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Dartmouth,	76
		[ENCLOSING:]	
17.	June 11.	Report of Governor Tryon on certain heads of enquiry relative to New-York, with appendices—[and also]	77
	1773.		
18.	Oct'r 22.	Copy of a letter from Sir Wm. Johnson to Governor Tryon, about his department,	145
	1774.		
19.	June 20.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Lord Dartmouth—Ohio Indians,	150
		[ENCLOSING:]	
20.	March 8.	Extract from the Journal of Mr. McKee, Sir W. Johnson's resident on the Ohio,	158
21.	March 8.	Private intelligence from a Shawanese Indian—received by Mr. McKee,	173
22.	July 6.	Letter of Lord Dartmouth to Mr. Colden—licentious spirit in New-York—forts at Crown Point and Ticonderoga,	176
23.	July 6.	Letter of Lord Dartmouth to Sir Wm. Johnson—Indian prisoners—settlements on the Ohio, &c.,	178
24.	July 6.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Lord Dartmouth—appointment of deputies to a General Congress—state of the Province,	181
25.	July 12.	Letter of Col. Guy Johnson to Lord Dartmouth—death of Sir William Johnson, on the 11th July—effect it produced upon the Indians, &c.,	184
26.	July 26.	Letter of Col. G. Johnson to Lord Dartmouth—Indian affairs,	190
		[ENCOLSING:]	
27.	June.	Proceedings at a Congress with all the chiefs and warriours of the Six Nations, at Johnson Hall in June and July, 1774,	195

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1774.		
28.	July 31.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Governor Tryon—New-York act to pay land expenses,..	228
29.	Aug. 2.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Lord Dartmouth—death of Sir W. Johnson—temper of the people—Parliamentary taxation, &c.,.....	230
30.	Aug. 22.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Governor Tryon—King's College in New-York,.....	234
31.	Sept'r 7.	Letter of Lord Dartmouth to Mr. Colden—proposed Congress at Philadelphia—its results—contraband trade between New-York and Holland, &c.,.....	236
32.	Sept'r 7.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Lord Dartmouth—temper of the people—Congress, &c.,....	239
33.	Sept'r 8.	Letter of Lord Dartmouth to Guy Johnson—he is appointed Sir Wm. Johnson's successor for the present,.....	4 2
34.	Sept'r 10.	Letter of Guy Johnson to Lord Dartmouth—temper of the Indians—frontier troubles—Congress,.....	244
35.	Oct'r 4.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Lord Dartmouth—New-Hampshire grants troubles—military interference, ...	251
36.	Oct'r 5.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Lord Dartmouth—sentiments of the people, &c.,.....	255
37.	Oct'r 6.	Letter of Guy Johnson to Lord Dartmouth—Congress at Onondaga,.....	261
		[ENCLOSING :]	
38.	Sept'r.	Proceedings at a meeting with the chiefs and warriors of the Six Nations, held at Johnstown, in September, 1774,.....	267
39.	Sept'r.	Extracts of intelligence received from Niagara,	303
40.	Sept'r 29.	Copy of a letter from Lieut. Col. Caldwell, commandant at Niagara, to Col. Guy Johnson, ...	305
41.	Oct'r 19.	Circular letter of Lord Dartmouth to the American Governors—order in Council prohibiting exportation of gunpowder or ammunition, &c.,.....	311
42.	Nov'r 2.	Letter of Lord Dartmouth to Mr. Colden—General Congress—importation of gunpowder from Holland,.....	312
43.	Nov'r 2.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Lord Dartmouth—Congress at Philadelphia—sentiments of the people—contraband trade with Holland—ship "Polly,".....	314

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1774.		
44.	Dec'r 7.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Lord Dartmouth—effects of the Congress—Mr. Galloway's plan for the Government of the Colonies, &c., ..	320
45.	Dec'r 10.	Letter of Lord Dartmouth to Mr. Colden—Bennington disturbances, &c., ...	326
46.	Dec'r 10.	Circular letter of Lord Dartmouth to the Governors in America—King's resolution to maintain the authority of Parliament over the Colonies, &c., ...	329
47.	Dec'r 14.	Letter of Guy Johnson to Lord Dartmouth—Indian affairs, ...	331
		[ENCLOSING :]	
48.	Dec'r 1.	Proceedings of a Congress held with the Chiefs and warriors of the Six Nations, at Guy-Park, Dec'r, 1774, ...	340
49.	November.	Proceedings at a Congress held by the Six Nations, with their dependants at Onondaga, in November, 1774, ...	356

VOLUME XLV.

1775.

	1775.		
1.	Jan'y 4.	Circular letter of Lord Dartmouth to the Governors in North America—The King desires them to use their utmost endeavors to prevent the appointment of deputies to a new Congress, &c., ...	1
2.	Jan'y 4.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Lord Dartmouth—importation of arms, &c.,—temper of the people—Proposed Provincial Congress, ...	2
3.	Jan'y 7.	Letter of Lord Dartmouth to Mr. Colden—proceedings of the late Congress, &c., ...	5
4.	Jan'y 21.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Lord Dartmouth—opening of the Session—Addresses, &c., ...	7
5.	Feb'y 1.	Letter of Lord Dartmouth to Mr. Colden—Mr. Elliot's conduct commended, &c., ...	9
6.	Feb'y 1.	Letter of Lord Dartmouth to Guy Johnson—conduct of the Virginians, &c., ...	11

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1775.		
7.	Feb'y 1.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Lord Dartmouth—conspicuous loyalty of the Assembly of New-York, &c.,	12
8.	Feb'y 13.	Letter of Guy Johnson to Lord Dartmouth—conduct of the Virginians,	17
		[ENCLOSING:]	
9.	Jan'y 20.	Minutes of a meeting with the Chiefs of the Six Nations, who were deputed to come to Guy-Park, on matters of importance, in January, 1775,	21
10.	Feb'y 22.	Circular letter from Lord Dartmouth to the Governors, &c.—Resolution of Parliament relative to the Colonies—Restraining bill, &c.,	43
11.	March 1.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Lord Dartmouth—Temper of the people—Non-importation—Conduct of Assembly, &c.,	45
12.	March 2.	Letter of the Board of Trade to the Governor of New-York—Observations on late laws of the Province, &c.,	50
13.	March 3.	Letter of Lord Dartmouth to the Governors in America—Resolutions of the House of Commons—The King's determination to maintain the supremacy of Parliament, &c.,	53
14.	March 4.	Letter of Lord Dartmouth to Mr. Colden—The King pleased with the addresses, &c., of the New-York Assembly,	59
15.	March 16.	Letter of Guy Johnson to Lord Dartmouth—Indian affairs,	60
		[ENCLOSING:]	
16.	Feb'y 10.	Extracts from the proceedings with the chiefs of the Oneidas, &c., before Col. Guy Johnson,	64
17.	Feb'y 28.	Proceedings of a congress with the chiefs &c., of the Cayugas, and several of the Six Nations, at Guy Park,	83
18.	April 3.	Secret instructions to Governor Tryon relative to grants of land to Lieutenant-Colonel McLean, in trust for certain persons emigrating to New-York, &c.,	101
19.	April 4.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Lord Dartmouth—Observations on acts of the late Assembly, &c.,	106
20.	April 5.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Lord Dartmouth—Conduct of the Assembly—Bennington rioters—Troubles in Cumberland county, &c.,	111

LONDON DOCUMENTS — VOLUME XLV.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1775.		
21.	April 5.	Letter of Mr. Pownall to Mr. James Rivington—Appointed King's printer, &c.,	118
22.	April 5.	Letter of Mr. Pownall to Dr. Miles Cooper and Dr. T. B. Chandler—Allowances,	119
23.	April 15.	Circular letter of Lord Dartmouth to the Governors in America—it is the King's pleasure that the orders of the Commander-in-chief, &c., shall be supreme in all cases relative to the operations of the troops, &c.	120
24.	April 21.	Letter of Lord Dartmouth to Governor Tryon—Grants to Totten and others—Affairs of the Province of New-York,	121
25.	May 3.	Letter of Lord Dartmouth to Guy Johnson—Indian jealousies, &c.,	123
26.	May 3.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Lord Dartmouth—Present state of the Province—Closing of the Custom-House—Ports to Boston stopped—"Affair of 19th April," &c.,	125
27.	May 4.	Letter of Lord Dartmouth to Governor Tryon—Land grants—Boundaries—Religious communities in New-York—Charters to Churches, &c.,	131
28.	May 23.	Letter of Lord Dartmouth to Governor Tryon—the King's reception of the petition of New-York—the Assembly's good sense and moderation commended,	138
29.	May 25.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the Committee of Privy Council—grants of land in New-York to sundry Army officers,	141
30.	May 25.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the Committee of Privy Council—French land claims—Crown Point,	147
31.	June 7.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Lord Dartmouth—Congresses and Committees in the Province—measures proposed—outrages on the troops, &c.,	154
		[ENCLOSING :]	
32.	May 11.	Address of the Committee of New-York, to Lieut. Gov. Colden,	169
33.	May 13.	Answer of Mr. Colden to the Committee of New-York,	177
34.	July 1.	Letter of Lord Dartmouth to Governor Tryon—proceedings at New-York—conduct of the Council—forces to be increased in America	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1775.		
		and the rebellion to be put down—fleet ordered to New-York, &c.,	182
35.	July 3.	Letter of Mr. Colden to Lord Dartmouth—execution of Col. Maclean's plan difficult—suspicions against the Scotch—Congress has appointed George Washington Commander-in-chief, &c.,	186
36.	July 4.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Dartmouth—arrival in New-York on 25th June—revolt in the Colonies—"oceans of blood may be spilt, but in my opinion America will never receive Parliamentary taxation,"	188
37.	July 5.	Letter of Lord Dartmouth to Governor Tryon—plan of operations—Instructions to General Gage, and Admiral Graves—co-operation of Gov. Tryon,	192
38.	July 5.	Letter of Lord Dartmouth to Guy Johnson—the Indians to be kept in attachment to the King, so that their assistance may be relied upon, in case of necessity,	196
39.	July 7.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Dartmouth—asks leave to return to England, &c.,	198
40.	July 7.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Dartmouth—intimidation of the corporation of New-York, &c.,	200
		[ENCLOSING :]	
41.	July 7.	Address of the Mayor, &c., of New-York to Governor Tryon,	202
42.	July 5.	Resolution of the Provincial Congress,	205
43.	July 6.	Explanatory note of the Mayor, to Governor Tryon,	206
44.	July 6.	Answer of Governor Tryon to the address of Corporation of New-York,	207
45.	July 24.	Letter of Lord Dartmouth to Col. Guy Johnson—it is the King's pleasure that he is to lose no time in taking measures to induce the Indians to take up the hatchet against the rebels, &c.,	211
46.	Aug. 7.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Dartmouth—affairs in New-York—the Asia's boat—prisoners—further conciliatory measures necessary, &c.,	213
		[ENCLOSING :]	
47.	May 1.	List of General Committee for New-York,	221
48.	July 21.	Memorandum by F. Stephens, keeper of His Majesty's ordnance,	224

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1775.		
49.	Aug. 9.	Memorandum of independent foot companies in New-York city,	228
50.	Aug. 7.	Confidential letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Dartmouth—state of public opinion in the Colonies,	231
51.	Aug. 9.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Dartmouth —supplies, &c.,	234
		[ENCLOSING:]	
52.	Aug. 6.	Secret intelligence from Ticonderoga,	236
53.	Sept'r 5.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Dartmouth —disturbances on the 22d August—Captain Vandeput, &c.,	237
54.	Sept'r 5.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Dartmouth —"The Americans from politicians are now becoming soldiers"—Government urged to disclaim any intention of taxing the Colonies without their co-operation—settlement of rank, &c.,	241
55.	Sept'r 5.	Circular letter of Lord Dartmouth to the Governors, &c.,—ships of war not to be sent home with despatches, &c.,	246
56.	Sept'r 5.	Letter of Mr. Pownall to Governor Tryon—permission to come to England,	247
57.	Oct'r 4.	Letter of Mr. Pownall to Governor Tryon—discontinuance of packets, &c.,	249
58.	Oct'r 12.	Letter of Colonel Guy Johnson to Lord Dartmouth—negotiations with the Indians—their agreement to assist the troops—Canadian affairs—Colonel Allen's expedition—is about to come to England, &c.,	250
59.	Oct'r 16.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Dartmouth,	256
		[ENCLOSING:]	
60.	Oct'r 10.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Mr. Hicks, Mayor of New-York,	258
61.	Oct'r 14.	Letter of Mayor Hicks to Governor Tryon,	260
62.	Oct'r 14.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Mayor Hicks,	262
63.	Oct'r 18.	Letter of Mayor Hicks to Governor Tryon,	263
		[ENCLOSING:]	
64.	Oct'r 17.	Letter of the Committee, &c., of New-York, to Mayor Hicks,	265
65.	Oct'r 19.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Mayor Hicks,	267
66.	Sept'r 28.	State of the ordnance belonging to Fort George, &c., at New-York,	269

No of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1775.		
67.	Oct'r 28.	Circular letter of Lord Dartmouth to the Governors, &c.,—King's speech to Parliament, and answers,	271
68.	Nov'r 8.	Circular letter of Lord Dartmouth to the Governors, &c.,—protection to be afforded to the King's officers and servants in the Colonies, &c.,	272
69.	Nov'r 11.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Dartmouth —has gone on board the Dutchess of Gordon —state of affairs—conciliation urged, &c.,	274
70.	Nov'r 11.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Dartmouth —Fort on the Hudson, &c.,	277
		[ENCLOSING:]	
71.	Nov'r 2.	Intelligence from the Continental Congress, respecting Governor Tryon, &c.,	279
72.	Dec'r 6.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Dartmouth —outrages on the Loyalists—Mr. Rivington, &c.,	281
73.	Dec'r 8.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Dartmouth —he has induced several gunsmiths to leave America and go to London—there is only one good one now left in America,	284
74.	Dec'r 23.	Letter of Lord George Germain to Governor Tryon—Loyalists in New-York to be encouraged, &c.,	286
75.	Dec'r 23.	Circular letter of Lord George Germain to the Governors, &c.,—appointment of Commissioners to enquire into the state, &c., of the Colonies, &c.,	288

VOLUME XLVI.

1776—1777.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1776.		
1.	Jan'y 3.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Dartmouth —necessity of embodying the Royalists—appointment of a Vice-Roy, &c.,	1
2.	Jan'y 5.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Dartmouth —Sir John Johnson, &c.,	4
		[ENCLOSING :]	
3.	(no date.)	Letter of Sir John Johnson to Governor Tryon —raising a battalion, &c.,	5
	1775.		
4.	Dec'r 18.	Certificate of the Pittsfield Committee against law proceedings, &c.,	7
5.	Dec'r 17.	Letter of Wm. Smith, Esq., to Governor Tryon —remarks on the state of affairs,	9
	1776.		
6.	Jan'y 26.	Letter of Col. Guy Johnson to Lord George Germain—state of Indian affairs—Historical review,	13
		[ENCLOSING:]	
	1775.		
7.		Extracts from the records of Indian transactions, under the superintendency of Col. Guy Johnson, in the year 1775,	22
	1776.		
8.	Feb'y 7.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Dartmouth —Rebel marauding parties—Treatment of Sir J. Johnson, &c.,	35
9.	Feb'y 8.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Dartmouth —Battle of Quebec—Plan for Indian operations, &c.,	37
		[ENCLOSING :]	
10.	Jan'y 6.	Letter from General Wooster to Col. Warner—affair at Quebec, &c.,	40
11.	Feb'y 8.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Dartmouth —arrrival of Gen. Carleton—state of the city —removal of the records on board the Dutchess of Gordon, &c.,	44
		[ENCLOSING:]	
12.	Feb'y 7.	Opinion of the Governor as to the safety of the records, &c.,	45

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1776.		
13.	Feb'y 13.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the King,	47
		[ENCLOSING :]	
14.	Feb'y 13.	Draft of additional Instructions to the Governors, &c., to carry into effect the Prohibition act, &c.,	48
15.	Feb'y 13.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the Committee of Privy Council—Mr. Lotbinière's grant of land, &c.,	52
16.	March 14.	Speech of Thayendenegeh, a chief, accompanied by Oteronghyanento, a warrior, both of the Six Nations, to Lord George Germain,	56
17.	March 28.	Letter of Lord George Germain to Governor Tryon—proposed operations in New-York, &c.,	60
18.	April 6.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord George Germain—state of affairs—Royalist publications, &c.,	62
19.	April 6.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord George Germain—removal of the squadron—movements of the Rebels and of the troops, &c.,	65
20.	April 15.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord George Germain—attack on the seamen from the Savage—movements, &c.,	70
21.	April 18.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord George Germain—dissolution of the Assembly—military movements, &c.,	73
22.	May 7.	Answer of Thayendanageh, and of Ohronte, Mohawk warriors, to Lord George Germain,	75
23.	May 17.	Letter of Lord George Germain to Governor Tryon—troops for America, &c.,	78
24.	June 11.	Letter of Lord George Germain to Governor Tryon—enlistment of men in New-York—political pamphlets sent, &c.,	80
25.	July 8.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord George Germain—arrival of the fleet—enlistment of volunteers, &c.,	84
26.	Aug. 9.	Letter of Colonel Guy Johnson to Lord George Germain—Indian affairs,	86
		[ENCLOSING :]	
27.	Aug. 6.	Declaration of Thomas Gumershall, relative to affairs on the Mohawk river, &c.,	88
28.	Aug. 14.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord George Germain—Declaration of Independence—demolition of the King's statue, &c.,	90

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1776.		
29.	Aug. 22.	Letter of Lord George Germain to Governor Tryon—loyalty of Staten Island people—His Majesty's satisfaction, &c.,	93
30.	Sept'r 24.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord George Germain—death of Mr. Colden, &c.,	95
31.	Sept'r 24.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord George Germain—capture of New-York by the British forces—conflagration—"Mr. Washington privy to this villainous act," as supposed—bells sent out of town—state of affairs, &c.,	97
32.	Nov'r 25.	Letter of Col. Guy Johnson to Lord George Germain—Indian affairs,	101
		[ENCLOSING :]	
33.	May 22.	Copy of an intercepted letter from the Oneida Chiefs to Gen. Schuyler,	105
34.	Nov'r 26.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord George Germain—affairs in New-York,	110
35.	Nov'r 27.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord George Germain—Fort George,	112
36.	Nov'r 28.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord George Germain—state of the Province—militia in Westchester, &c.,	114
37.	Dec'r 24.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord George Germain—Suffolk and Queens' counties—state of affairs—return to allegiance, &c.,	116
38.	Dec'r 31.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord George Germain—state of feeling in Connecticut—affair at Trenton—mortification it has caused,	119
	1777.		
39.	Jan'y 14.	Letter of Lord George Germain to Governor Tryon—citadel at New-York, &c.,	121
40.	Jan'y 14.	Letter of Lord George Germain to Col. Guy Johnson—supplies,	123
41.	Jan'y 20.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord George Germain—militia,	125
42.	Feb'y 11.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord George Germain—3,030 persons in the city have taken the oath of allegiance, &c.,	127
43.	Feb'y 12.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord George Germain—has offered his services to General Howe, as commandant of the Provincials, &c.,	129
44.	Feb'y 15.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord George Germain,	130

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1777.		
		[ENCLOSING :]	
45.	Feb'y 15.	Instrument signed by citizens of New-York, revoking and annulling the powers of Congresses, Committees, &c.,	131
46.	Feb'y 15.	Letter of Col. Guy Johnson to Lord George Germain—employment of the Indians with the army, &c.,	132
47.	March 1.	Letter of Mr. Claus to Mr. Knox,	136
		[ENCLOSING :]	
48.	March 1.	Remarks on the management of the northern Indian Nations, &c.,	136
49.	March 3.	Letter of Lord George Germain to Governor Tryon—gratification of the King at the loyalty of New-York, &c.,	148
50.	March 28.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord George Germain—Provincial corps, &c.,	150
51.	April 2.	Letter of Lord George Germain to Governor Tryon—command of the American levies, &c.	151
52.	April 7.	Letter of Col. Guy Johnson to Lord George Germain—Indian parties,	153
53.	April 21.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Mr. Knox—necessity of exciting the Indians against the rebels to inspire terror, &c.,	155
		[ENCLOSING :]	
54.	April 17.	Letter of Mr. Horsmanden to Governor Tryon—statement of his case and necessities, &c.,	157
55.	May 2.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord George Germain—Success of his enterprise in Connecticut,	160
56.	May 19.	Letter of Lord George Germain to Governor Tryon—A Lieutenant-Governor of New-York—King's satisfaction at his conduct, &c.,	161
57.	June 8.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord George Germain—Contributions of the royalists, &c.,	164
58.	June 8.	Letter of Colonel Guy Johnson to Lord George Germain—Loyalty of the Indians—Necessity of supplies, &c.,	166
59.	June 9.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord George Germain—Sir Wm. Erskine's good conduct at Danbury, &c.,	169
60.	July 7.	Letter of Col. Guy Johnson to Lord George Germain—Movements of the Indians near Owego—Montocks, &c.,	170

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1777.		
61.	July 8.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord George Germain—Provincial levies,	173
62.	July 10.	Letter of Col. Guy Johnson to Mr. Knox—Movements of the Indians,	175
63.	Aug. 6.	Letter of Lord George Germain to Governor Tryon—Admiralty courts,	177
64.	Aug. 24.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord George Germain—Appointments,	178
65.	Oct'r 3.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord George Germain—His anxiety to return to England, &c.,	179
66.	Oct'r 16.	Report of Mr. Daniel Claus to Mr. Knox, of his expedition into New-York,	181
67.	Nov'r 6.	Mr Claus' further report of his proceedings, to Mr. Knox,	195
68.	Nov'r 11.	Letter of Col. Guy Johnson to Lord George Germain—Indians at Fort Stanwix—Proposed movements, &c.,	203
69.	Nov'r 24.	Narrative of William Grant, late a sergeant in the rebel army,	208
70.	Dec'r 1.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord George Germain—Provincial corps, &c.,	222
		[ENCLOSING :]	
71.	Nov'r 21.	Letter of General Parsons to Governor Tryon—Inhumanity of the British towards the Americans—Retaliation,	224
72.	Nov'r 23.	Letter of Governor Tryon to General Parsons, in reply, defending his conduct, &c.,	226

VOLUME XLVII.

1778—1782.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1778.		
1.	Jan'y 10.	Circular letter from Lord George Germain to the Governors, &c.—Prisoners taken in ships of the rebels, and in privateers,.....	1
2.	Feb'y 10.	Circular letter from Lord George Germain to Gov. Tryon, &c.—Lord North's Resolutions —same to be published in the Colonies, &c.,	3
3.	March 11.	Circular letter of Lord George Germain to Governor Tryon, &c., Commissioners under the Conciliation acts, &c.,.....	5
4.	March 12.	Letter of Lord George Germain to Governor Tryon, &c.,—Mr. Fisher recommended,....	7
5.	March 12.	Letter of Colonel Guy Johnson to Lord George Germain—temper of the Indians—mode of their employment, &c.,.....	8
		[ENCLOSING :]	
	1777.		
6.	Nov'r 23.	Mr. Butler's note to General Clinton, ...	13
	1778.		
7.	March 20.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord George Germain—Royalist privateers, ...	14
8.	April 15.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord George Germain—Letters of Marque, &c.,.....	15
		[ENCLOSING:]	
9.	April 11.	Letter of Lord Howe to Governor Tryon—Letters of Marque,.....	16
10.	April 11.	Attorney-General Kempe's opinion on the subject of Letters of Marque, ...	18
71.	Jan'y 1.	Letter of General Parsons to Governor Tryon —in reply to his of 23d November last,....	22
12.	June 5.	Letter of Lord George Germain to Governor Tryon—appointed Major-General—Commission for Letters of Marque, &c.,.....	26
13.	July 1.	Letter of Lord George Germain to Governor Tryon—Commissioners, &c.,.....	28
14.	July 8.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord George Germain—Commissioners, &c., ...	29
15.	Aug. 5.	Letter of Lord George Germain to Governor Tryon—measures against France, &c., ...	30

LONDON DOCUMENTS — VOLUME XLVII.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1778.		
16.	Aug. 5.	Secret Circular letter of Lord George Germain to the Governors, &c.,—Letters of Marque against French ships, &c.,	31
17.	Aug. 7.	Letter of Lord George Germain to the Governors, &c.,—non-intercourse with France—French prisoners, &c.,	33
18.	Sept'r 2.	Letter of Lord George Germain to Governor Tryon—his presence at New-York necessary to the King's service, &c.,	35
19.	Sept'r 5.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord George Germain—affairs on Long Island—mode of conducting the war—Mr. Smith, &c.,	36
20.	Sept'r 6.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord George Germain—his appointment,	39
21.	Sept'r 10.	Letter of Colonel Guy Johnson to Lord George Germain—Indian movements at Wyoming, &c.,—future operations,	40
22.	Oct'r 8.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord George Germain—Civil government of New-York,	43
23.	Oct'r 24.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord George Germain—prisoners taken by privateers, &c.,	44
24.	Nov'r 4.	Letter of Lord George Germain to Governor Tryon—his conduct approved,	45
25.	Dec'r 16.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord George Germain—Letters of Marque—militia of Kings and Queens counties, &c.,	47
26.	Dec'r 24.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord George Germain—suggestions as to the prosecution of the war—rewards for Congressmen, &c.,—Indians to be let loose—enemy to be distressed—coasts ravaged, &c.,	48
	1779.		
27.	Feb'y 5.	Letter of Gov. Tryon to Lord George Germain Letters of Marque—value of their captures exceeds £200,000—confidence of the royalists increasing,	51
28.	Feb'y 11.	Letter of Col. Guy Johnson to Lord George Germain—Indian affairs—Joseph and his party, &c.,	53
29.	March 1.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord George Germain—movements, &c.,	57
30.	March 3.	Letter of Lord George Germain to Governor Tryon—leave to return, &c.,	59
31.	March 18.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord George Germain—New-York records,	61

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1775.		
		[ENCLOSING :]	
32.	Dec'r 9.	Governor Tryon's certificate of the receipt of the New York records, &c.,	62
	1779.		
33.	April 1.	Letter of Lord George Germain to Governor Tryon—Letters of Marque—Major General Robertson appointed his successor, as Governor of New-York,	63
34.	April 20.	Report of Mr. Richard Jackson to the Board of Trade—Great seal of New-York.	65
35.	April 21.	Letter of Mr. Cumberland to Mr. Jackson—Great seal of New-York,	67
36.	April 27.	Letter of Mr. Cumberland to Mr. De Grey—Great seal of New-York,	68
37.	May 3.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord George Germain—personal affairs,	70
38.	May 5.	Letter of Lord George Germain to Gov. Tryon—New-York records, &c.,	72
39.	June 17.	Circular letter from Lord George Germain to the Governors, &c.,—rupture with Spain—Instructions thereupon,	74
40.	June 25.	Letter of Lord George Germain to Governor Tryon—measures against the enemy,	77
41.	July 9.	Letter of Lord George Germain to Governor Robertson—Instructions for the Government of New-York,	79
42.	July 28.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord George Germain—depredatory excursions urged—embodying of refugees, &c.,	83
		[ENCLOSING:]	
43.	June 30.	Note of Governor Tryon to Sir Henry Clinton,	85
		[ENCLOSING:]	
44.	June 30.	Governor Tryon's reveries concerning the embodying of royalists, &c.,	86
45.	July 26.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Sir H. Clinton—appointment of Intendants, &c.,	89
46.	June 29.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Admiral Arbuthnot—Privateers, &c.,	92
47.	Aug. 26.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord George Germain—rebel Privateers, &c.,	95
48.	Sept'r 3.	Letter of Lord George Germain to Governor Robertson—lands, &c., in New-York,	96
49.	Sept'r 5.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord George Germain—Letters of Marque, &c.,	98

UNIVERSITY OF WINDSOR LIBRARY

LONDON DOCUMENTS — VOLUME XLVII.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1779.		
50.	Sept'r 5.	Letter of Col. Guy Johnson to Lord George Germain—Six Nations, &c.,	100
		[ENCLOSING:]	
51.	Aug. 20.	Conference with the Onondaga and Cayuga Chiefs at Quebec, &c.,	104
52.	Nov'r 4.	Letter of Lord George Germain to Major-General Tryon—conduct approved, &c.,	108
53.	Nov'r 11.	Letter of Col. Guy Johnson to Lord George Germain—Indian movements,	110
54.	Dec'r 17.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord George Germain—situation of the Province, &c.,	115
	1780.		
55.	Feb'y 26.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord George Germain—severity of the season, &c.,—Royalists' spirits good, &c.,	117
		[ENCLOSING:]	
56.	Jan'y 19.	Letter of David Ogden to Governor Tryon—suggestions for defence, &c., of New-York,	119
57.	Feb'y 5.	Intelligence from Ensign John Pell—Northeast frontier,	123
58.	Feb'y 15.	Intelligence from John Jones—state of the Rebel Army,	128
59.	Feb'y 18.	Intelligence from Cornelius Stagge—Rebel Army—affairs at Albany, &c.,	134
60.	March 25.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord George Germain—arrival of Gov. Robertson, &c.,	137
61.	March 26.	Letter of Governor Robertson to Lord George Germain—has assumed the Government, &c., —intercepted news,	139
		[ENCLOSING:]	
62.	March 11.	Copy of a letter from Philip Schuyler, Esq., to ——, —Congressional affairs, &c.,	141
63.	May 3.	Letter of Lord George Germain to Governor Robertson—exchange of troops, &c.,	145
64.	May 18.	Letter of Governor Robertson to Lord George Germain—French armament—state of preparations—military details, &c.,	148
65.	July 1.	Letter of Governor Robertson to Lord George Germain—Rebel movements—Civil government, &c.,	155
66.	July 5.	Letter of Lord George Germain to Governor Robertson—hopes of a re-establishment of civil power, &c.,	163

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1780.		
67.	July 26.	Letter of Col. Guy Johnson to Lord George Germain—services of the Indians—their disposition, &c.,	166
68.	Aug. 4.	Letter of Governor Robertson to Mr. Robinson—salary, expenses, &c.,	171
69.	Sept'r 1.	Letter of Governor Robertson to Lord George Germain—affairs in New-York—Royalists' prospects,	175
70.	Sept'r 6.	Letter of Lord George Germain to Governor Robertson—his prudent conduct commended, &c.,	183
71.	Sept'r 21.	Letter of Governor Robertson to Mr. Knox—prospects of the Royalists, &c.,	
72.	Sept'r 4.	Mr. Heron's information in a conversation at New-York—state of affairs among the Rebels, &c.,	188
73.	Nov'r 9.	Letter of Lord George Germain to Governor Robertson—the King's satisfaction at his conduct—the rebellion seems declining, &c.,	200
	1781.		
74.	Jan'y 28.	Letter of Governor Robertson to Lord George Germain—his views on the prohibitory act—neglect of the revenue officers, &c.,	204
75.	Jan'y 29.	Letter of Governor Robertson to Mr. Knox—details of affairs, &c.,	206
76.	May 6.	Letter of Governor Robertson to Lord George Germain—privateers—state of the English and French fleets, &c.,	210
77.	May 17.	Letter of Governor Robertson to Lord George Germain—is about to take command in Virginia, by order of Sir H. Clinton—Lt. Gov. Elliot left in New-York—P. S. Gov. Robertson's return,	212
78.	Oct'r 11.	Letter of Col. Guy Johnson to Lord George Germain—Indian transactions—*Petite Guerre*—efforts of the Rebels, &c.,	214
79.	Nov'r 8.	Letter of Governor Robertson to Lord George Germain—Lord Cornwallis' surrender—exertions of the Royalist inhabitants—they will endeavor, by increased ardor, to repair the disaster, &c.,	217
	1782.		
80.	March 23.	Letter of Sir John Johnson to ——, on his being appointed Superintendent and Inspector-General of Indian affairs—he is about to set out for America, &c.,	219

CALENDAR

TO THE

PARIS DOCUMENTS,

IN THE

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE

AT ALBANY;

TRANSCRIBED FROM THE ORIGINALS IN THE

ARCHIVES OF THE "MINISTÈRE DE LA MARINE ET DES COLONIES,"

OF THE

"MINISTÈRE DE LA GUERRE,"

AND IN THE

"BIBLIOTHÈQUE DU ROI,"

AT PARIS:

Under and by virtue of an act of the Legislature of the State of New-York, entitled "An act to appoint an Agent to procure and transcribe Documents in Europe relative to the Colonial History of this State," passed May 2, 1839.

BY JOHN ROMEYN BRODHEAD,

AGENT UNDER SAID ACT, &c.

NOTE.—The dates of the Documents in the following volumes, are, almost invariably, according to the *New Style*.

The various usage in France, respecting the computation of dates, was finally settled by the edict of Charles IX., in January, 1563, and by the edict dated at Roussillon, in Dauphiny, on the 4th of August following; by which, the 1st of January was fixed upon as the commencement of the year.

The *Gregorian*, or *New Style*, was adopted in France, on the 20th of December, 1582; the 10th of which month being called the 20th, pursuant to letters patent of Henry III., dated on the 3d of November preceding.

J. R. B.

CALENDAR

TO THE

PARIS DOCUMENTS.

VOLUME I.

1631—1674.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1631.		
1.		Abstract of the French and English discoveries in North America, between Virginia and Davis' Strait, &c., to the year 1631,.....	1
	1638.		
2.	Feb'y 13.	Letter of King Lewis XIII., on the subject of the limits of command between M. M. Charnisay and de la Cour, in New-France,.....	9
	1651.		
3.	June 20.	Letter of the Council at Quebec to the Commissioners of New-England, respecting the Indians, &c.,.....	11
	1663.		
4.	March.	Edict of the King, for the creation of a Sovereign Council, &c., in New-France, ...	18
5.	May 1.	Private instructions from the King to M. Gaudais, sent to inquire into the state of affairs in Canada,.....	24
6.	Aug. 4.	Letter of M. Dubois d'Auvaugour, Governor of Canada, to the Minister, upon the state of affairs in the Colony, &c.,.....	36
7.	Nov'r 19.	Commission to the Sieur de Prouville de Tracy, to be Lieutenant-General in America, during	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1663.		
		the absence of the Vice-Roy, the Count d'Estrades, &c.,	45
8.	(no date.)	Memorial in relation to the fortifications necessary to protect Canada from the insults of the Iroquois,	53
	1664.		
9.	Nov'r 15.	Extracts of a Despatch from the Minister to M. de Tracy,	61
	1665.		
10.	March 23.	Commission to the Sieur Talon, to be Intendant of Justice, Police, and Finance, in Canada, &c.,	64
11.	March 27.	Instructions to M. Talon,	68
12.	Oct'r 4.	Letter of M. Talon to the Minister, upon Canadian affairs,	85
13.	Nov'r 14.	Tariff of prices at which the merchandize received by the vessels from France, is to be sold in Canada, &c.,	108
14.	Dec'r 1.	Explanation of the eleven presents made by the Iroquois Ambassadors,	110
15.	Dec'r 13.	Treaty with the Iroquois concluded at Quebec, this day,	115
	1666.		
16.	April 5.	Letter of the Minister (Colbert,) to M. Talon, on Canadian affairs,	125
17.	May 22.	Treaty with the Onondaga Iroquois, concluded at Quebec this day,	145
18.	July 12.	Treaty with the Oneida Iroquois at Quebec, this day,	148
19.		An account of the nine Iroquois tribes, with illustrative drawings, &c.,	152
20.	Sept'r 1.	Paper addressed by M. Talon, to M. M. de Tracy and de Courcelles, on the question whether it is more advantageous to the King to make war or to be at peace with the "Agnez,"	166
21.	Nov'r 13.	Extract of a "Mémoire" of M. Talon to M. Colbert, upon Canadian affairs,	175
22.		Abstract of the census of Canada in 1666,	182
	1667.		
23.	April 6.	Extracts of a "Mémoire" of M. Colbert to M. Talon, about Canadian affairs,	184
24.	Oct'r 27.	Extracts of a "Mémoire" of M. Talon to M. Colbert, upon the affairs of Canada, &c.,	188
25.		Abstract of the census of Canada for the year 1667,	191

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1668.		
26.		Abstract of the census of Canada for the year 1668,	192
	1669.		
27.	May 15.	Extracts of a letter from the Minister (Colbert) to M. de Courcelles, upon Canadian affairs,	193
	1670.		
28.	April 9.	Letter of M. Colbert to M. de Courcelles, (extract,)	197
29.	Nov'r 10.	Extracts of a Memorial upon the affairs of Canada, addressed to the King by M. Talon,	199
30.	Nov'r 10.	Extracts of a Memorial addressed to M. Colbert, by M. Talon,	208
	1671.		
31.	March 11.	Extracts of a letter from the Minister to M. de Courcelles, and of another from the King to M. Talon, dated February, 1671,	216
32.	Nov'r 2.	Extracts of a "Mémoire" upon the affairs of Canada, addressed to the King by M. Talon,	220
33.	Nov'r 11.	Extract of a Mémoire upon Canadian affairs, addressed by M. Talon to the Minister,	227
34.		An account of what occurred during the voyage made on Lake Ontario by M. de Courcelles,	231
	1672.		
35.	April 7.	Instructions of the King to M. de Frontenac, chosen by His Majesty to be Governor, &c., in Canada,	257
36.	June 4.	Extracts of a letter from the Minister to M. Talon, on Canadian affairs,	267
37.	Nov'r 2.	Extracts of a despatch of M. de Frontenac to the Minister, upon the affairs of Canada, the Iroquois, &c.,	271
	1673.		
38.	June 13.	Extracts of a letter of the Minister (Colbert,) to M. de Frontenac, respecting the Iroquois, Jesuits, &c.,	283
39.		A detailed account of the voyage, &c., made on Lake Ontario, interviews with the Indians, &c., in June, July and August, 1673, by M. de Frontenac,	286
	1674.		
40.	May 17.	Extract of a letter from the Minister (Colbert,) to M. de Frontenac,	352
41.	Nov'r 14.	Extracts of the "Mémoire Générale," addressed by M. de Frontenac to the Minister, upon Canadian affairs,	358

Copied

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1674.		
42.		Memorial on the subject of the keeping up, &c, Fort Frontenac, &c.,	371

VOLUME II.

1675—1684.

	1675.		
1.	March 15.	Extracts of a letter from the Minister (Colbert,) to M. de Frontenac,	1
2.	May 13.	Decree of the King, accepting the propositions made by M. de la Salle, respecting a Colony in Canada, &c.,	4
3.	May 13.	Patent of nobility to M. de la Salle, &c.,	8
	1676.		
4.	April 15.	Extracts of a letter from the King to M. de Frontenac, respecting new discoveries in Canada, &c.,	12
	1677.		
5.	April 28.	Extracts of a letter from the King to M. de Frontenac—to be on good terms with the English, &c.,	14
	1678.		
6.	May 12.	Letters of the King, granting permission to M. de la Salle to make discoveries to the west of New-France, &c.,	16
7.	May 12.	Extracts of a letter from the King to M. de Frontenac—the English—Iroquois, &c.,	19
	1679.		
8.	April 25.	Extract of a letter from the King to M. de Frontenac—to maintain a good correspondence with the English, &c.,	21
9.	Nov'r 6.	Extracts of a "Mémoire," addressed to the King, by M. de Frontenac—the Indians—Orange—Manhattan—Andros, &c.,	23
10.	Nov'r 10.	Extracts of a "Mémoire," by M. Duchesneau, Intendant, &c., of Canada, to the Minister—commerce with the Indians—census of Canada, &c.,	28

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1679.		
11.	Nov'r 14.	Extracts of a "Mémoire" of M. Duchesneau to the Minister—news from Albany—Manhattan, &c.,	40
	1680.		
12.	April 29.	Extract of a letter from the King to M. de Frontenac—rupture with England—precautions to be taken, &c.,	50
13.	Nov'r 13.	Extracts of a "Mémoire" of M. Duchesneau to the Minister—commerce with the Indians—census, &c.,	53
	1681.		
14.	Nov'r 2.	Extracts of a letter of M. de Frontenac to the King—Iroquois—English, &c.,	63
15.	Nov'r 13.	Extracts of a letter of M. Duchesneau to the Minister, upon Canadian affairs, &c.,	76
16.	Nov'r 13.	Extract of a paper annexed to the foregoing, respecting trade with the Indians, &c.,	98
17.	Nov'r 13.	Memorial of M. Duchesneau to the minister upon the subject of the French and English trade with the Indians, &c.,	101
	1682.		
18.	May 10.	Extract of the Instructions of the King to M. de la Barre, appointed Governor, &c., in Canada,	116
19.	March 23.	Abstract of the intelligence and opinions given at a Conference held with the Jesuits on the subject of the news received from the Iroquois, &c.,	122
20.	July 28.	Copy of a letter from M. Duchesneau to M. de Frontenac—Iroquois, &c.,	133
21.	Aug. 5.	Copy of M. de Frontenac's letter in reply,	135
22.	Aug. 13.	Account of an interview between M. de Frontenac and the Ottawas, &c., at Montreal,	137
23.	Sept'r 11.	Interview between the deputies of the Five Nations and M. de Frontenac,	152
24.	Sept'r 12.	Replies of M. de Frontenac to the speeches of the deputies of the Five Nations,	156
25.	Sept'r 16.	Letter of M. de la Forest, Commandant at Fort Frontenac, to M. de Frontenac, upon the return of the Indian deputies, &c.,	164
26.	Sept'r 12.	Memorial in regard to the disposition of the Indians towards the French, at the departure of M. de Frontenac, from Canada,	166

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1665.		
27.	Sept'r 20.	Letter of Father Lamberville to M. de Frontenac,	175
28.	Oct'r 10.	Account of the Assembly held at Quebec, by M. de la Barre, &c., with the officers in Canada, the Jesuits, &c., respecting the Indians, &c.,	180
29.	Nov'r 12.	Extracts of the abstract by the Minister, of the letters of M. de la Barre,	187
	1683.		
30.	Aug. 5.	Extract of a letter from the King to M. de la Barre,	195
31.	Nov'r 4.	Letter of M. de la Barre to the Minister—Iroquois—English, &c.,	197
32.		Extract of a general "Mémoire," on the subject of the frauds in the Indian trade, &c.,	227
	1684.		
33.		Mémoire addressed to the Minister (Seignelay) respecting the situation of Fort Frontenac, &c.,	233
34.		Another memorial, respecting the construction of Fort Frontenac,	245
35.	April 10.	Extract of a letter of the Minister to M. de la Barre—reproaching him for his bad conduct, &c.,	262
36.	April 10.	Extract of a letter from the Minister to M. de Meulles, Intendant in Canada,	264
37.	April 10.	Further extract from same to same,	268
38.	April 10.	Edict of the King, forbidding French subjects to go to Albany, New-York, &c.,	270
39.	April 10.	Edict of the King, for the punishment of French subjects who go to Albany, New-York, &c.,	272
40.	April 14.	Commission from the King to M. de la Salle, to take command in the regions that shall become subjected to France, west of Canada, &c.,	275
41.	June 5.	Extract of a letter from M. de la Barre to the Minister, (Seignelay,)	278
		[ENCLOSING :]	
42.	Feb'y 10.	Letter from Father Lamberville to M. de la Barre,	280
43.	July 8.	Letter of M. de Meulles, Intendant of Canada, to the Minister.	286
44.	July 31.	Letter of the King to M. de la Barre—War with the Indians, &c.,	296

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1684.		
45.	July 31.	Despatch of the Minister, to M. Barillon, French Ambassador at London,	300
46.	Aug. 14.	Return of officers and soldiers, militia and savages, at a review held by the Governor of Canada at Fort Frontenac,	302
47.	Sept'r 5.	Interview between the Onondagas and "Onontio." at "Famine,"	306
48.	Oct'r 1.	Mémoire by M. de la Barre, upon the subject of a war with the Sonnontouans,	311
49.	Oct'r 1.	Resumé by the Minister, of the foregoing mémoire, of M. de la Barre,	329
50.	Oct'r 7.	Letter of M. de la Barre to the Minister, complaining of Col. Dongan, &c.,	334
51.	Oct'r 10.	Letter of M. de Meulles to the Minister—Iroquois—Ottawas, &c.,	336
52.	Nov'r 9.	Letter of M. de Callières, Governor of Montreal, to the Minister,	347
53.	Nov'r 13.	Extract of a despatch of M. de la Barre to the King—difficulties with Colonel Dongan, &c.,	351
		[ENCLOSING :]	
54.	July 10.	Letter from Father Lamberville to M. de la Barre, dated Onondaga,	355
55.	July 11.	Letter from same to same,	358
56.	July 13.	Letter from same to same,	363
57.	July 18.	Letter from same to same,	367
58.	Aug. 17.	Letter from same to same,	370
59.	Aug. 28.	Letter from same to same,	373
60.	Sept'r 27.	Letter from same to same,	377
61.	Oct'r 9.	Letter from same to same,	381
62.	June 15.	Copy of a letter from M. de la Barre to Colonel Dongan,	387
63.	July 5.	Copy of a letter from Colonel Dongan to M. de la Barre,	389
64.	July 24.	Copy of a letter from M. de la Barre to Colonel Dongan, with copy of the Instructions given to the Sieur de la Salvaye, his envoy to New-York,	392
	1683.		
65.	Aug. 3.	Copy of Colonel Dongan's letter to the French at Pemaquid,	398
	1684.		
66.	Nov'r 14.	Extract of a letter of M. de la Barre to the Minister, about Colonel Dongan, &c.,	399
67.	Nov'r 14.	Extract of the Resumé, by the Minister, of the letters received from Canada, &c.,	401

VOLUME III.

1685—1687.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1685.		
1.	Feb'y 25.	Mémoire, by M. de Callière, addressed to the Minister, (de Seignelay,) respecting the usurpations of the English in the French Colonies in America,	1
2.	March 10.	Letter of the King to M. de la Barre, recalling him,	12
3.	March 10.	Extract of a letter of the King to M. de Meulles, &c.,	13
4.	March 10.	Letter of the Minister to M. Barillon, Ambassador at London, complaining of the conduct of the Governor of New-York, &c.,	15
5.	Feb'y 18.	Resumè by the Minister, of the letters sent to Canada, &c.,	17
6.	March 10.	Instructions of the King to the Marquis de Denonville, appointed Governor, &c., in Canada,	20
7.	Nov'r 12.	Extract of the Resumé, by the Minister, of the letters of M. de Denonville, of August, September, and November—with his notes,	26
8.	Nov'r 12.	Memorial (anonymous,) concerning the present state of Canada, and the measures to be taken for its security, &c.,	38
9.		Return of Beavers received from Canada, from 1675 to 1685,	65
	1686.		
10.	May 8.	Letter of M. de Denonville to the Minister,	67
		[ENCLOSING :]	
	1685.		
11.	Oct'r 13.	Copy of a letter from Col. Dongan to M. de Denonville,	81
	1686.		
12.	June 12.	Letter from M. de Denonville to the Minister —Indians—Col. Dongan, &c.,	83
13.	Nov'r 8.	Memorial by the Marquis de Denonville, respecting the present situation of Canadian affairs, and the necessity of making war on the Iroquois, &c.,	91
14.	Nov'r 11.	Letter of M. de Denonville to the Minister—war with the Indians, &c.,	115
15.	Nov'r 16.	Letter of M. de Denonville to the Minister	122

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1685.		
		[ENCLOSING :]	
16.	May 20.	Letter of Col. Dongan to Father Lamberville,.	129
17.	May 22.	Letter of Col. Dongan to M. de Denonville,..	132
18.	June 20.	Letter of M. de Denonville to Col. Dongan in reply, ...	136
19.	July 27.	Letter of Col. Dongan to M. de Denonville,..	140
20.	Sept'r 29.	Letter of M. de Denonville to Col. Dongan, in reply,.....	144
21.	(not dated.)	Letter of Col. Dongan to M. de Denonville,..	148
22.		Resumé by the Minister, of the letters received this year from Canada, and of the replies,..	153
	1687.		
23.	January.	Mémoire, for the Marquis de Seignelay, respecting the dangers that threaten Canada, the means of remedying them, and of establishing religion, commerce, and the French power in North America,.....	164
24.	March 30.	Extracts from the letter of the King to M. M. de Denonville and Champigny—Iroquois—the English, &c., ...	171
25.	June 8.	Letter of M. de Denonville to the Minister—Iroquois—Col. Dongan, &c., ...	178
26.	June 17.	Letter of the King to M. de Denonville, forbidding any efforts against the English, &c.,...	196
27.	July 16.	Account (probably by M. de Callières,) of the expedition of M. de Denonville to Cataracouy, &c., ...	199
28.	July 19.	Procès Verbal of the act of possession of the Iroquois country, by M. de Denonville, ...	209
29.	July 31.	Procès Verbal of the act of possession of Niagara, by M. de Denonville, ...	212
30.	Aug. 25.	Letter of M. de Denonville to the Minister, ..	214
		[ENCLOSING :]	
31.	June 11.	Letter from Col. Dongan to M. de Denonville,	238
32.	Aug. 22.	Letter of M. de Denonville to Col. Dongan, in reply, ...	242
33.	Aug. 22.	Another letter of M. de Denonville to Col. Dongan, ...	247
34.	Aug. 25.	Resumé by the Minister of M. de Denonville's letters, and of the replies thereto, ...	255
35.	Oct'r 27.	Memorial by M. de Denonville, respecting the present state of affairs in Canada, in reference to the war with the Iroquois, ...	266
		[ENCLOSING :]	
36.	Oct'r 2.	Letter of M de Denonville to Col. Dongan,..	293

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1687.		
37.	Sept'r 8.	Letter of Col. Dongan to M. de Denonville,..	297
38.	Oct'r 12.	Letter of M. de Denonville to Col. Dongan, in reply, ...	308
39.	October.	Detailed account of the expedition of M. de Denonville against the Sonontouans—by order of the King,.....	314
40.	November.	Mémoire by M. de Callières to the Minister, urging the necessity of war against the English in New-York, &c , ...	350
41.	Dec'r 13.	Copy of the memorial presented by the French Ambassadors to the English Commissioners, concerning the rights of France over the Iroquois, &c.,.....	357
42.	(no date.)	Statement, justifying the right of the French to sovereignty over the lands of the Iroquois,..	362

VOLUME IV.

1688—1691.

	1688.		
1.	March 8.	Instructions of the King to the Marquis de Denonville, upon the subject of the difficulties between the French and the English, respecting their territorial claims in North America, ...	1
2.	March 8.	Extract of a letter from the Minister to M. de Denonville—Col. Dongan, &c., ...	4
3.	March 8.	Extracts of the Minister's Resumé of despatches to M. M. de Denonville and de Champigny,..	6
4.	May 8.	Ministerial prôjet of the war to be made against the Iroquois,.....	14
5.	May 16.	Memorial by M. de Denonville, explanatory of the territorial rights of the French in North America, &c.,.....	19
6.	June 15.	Declaration of the Iroquois before M. de Denonville, at Montreal, of their desire to remain neutral between the French and the English, &c., ...	41
7.	Sept'r 15.	Statement, showing the present situation &c., of Fort Niagara,.....	44

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1688.		
8.	Oct'r 30.	Despatch of M. de Denonville (supposed) to the Minister, giving an account of the difficulties with the Indians, Col. Dongan, &c.,.	48
	1689.		
9.	(no date.)	Resumé by the Minister, of the letters of M. M. de Denonville and de Champigny, with notes thereon,.....	63
10.	(no date.)	Memorial showing the advantages of a fort at Niagara, &c.,.....	73
11.	(no date.)	Explanatory paper in relation to the defences necessary in Canada, the means of increasing the Indian trade, and the French influence, &c.,.....	76
12.	January.	Memorial of M. de Callières to the Marquis de Seignelay, upon the present state of Canadian affairs, &c.,.....	82
13.	Jan'y.	Prôjet by M. de Callières, of an expedition for the purpose of conquering New-York, &c.,.....	89
14.	(no date)	Paper showing the difference in price of Indian merchandize, at Albany and at Montreal,....	103
15.	(no date)	Tariff of prices at which Canadian merchandize should be sold in France, with estimate of produce, &c., ...	105
16.	Jan'y.	Note by the Minister, upon the Prôjet of M. de Callières,.....	109
17.	Feb'y.	Further memorial of M. de Callières to the Minister, upon his prôjet, ...	112
18.	Feb'y.	Estimate of arms, munitions, &c., necessary to be sent to Canada for the proposed expedition,.....	115
19.	Feb'y	Notes by the Minister upon the foregoing prôjet and estimate,.....	117
20.	April 24.	Notes by the Minister, upon the proposed plan for the conquest of New-York,.....	121
21.	May 1.	Extract of a despatch of the King to M. M. de Denonville and de Champigny, respecting the Indians—the English possessions in America, &c., ...	124
22.	May 1.	Extract of a despatch from the Minister to M. de Denonville, ...	128
23.	May 8.	Procès verbal of the act of possession of the Baye des Puants, and the upper Mississippi, &c., ...	130

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1689.		
24.	May 22.	Further memorial, by M. de Callières, respecting the proposed expedition against New-York,	133
25.	May.	Further memorial of M. de Callières, urging a prompt execution of the proposed attack on New-York, &c.,	137
26.	June 7.	Instructions from the King to M. de Frontenac, (appointed Governor of Canada,) respecting the proposed conquest of New-York, giving full details of the views of the French government thereupon, &c.,	144
27.	June 7.	General Instructions from the King to the Count de Frontenac, appointed Governor and Lieutenant-General of the French possessions in North America. (Extracts.)	160
28.	Nov'r 18.	Observations upon the state of Canadian affairs, at the time of the departure of the vessels, this date,	165
	1690.		
29.	Aug.	Extract of the Minister's resumé of the letters of M. M. de Frontenac, de Denonville, de Champigny, &c.,	172
	1689.		
30.	Nov'r 8.	Memorial of M. de Callières upon the present state of Canadian affairs,	182
	1690.		
31.	January.	Extract of a memorial by the Marquis de Denonville to the Minister, upon the situation of Canada—the expediency of the conquest of New-York, &c.,	190
32.	Feb'y 15.	Memorial by M. Duplessis upon the subject of the defence of Canada, war with the Indians, &c.,	208
33.	February.	Memorial of M. de Callières to the Minister, upon the designs of the English—the attack of New-York, &c.,	213
34.	(June.)	Speech (by M. de Frontenac,) to be delivered to the Ottawas, to dissuade them from forming an alliance with the English, &c.,	219
35.	July 14.	Extract of a despatch from the King to M. M. de Frontenac, and de Champigny—cannot undertake the attack of New-York at present, &c.,	225

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1690.		
36.	July 14.	Further extract from the King's despatch to M. M. de Frontenac and de Champigny—the Iroquois, &c.,	227
37.	Oct'r 23.	An account of what occurred in Canada during the English expedition against Quebec, October, 1690,	234
38.	Nov'r 12.	Extracts of a letter of M. de Frontenac to the Minister—details of the military operations in Canada, &c.,	244
39.	November.	"An account of the most remarkable occurrences in Canada, from the departure of the vessels in the month of November, 1689, to the month of November, 1690." [This paper was written by Mons. de Monseignat, "Controleur Général de la Marine," in Canada; and is supposed to be addressed to Madame de Maintenon. It contains, among other interesting details, an account of the expedition against Schenectady.]	255
	1691.		
40.	April 7.	Extract of the King's despatch to M. M. de Frontenac and de Champigny,	307
41.	May 10.	Extract of a letter of M. de Frontenac to the Minister—Indian affairs, &c.,	310
42.	May 10.	Extracts of a memorial of M. de Champigny to the Minister—Canadian affairs,	315
43.	May 12.	Extracts of a "Mémoire instructif" upon Canada, by M. de Champigny,	324
44.	May 12.	Letter of M. de Champigny to the Minister—attack of the Iroquois upon Montreal, &c.,	329
45.	Aug. 12.	Letter of M. de Champigny to the Minister—Indian troubles, &c.,	331
46.	Oct'r 20.	Extract of a letter from M. de Frontenac to the Minister, (Pontchartrain,)	334
47.	Oct'r 12.	Memorial by M. de Villebon, to the Minister—proposing expeditions against New-England, New-York, &c.,	338
48.	(no date.)	Memorial of M. de Callières to the Minister (Pontchartrain,) upon the measures necessary for the security of Canada, &c.,	341
49.	Nov'r.	Account of the most remarkable occurrences in Canada, from the month of November, 1690, to the departure of the vessels in 1691,	359

VOLUME V.

1692—1699.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1692.		
1.	Feb'y 17.	Notes by the Minister upon the present state of Canadian affairs,...	1
2.	April.	Despatch of the Minister to M. de Frontenac —M. de Cadillac to be sent to France to give intelligence, &c.,	7
3.	Sept'r 15.	Extracts of a letter from M. de Frontenac to the Minister—Boston—New-York—Port Royal, &c.,	10
4.	Oct'r 5.	Account of the military operations in Canada, from November, 1691, to October, 1692, by M. de Champigny,	18
5.	Nov'r 11.	Extract of a letter from M. de Frontenac to the Minister,	27
6.	Nov'r 11.	Memorial to M. de Pontchartrain on behalf of the Iroquois and other North American Indians, &c.,	29
7.	(no date.)	Notes by the Minister, upon the projected attack of the English Colonies upon Canada, and the means of opposing them, &c.,	44
8.	(no date.)	Extracts of a memorial of M. de la Mothe Cadillac to the Minister, respecting Acadia, New-England, New-York, &c.,	52
	1693.		
9.	March 28.	Despatch of the King to M. M. de Frontenac and de Champigny,	59
10.	Aug. 17.	An account of what has occurred in Canada in relation to the war with the English and the Indians, since November, 1692, by M. de Champigny,	61
11.		Account of the most remarkable occurrences in Canada, from the month of September, 1692, to the sailing of the vessels in 1693,	72
12.	May 8.	Despatch of the King to M. M. de Frontenac, and de Champigny, (extract,)	141
13.	Aug. 20.	Memorial of M. de Villebon to M. de Pontchartrain, on the proposed enterprise against Fort Peniquid, &c.,	144

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1693.		
14.	(no date)	Memorial to the Minister, (by M. de la Mothe Cadillac, prob[illegible],) of the occurrences in Canada this year, with the Iroquois, &c.,	152
15.		Note by the Minister, upon the Canadian intelligence of this year,	174
	1695.		
16.	April 16.	Letter of the Minister to M. de Frontenac—negotiations with the Iroquois, &c.,	177
17.	June 14.	Despatch of the King to M. M. de Frontenac and de Champigny,	183
18.	Nov'r 6.	Mémoire, by Mons. de Champigny, concerning the fort at Cataracouy, &c.,	187
19.		Narrative of the chief occurrences between the French and the Indians, &c., in Canada, in 1695,	195
20.		Abstract, (submitted to the Minister,) of the Canadian despatches of 1695, in reference to the Iroquois, English, &c.,	311
	1696.		
21.	Feb'y 15.	Ministerial memorandum on the subject of the Canadian despatches, and the preparations necessary to be made thereupon,	317
22.	May 26.	Despatch of the King to M. M. de Frontenac, and de Champigny—Indian troubles—the English, &c.,	321
23.	Oct'r 25.	Letter of M. de Frontenac to the King—expedition against the Onondagas, &c.,	329
24.	Nov'r.	Account of the most remarkable occurrences in Canada, from the departure of the ships in 1695, to the beginning of November, 1696,	333
	1697.		
25.	Jan'y 20.	Prôjet of an enterprise against Boston and New-York, presented to the Minister, by M. de Lagny,	373
26.	April 28.	Despatch of the Minister to M. de Frontenac—approving his conduct, &c.,	383
27.	Oct'r 18.	Narrative of the most remarkable occurrences in Canada, from the departure of the ships in 1696, to October 1697,	389
	1698.		
28.	March 12.	Despatch of the Minister to M. de Frontenac—news of the peace of Ryswick, &c.,	428
29.	May 21.	Extract of a despatch from the Minister to M de Frontenac--Indians, &c.,	430

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1698.		
30.	Oct'r 20.	Narrative of the most remarkable occurrences in Canada, from 1697, to October, 1698....	432
31.	April 22.	Copy of a letter from the Earl of Bellomont, Governor of New-York, to the Count de Frontenac, ...	455
32.	June 8.	Letter of Count de Frontenac to the Earl of Bellomont, in reply,.....	457
33.	Aug. 13.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to M. de Frontenac,	461
34.	Sept'r 21.	Letter of M. de Frontenac to Lord Bellomont, in reply, ...	467
35.	Aug. 22.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Count de Frontenac,.....	472
36.		Memorandum respecting the sovereignty of the King of France over the Iroquois,.....	474
37.	Oct'r 22.	Letter of M. M. de Frontenac and de Champigny, to the Minister,.....	476
	1699.		
38.	March 25.	Despatch of the King to M. de Frontenac, respecting the Indians, &c.,.....	480
39.	April 27.	Despatch of the King to M. de Callières—directing him to observe the treaty of Ryswick, &c.,.....	482
40.	May 27.	Extracts from a mémoire of the King to M. de Callières, &c.,—appointed Governor, &c., of Canada, in place of M. de Frontenac, deceased,.....	485
41.		Memorial respecting the encroachments of the English upon the Territories of France in North America,.....	491

VOLUME VI.

1700—1709.

No of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1700.		
1.	May 5.	Despatch of the King to M. M. de Callières and de Champigny—peace with the Indians, &c.,	1
2.		Council held by M. de Longueil, French commandant at Detroit, with the Indians, respecting a declaration of war against the English,	3
3.	June 19.	Replies of M. de Longueil to the speech of the White River Indians,	10
4.	July 18.	Interview between six Iroquois deputies, and the Chevalier de Callières at Montreal,,	13
5.	Oct'r 16.	Letter of M. de Callières to the Minister—the Iroquois—Mississippi—Lord Bellomont, &c.,	24
		[ENCLOSING:]	
6.	Sept'r 3.	Interview between the Iroquois deputies and M. de Callières at Montreal,	35
	1701.		
7.	May 31.	Despatch of the King to M. M. de Callières and de Champigny—Iroquois—the Mississippi, &c.	50
8.	Aug. 4.	Ratification of the peace made in the month of September last, between the Colony of Canada and the Indians,	53
9.		Cabinet paper, containing details of a project for the conquest of New-England, &c.,	62
10.		Mémoire by M. d'Iberville, upon the situation of Boston, New-York, &c., and project for attacking them,	72
	1702.		
11.	May 3.	Despatch of the King to M. M. de Callières and de Champigny—Colonial affairs, &c.,	94
12.	Nov'r 4.	Extract of a letter of M. de Callières to the Minister—peace with the Indians—Orange—New-York, &c.,	98
13.	Nov'r 6.	Extract of a letter from M. de Callières to the Minister—Onondagas—Orange—New-York, &c.,	105
14.	Nov'r 11.	Extracts of a letter of M. de Beauharnais, Intendant of Canada, to the Minister—Indian affairs, &c.,	108

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1703.		
15.	May 30.	Extracts of a despatch of the King to M. M. de Callières and de Beauharnais—Fort Frontenac—Detroit, &c.,	114
16.	Nov'r 14.	Letter from M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—Death of M. de Callières—menaces of the English, &c.,	117
17.	Nov'r 14.	Interviews with the Savages, by M. de Vaudreuil, &c., in July, September and October, and notes by the Minister, thereon,	125
18.	Nov'r 15.	Resumé of a letter of M. M. de Vaudreuil and Beauharnais, of this date, and notes of the Minister, thereon,	145
19.		Succinct detail of what composes the twenty millions (of livres) which the Colony of Canada produces yearly to the King and his subjects,	150
	1704.		
20.	Nov'r 16.	Extract of a letter from M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—Abenaquis—Iroquois—Detroit—Albany—Peter Schuyler, &c.,	154
21.	Nov'r 17.	Extract of a letter of M. M. de Vaudreuil and Beauharnais, to the Minister—Indian affairs—Jesuits—the English—Schuyler, &c.,	162
	1705.		
22.	June 17.	Extract of the King's despatch to M. M. de Vaudreuil and Beauharnias—the Mimis—Onondagas, &c.,	171
23.	Oct'r 19.	Extracts of a letter from M. de Vaudrueil to the Minister,	174
		[ENCLOSING :]	
24.	Aug. 16.	Speech of the Indian deputies, to M. de Vaudreuil, [and,]	177
25.	Aug. 17.	Reply of the Governor-General to the speech of the Indian Deputies,	181
26.	October.	Draft of a Treaty proposed by Col. Vetch, on the part of Gov. Dudley, to M. de Vaudreuil, to be made between the Colonies of New-France and New-England,	185
	1706.		
27.		Memorial to be presented to the King in favor of taking immediate possession of Niagara, &c.,	194
28.	April 28.	Extract of a letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—Gov. Dudley, &c.,	201

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1706.		
29.	June 9.	Extract of a despatch from the Minister to M. de Vaudreuil—instructions in detail, &c., ..	205
30.	Nov'r 4.	Extracts of a letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—Ottawas—Iroquois—Detroit—the English, &c., ...	213
31.		General Mémoire, on the subject of the French dominion in Canada, from 1504 to 1706, with extracts from the despatches of the Governors, &c., ...	217
	1707.		
32.	June 30.	Extracts from a despatch of the Minister to M. de Vaudreuil—to keep at peace with the Indians, and harrass the English at Boston, &c.	300
33.	June 30.	Instructions from the King to M. Daigremont, sent to examine &c., the forts at Oswego, Niagara, Detroit, &c., ...	303
34.	June 30.	Extracts from the Despatch of the King to M. M. de Vaudreuil and Raudot,.....	311
35.	July 24.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—Ottawas—Detroit, &c., ...	316
	1708.		
36.	June 6.	Extract of a Despatch from the Minister to M. Raudot, urging him to excite the Indians to a war with the English, &c.,.....	318
37.	June 6.	Extracts of the King's despatch to M. M. de Vaudreuil and Raudot—His Majesty does not recognize Queen Anne, &c., ...	319
38.	June 6.	Extract of a despatch of the Minister to M. de Vaudreuil—Instructions, &c.,.....	322
39.	Nov'r 5.	Extract of a letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—Onondagas—Boston—New-York, &c.,.....	326
		[ENCLOSING :]	
40.	May 24.	Copy of letter of Father L'Heu, to M. de Vaudreuil, dated Onondaga,.....	330
41.	Nov'r 12.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister,...	334
		[ENCLOSING:]	
42.	Sept'r 26. / Oct'r 7.	Letter of Peter Schuyler to M. de Vaudreuil, dated Orange,.....	339
43.	Nov'r 14.	Report of M. d'Aigremont to the Minister, concerning the advanced posts of Canada, &c,..	341
	1709.		
44.	April 27.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—Schuyler—Onondagas—Orange, &c.,.....	358

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1709.		
45.	July 6.	Extract of the King's despatch to M. M. de Vaudreuil and Raudot—to act on the defensive, &c.,	364
46.	July 6.	Letter of the Minister M. d'Aigremont, upon his Report of Nov ber 14,	360
47.	Nov'r 14.	Letter of M. de Vr reuil to the Minister—Details about Sc ler—Lake Champlain—Horican, &c.,	373
		[ENCLOSING:	
48.	June 2.	Examination of Samuel Whiting, taken prisoner by the French,	393
49.	June 16.	Letter of Father de Mareuil, Jesuit Missionary at Onondaga, to Father L'Heu,	396
50.	Aug. 1.	Examination of Querel Roulouse, by M. de Ramezay, at Crown Point,	397
51.	June 14.	Copy of a letter of M. de Joncaire to the Commandant at Fort Frontenac,	400
52.	Oct'r 19.	Copy of letter of M. de Ramezay to M. de Vaudreuil—Schuyler—Crown Point, &c.,	402
53.	November.	General Statement of the condition of Canada in November, 1709,	406

VOLUME VII.

1710—1727.

	1710.		
1.	May 1.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—Chambly—Lake Champlain—Schuyler going to England, &c.,	1
2.	May 10.	Extract of a letter from M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—Onondagas, &c.,	7
3.	June 7.	Letter from the Minister to M. de Vaudreuil—Designs of the English, &c.,	9
4.	June.	Notes by the Minister, upon M. de Vaudreuil's letters, &c.,	11
5.	Nov'r 3.	Extracts of M. de Vaudreuil's letter to the Minister—Onondagas—Schuyler—Ottawas—Orange, &c.,	13

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1710.		
6.	Nov'r 18.	Extract of M. Daigremont's report to the Minister—Ports in Canada, &c.,	29
7.	April 25.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—New-York—Port Royal, &c.,	32
8.	July 7.	Despatch of the Minister to M. de Vaudreuil—approves his conduct in reference to New-York—Boston—Indians, &c.,	39
9.	Oct'r 25.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—Albany—New-York—Boston—Onondagas—Port Royal, &c.,	43
	1712.		
10.	June 28.	Extracts of the despatch of the Minister to M. de Vaudreuil—precautions to be taken against the English, &c.,	55
11.	Nov'r 6.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—Detroit—Onondagas—Fort Frontenac, &c.,	58
	1713.		
12.	July 4.	Extract of a despatch of the Minister to M. de Vaudreuil,	65
	1714.		
13.	Oct'r 1.	Memorial showing the advantages of the post at the Detroit to the King, &c.,	66
	1716.		
14.	Feb'y.	Extracts of a general mémoire, addressed by M. ~~de Vaudreuil,~~ to the Regent Duke d' Orleans, upon the state of affairs in Canada,	71
15.	Oct'r 15.	Report by M. Chaussegros, upon the fortifications of Quebec, &c.,	81
16.	Nov'r 7.	Memorandum of the "Conseil de Marine," approving M. de Vaudreuil's proposition respecting the fort at Niagara, &c.,	89
17.	Nov'r 12.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Council—Detroit—Albany, &c.,	92
	1717.		
18.	June 26.	Extracts of a despatch of the Council to M. de Vaudreuil, to watch the conduct of the English—Governor Hunter, &c.,	94
	1718.		
19.	Jan'y 25.	Notes of the Council upon M. de Vaudreuil's account of his transactions with the Indians, 24th October, 1717,	97
20.		French Mémoire, on the subject of Acadia, in reference to the Abenaquis, English, &c.,	103
21.	June 1.	Notes by the Council, upon the Mémoire of le Père Lafitau, on the subject of the trade in	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1718.		
		spiritious liquors with the Indians. [*Note*—In this paper, is a copy of a letter of Francis Lovelace, Governor of New-York, dated 18th November, 1668,]	114
22.	Oct'r 30.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Council—Indian affairs,	119
23.		General Mémoire respecting the Indians in Canada, as far as the Mississippi, with remarks upon their territory, manners, habits, &c.,	121
	1719.		
24.	May 23.	Extract of the King's despatch to M. M. de Vaudreuil and Begon—limits of Canada—Acadia, &c.,	136
25.	Oct'r 28.	Extract of a letter from M. de Vaudreuil to the Council—Illinois—Miamis, &c.,	138
	1720.		
26.	Jan'y.	Mémoire by Father Aubry, Jesuit Missionary in Canada, upon the subject of the boundary between New-France and New-England, &c.,	142
27.	April 20.	Census of Canada, according to M. Begon's return of 14th November, 1719,	149
	1721.		
28.	Jan'y.	Report of the Council of Marine, approving M. M. Vaudreuil's and Begon's proceedings respecting Fort Niagara, &c.,	151
29.	March 24.	Census of Canada, according to M. Begon's return, 26th October, 1720,	155
30.	July 11.	Letter of Governor Burnet of New-York, to M. de Vaudreuil—Niagara,	157
31.	Aug. 24.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to Governor Burnet, in reply, defending the French occupation of Niagara, &c.,	161
32.	Oct'r 8.	Extracts of letter of M. M. de Vaudreuil and Begon to the King—English establishments in the Indian country—forts—trade, &c.,	169
	1722.		
33.	May 24.	Census of Canada, according to M. M. de Vaudreuil and Begon's return, 4th November, 1721,	180
34.	June 8.	Extract of a despatch of the King to M. M. de Vandreuil and Begon—designs of the English upon Fort Niagara, &c.,	186
35.	Oct'r 17.	Mémoire of M. M. de Vaudreuil and Begon to the Council—Boston—the Abenaquis, &c.,	189

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1723.		
36.	March.	Mémoire concerning the French Limits in America, drawn up and presented by Sieur Bobé,	201
37.	April 21.	Extracts of letters of the Governors and Intendants of Canada, respecting the enterprises and encroachments of the English, in Canada, since the treaty of Nimeguen, in 1678,....	213
	1724.		
38.	Jan'y 18.	Resumé of the letters of M. M. de Vaudreuil and Begon—Abenaquis—New-England—Iroquois, &c.,.....	249
39.	May 30.	Extract of a Mémoire of the King to M. M. de Vaudreuil and Begon—the French must not appear in the war between the English and the Indians—but their influence must be exerted, &c.,.....	258
40.	Nov'r 28.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—English and Abenaquis, &c.,.....	260
41.		General Mémoire upon the present state of the Abenaquis, ...	268
	1725.		
42.	[illegible] 21.	Extract of a letter of M. Begon to the Minister, on the subject of the war between the English and the Abenaquis,.....	272
43.	April 24.	Cabinet paper, on the subject of the New-England troubles, with the Indians, &c.,.....	286
44.	Aug. 7.	Abstract of letters of M. M. de Vaudreuil and Begon, of 22d May, and 10th June—English at Oswego—encroachment on the French Territory, &c.,.....	291
45.	Aug. 7.	Abstract of M. de Vaudreuil's letters respecting the Abenaquis—English at Boston—their ambition, &c.,.....	301
	1726.		
46.	May 7.	Cabinet paper respecting the English Fort at Oswego, and resumé of the letter of M. M. de Longueil and Begon of 31st October, 1825, detailing his journey to Oswego, Onondaga, &c.,.....	308
47.	May 7.	Notes by the Minister upon the news from Canada about the war between New-England and the Indians, &c.,.....	315
48.	May 7.	Extracts from the Instructions of the King to the Marquis de Beauharnais, appointed Governor, &c., in Canada,.....	318

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1726.		
49.	May 14.	Extracts from the King's despatch to M. M. de Beauharnais, and Dupuy—English at Oswego—the Indians to be engaged against them, &c.,	321
50.	May 16.	Translation of a despatch from the Duke of Newcastle to M. Walpole, about the French fort at Niagara,	325
51.	July 5.	Letter of Gov. Burnet to M. de Longueil, about the French fort at Niagara,	328
52.	Aug. 16.	Letter of M. de Longueil, to Gov. Burnet, in reply,	330
53.	Oct'r 25.	Extracts of letters of the Governors and Intendants of Canada, respecting the limits with the English, and the Iroquois Indians, from 28th April, 1716, to 25th October, 1726,	332
	1727.		
54.	April 11.	Copy of a letter from the Duke of Newcastle to M. Walpole, respecting the Fort at Niagara,	339
55.	April 29.	Extracts of a Mémoire of the King to M. M. Beauharnais and Dupuy—Fort at Niagara—Albany, &c.,	342
56.	July.	Speech of the Iroquois to M. Begon, when on his way to Oswego,	346
57.	August.	Treaty of peace concluded at Caskebay, between the English and the Indians,	348
58.	Sept'r 25.	Letter of M. de Beauharnais to the Minister—Fort at Oswego, &c.,	354
59.	July 14.	Copy of the summons made by M. Begon to the Commander of the Fort at Oswego,	358
60.	Aug. 1.	Procès Verbal of the delivery of the same,	359
61.	July 20.	Letter of M. de Beauharnais to Governor Burnet of New-York,	361
62.	Aug. 8.	Letter of Gov. Burnet to M. de Beauharnais, in reply,	364
63.		Resumé of the Canadian letters on the subject of the Forts of Niagara and Oswego, in 1725, 1726, and 1727, and notes by the Minister and King, thereupon,	372
64.		French answer to the memorial of H. B. M., respecting Fort Niagara, &c.,	383
65.	Nov'r 1.	Resumé of a mémoire of M. Dupuy, on the subject of the pretensions of the English, in America, and notes by the Minister, thereon,	396
66.	Dec'r 21.	Translation of a letter of the Board of Trade to the Duke of Newcastle, in reference to the French encroachments on New-York, &c.	402

VOLUME VIII.

1728—1744.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1728.		
1.	March 9.	Resumé, for the King, of the letters of M. M. de Beauharnais and Dupuy, in reference to the Indians in Canada—the English—their designs, &c.,	1
2.	March 9.	Mémoire, respecting the Fort built by the English at Oswego,	20
	1727.	[ENCLOSING:]	
3.	July 17.	Plan, and elevation of the Fort at the mouth of the Oswego river, made by M. Chaussegros de Levy,	26
4.	May 9.	Mémoire respecting the Fort at Niagara, presented to his Eminence the Cardinal de Fleury,	27
	1728.		
5.	March 16.	Cabinet paper, upon the subject of the Forts at Niagara and Oswego—the designs of the English, &c.,	33
6.	May 14.	Extract of a despatch of the King to M. M. de Beauharnais and Dupuy—Posts at Niagara—Oswego—designs of the English—instructions,	40
7.	June 22.	Copy of M. Walpole's letter to the "Garde des Sceaux," on the subject of the Forts at Niagara, Oswego, &c.,	53
8.		Summary of the proceedings of M. de la Chauvignerie, sent by the Governor of Canada to the Onondagas,	56
9.	Oct'r 1.	Cabinet paper, in relation to the English establishment at Oswego, with decision of the King thereupon,	64
	1729.		
10.	Jan'y 25.	Abstract of the letters of M. de Beauharnais and d' Aigremont, respecting the establishments of the English, near Canada, and notes of the Minister thereupon,	66
11.	Oct'r 25.	Abstracts of letters of M. M. de Beauharnais and Hocquart—Abenaquis—Lake Ontario—Scioux—Iroquois, &c.,	74
	1730.		
12.¶	Oct'r 10.	Letter of M. de Beauharnais to the Minister;	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1730.		
		enclosing intelligence from Albany respecting the Indians, &c.,	88
13.	Oct'r 15.	Letter of M. M. Beauharnois and Hocquart, to the Minister, in relation to the affair of of Henry Lidyus, convicted of heresy, tampering with the Indians, &c.,	91
	1731.		
14.	Feb'y 5.	Cabinet memorandum upon the subject of the establishment proposed to be made at Crown Point, on Lake Champlain,	96
15.	Feb'y 13.	Further memorandum, (approved by the King,) respecting the establishments proposed at Crown Point, &c.,; with copy of a map of the country between Fort Chambly and Albany, &c.,	98
16.	April 24.	Extracts of a letter from the Minister to M. de Beauharnais—views of the English, &c.,	102
17.	May 8.	Extracts of a despatch of the King to M. M. de Beauharnais and Hocquart—post at Oswego—St. Lawrence—Crown Point—construction of a fleet—Louisiana, &c.,	104
18.	Oct'r 1.	Letter of M. de Beauharnais to the Minister——Abenaquis—Western Indians—Oswego—Crown Point, &c.,	109
19.	Oct'r 1.	Letter of M. M. de Beauharnais and Hocquart to the Minister—correspondence with Governor Montgomerie of New-York, &c.,	116
20.	Oct'r 1.	Letter of M. M. Beauharnais and Hocquart to the Minister—Indian trade, &c.,	120
21.	Oct'r 23.	Letter of M. M. de Beauharnais and Hocquart to the Minister—Mutineers at Niagara, &c.,	123
	1732.		
22.	April 22.	Extract of the King's despatch to M. M. de Beauharnais and Hocquart—Crown Point—Instructions as to passports for English entering Canada—to be rigorously executed, &c.,	128
23.	June 13.	Protest of the Earl of Waldegrave, English Ambassador, to the French government, against the fort at Crown Point, and demand that it be destroyed, &c.,	130
24.	Oct'r 15.	Letter of M. de Beauharnais to the Minister—Ohio—Iroquois—intrigues of the English—Albany, &c.,	132

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1733.		
25.	Feb'y 18.	Cabinet memorandum respecting the designs of the English on lakes-Champlain and Ontario, and of instructions to be given to M. de Beauharnais, &c.,	141
	1734.		
26.	Oct'r 10.	Letter (decyphered) of M. de Beauharnais to the Minister—projects of the English—Indians—Albany—military affairs, &c.,	143
27	Aug. 19.	Interview with the Sonontouans and Onondagas, and speeches,	149
28.	Dec'r 27.	Resumé of M. Beauharnais' views respecting the designs of the English—and observations upon the situation of their Colonies, &c.,	156
29.		Abstract of the general census of Canada, for this year,	162
	1735.		
30.	May 10.	Letter of the Minister to M. de Beauharnais—precautions to be taken against the English—forts—Indians to be induced to side with France, if possible—impossible to furnish supplies needed from France, &c.,	164
	1736.		
31.	Oct'r 12.	Extracts of letter of M. M. de Beauharnais and Hocquart to the Minister—Forts—Indians—Detroit—Mississippi—Acadia, &c.,	168
32.	(no date.)	Enumeration of the Indian nations having relations with the government of Canada; with statement of the warriors of each tribe, and their emblematical devices, &c. [*Note*—This very interesting paper appears to have been drawn up by a Frenchman, (perhaps Joncaire,) adopted into the tribe of "The Plover," p. 187.]	177
	1737.		
33.	May 10.	Extract of the King's despatch to M. M. de Beauharnais and Hocquart—Navigation of Lakes Ontario and Champlain—Detroit—Ottawas—Scioux—Iroquois—Abenaquis, &c.,	191
	1739.		
34.	Jan'y 16.	Note of the Earl of Waldegrave (English Ambassador) to the Count de Maurepas, with memorandum respecting the proposed French establishment at Wood Creek, &c.,	195
35.	February.	Cabinet memorandum, in answer to the note of the Earl of Waldegrave, respecting the Wood Creek Fort, &c.,	198

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1740.		
36.	August.	Extract of proceedings of a Council held with the Indians at Albany,	200
37.	Sept'r 12.	Speech of the Five Nations to M. de Beaucours, Governor of Montreal,	202
38.	Sept'r 20.	Answer of M. de Beauharnais to the speech of the Indians to M. de Beaucours,	208
39.	Oct'r 31.	Letter (decyphered) of M. de Beauharnais to the Minister—Precautions against the English, &c.,	214
	1741.		
40.	Sept'r 21.	Letter of M. de Beauharnais to the Minister—Negotiations with the Indians—The English, &c.,	217
		[ENCLOSING :]	
41.	July 8.	Speech of M. de Beauharnais to the Ottawas of Michilimakinac,	225
42.	July 30.	Reply of M. de Beauharnais to the Iroquois of Sault St. Louis,	228
43.	Aug. 3.	Speech of M. de Beauharnais to the Iroquois of Sault St. Louis,	232
44.	Aug. 7.	Speech of the Senecas to M. de Beauharnais,	235
45.	Aug. 12.	Speech of M. de Beauharnais to the Indians of the "Lac des deux Montagnes," &c.,	237
46.	Aug. 12	Reply of the Iroquois &c , to the above speech,	244
47.	Aug. 17.	Speech of the Onondagas and others to M. de Beauharnais,	250
48.	Aug. 20.	Reply of M. de Beauharnais to the above speech,	254
49.	Sept'r 1.	Reply of M. de Beauharnais to the speech of the "Sonnontouans,"	257
50.		Cabinet memorandum upon the results of the Indian conferences, &c.,	261
	1742.		
51.	July 6.	Speech of the Onondagas to M. de Beauharnais,	264
52.	July 18.	Reply of M. de Beauharnais to the Onondagas,	268
53.	July 17.	Speech of the Sonontouans to M. de Beauharnais,	272
54.	July 31.	Reply of M. de Beauharnais to the Sonontouans,	277
55.	July 30.	Statement of the artillery in the various Forts, &c., in Canada at this date,	286
	1743.		
56.	Oct'r 13.	Letter from M. de Beauharnais to the Minister—Indian affairs, &c.,	288

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1744.		
57.	January.	Resumé by the Minister of the letter of M. M. de Beauharnais and Hocquart, of October 10, 1743—Detroit—Iroquois, &c.,	299
58.	March 4.	Cabinet memorandum—English on Lake Ontario—Commerce, &c.,	301
59.	April 15.	Letter of M. de Beauharnais to the Minister,	303
		[ENCLOSING :]	
60.	March 2.	Procès verbal by M. Beaubassin, of his journey to Fort la Reine, &c.,	305
61.	April 20.	Letter of M. de Beauharnais to the Minister,	307
		[ENCLOSING:]	
	1743.		
62.	Dec'r 26.	Speech of the English to the Five Nations, this day,	309
	1744.		
63.	Oct'r 8.	Letter of M. de Beauharnais to the Minister—English designs—Posts at Niagara—Oswego—Acadia—Indians—Missionaries, &c.,	310
64.	Oct'r 29.	Letter of M. de Beauharnais to the Minister,	332
		[ENCLOSING :]	
65.	Oct'r 19.	Intelligence brought to M. de Beaucours, by an Indian returned from Albany,	334
66.	Nov'r 7.	Letter of M. de Beauharnais to the Minister—Intelligence from Detroit—Niagara—Oswego, &c.,	338

VOLUME IX.

1745—1747.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1745.		
1.	April 15.	Note by the Minister, on the news from Canada,	1
2.	June 18.	Letter of M. de Beauharnais to the Minister—Revolt at Ile Royale, &c.,	4
3.	Aug. 13.	Letter of M. Duchambon to the Minister—Surrender of Louisburg, &c.,	8
4.	Sept'r 12.	Letter of M. M. de Beauharnais and Hocquart to the Minister—affairs of Louisburg—Boston—New-York, &c.,	11
5.	Oct'r 28.	Letter of M. de Beauharnais to the Minister,	52
		[ENCLOSING :]	
6.	July 26.	Speech of the Onondagas, &c., to M. de Beauharnais, and his reply thereto,	59
7.	Aug. 25.	Speech of the Senecas to M. de Beauharnais, and his reply thereto,	65
8.	Nov'r 4.	Letter of M. de Beauharnais to the Minister—menaces of the English—necessity of supplies, &c.,	71
	1746.		
9.	April.	Memorandum of arrangements for the Battalions embarked for Canada, &c.,	73
10.	April.	Instructions to M. de Meric, appointed to take command of the military sent to Canada, signed by the Count d'Argenson, &c.,	78
11.	April 26.	Cabinet memorandum, on the subject of the English war movements, &c.,	82
12.	August.	Abstract of the various military movements in Canada, from the month of December, 1745, to August, 1746,	85
13.	Oct'r 28.	Letter of M. de Beauharnais to the Minister—Garrison at Niagara—Oswego—Louisiana—Illinois, &c.,	95
14.	Nov'r 4.	Abstract, in form of a Journal, of what has occurred of an interesting character in the Colony, in reference to military operations, and of intelligence received from November, 1745, to November, 1746,	102
15.	Nov'r 13.	Report by M. de Repentigny, of a reconnaissance, made by him, on the road between Albany and Saratoga, &c.,	192

No. of Doc	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1747.		
16.	Jan'y 15.	Cabinet Resumé of the Canadian despatches of 1746—military operations, &c.,	196
17.	Feb'y 12.	Copy of the capitulation granted by the troops of his Most Christian Majesty to those of his Britannic Majesty, at the Grand-Prée, (N. S.)	203
18.	June 23.	Account, by M. Boisherbert, of a French and Indian expedition against Fort Clinton, &c.,	206
19.	Oct'r 8.	Account, by the Chevalier de la Corne, of an engagement with a party of English, Dutch, and Indians at the Isle de Montreal, &c.,	211
20.	Nov'r.	Paper presented by M. Boisherbert (to the Minister,) upon the subject of the intrigues of the English with the Indians—Detroit—Niagara—Fort Frontenac, &c.,	218
21	Oct'r 7.	Abstract, in form of a Journal, of the most interesting occurrences in the Colony, in reference to military movements, and of intelligence received—from the departure of the vessels in November, 1746, to 7th October, 1747,	234
22.	Nov'r 9.	Continuation of the Journal, from 7th October to 9th November, 1747,	333

VOLUME X.

1748—1754.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1748.		
1.	Jan'y 28.	Cabinet Resumé of despatches of Count de la Galissonière, Governor of Canada—French incursions into New-York—Saratoga, &c.,.	1
2.	April 15.	Cabinet Resumé of Canadian despatches—Michilmakinac—Detroit—English intrigues with the Indians, &c.,.....	4
3.	Sept'r o1.	Letter of M. de la Galissonière to the Minister—commerce of the Colonies—means of advancing Louisiana—Illinois, &c.,.....	7
4.	Oct'r 9.	Journal of the most interesting military occurrences in Canada, and abstract of various intelligence received at Quebec, since the departure of thevessels, in November, 1747,.....	14
5.	Sept'r 26.	Ministerial M morandum on the Journal of Canadian occurrences sent by M. M. de la Galissonière and Bigot,.....	108
6.	Oct'r 23.	Letter from M. de la Galissonière to the Minister- —Miamis—Detroit—Michilimakinac—M. de St. Pierre, &c.,.....—	112
7.	Oct'r 26.	Letter of M. de la Galissonière to the Minister exchange of prisoners—Boston—New-York, &c., ...	124
8.	Nov'r 2.	Interview between M. de la Galissonière and the deputies of the Six Nations in the Castle of St. Louis, at Quebec,.....	126
	1749.		
9.	July 29.	Procès verbal of the act of possession of the Ohio River and its tributaries, by M. Céloron	132
10.	Sept'r 10.	Letter of M. Puyzieulx, (Minister) to,.....	135
		[ENCLOSING:]	
11.		Extracts and copies of letters of M. M. de la Galissonière—Colonel Mascarene—Governor Shirley—Governor Clinton—M. des Ligneris—Col. Johnson, &c., relative to an exchange of prisoners in 1749,.....	137
12.	Oct'r 20.	Return of the artillery in Canada at this date,.	154
23.	Nov'r 9.	Resumé of the letters of M. M. de la Jonquière and Bigot to the Minister—Indians at Toronto—necessity of the French becoming masters of Oswego, &c.,.....	158

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1750.		
14.	April.	Cabinet resumé of Canadian despatches—Missionaries among the Indians—English intrigues, &c.,	162
15.	April.	Cabinet resumé of Canadian despatches—Indian trade—rivalry of the English—necessary precautions,	171
16.	May 15.	Interview between M. de la Jonquière and the Cayuga Indians,	178
17.	July 16.	Letter of M. de la Jonquière to the Minister—exchange of prisoners with New-York, and New-England,	189
		[ENCLOSING:]	
18.	June 23.	Procès verbal of interview between the French officers, and Lieutenant Stoddert, and Captain Anthony Van Schaick, at Montreal, relative to exchange of prisoners, &c.,	195
19.	June 25.	Procès verbal of another interview between the same,	198
20.	June 26.	Procès verbal of another interview between the same,	201
21.	June 27.	General list of English prisoners detained in the Government of Canada,	204
22.	June 27.	Copy of a letter from M. Douville commandant at Sault St. Louis, to the Marquis de la Jonquière,	208
23.	Aug. 6.	Letter of M. Bigot to the Minister—showing the efforts of the French to excite the Indians against the English, &c.,	210
24.	Sept'r 18.	Cabinet resumé of despatches from M. de Vaudreuil, Governor of Louisiana—French and English intrigues among the Indians,	212
25.	Dec'r.	Memorial respecting the French Colonies in North America, by M. de la Galissonnière—their utility—the necessity of their preservation—designs of the English—general reflections, &c.,	217
	1751.		
26.	July 11.	Speech of the Onondagas to M. de la Jonquière, and his replies thereto,	250
27.	Sept'r 20.	Speech of the Deputies of the Five Nations, to M. de la Jonquière, and his replies thereto,	264
28.	Sept'r 23.	Cabinet Memorandum respecting the English establishments upon the Ohio river,	269
29.	Oct'r 17.	Letter of M. de la Jonquière to the Minister,	272

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1751.		
		[ENCLOSING :]	
30.	June 12.	Copy of a letter from Gov. Clinton to M. de la Jonquière—Usurpations of the French at Niagara, &c.,	273
31.	Aug. 10.	Reply of M. de la Jonquière to Gov. Clinton —The Iroquois have never recognized the King of England as their master—their natural inclination is towards France—the Iroquois alone have a right to complain, &c.,	276
	1752.		
32.		Cabinet Resumé of M. de la Jonquière's despatches—intrigues of the English with the Indians—they become every day more dangerous, &c.,	284
33.	April.	Cabinet Resumé (approved by the King,) of M. de la Jonquière's despatches—project to drive the English from the Ohio, &c.—with Memorandum of the points on which M. Duquèsne, his successor, should be instructed, &c.,	287
34.	April 21.	Letter of M. de Longueil to the Minister—loss of Despatches from the Detroit, &c.,—perfidy of the English—they should be expelled, &c.,	295
35.	July 5.	Interview between the Abenaquis and Captain Phineas Stevens, in presence of M. de Longueil, &c.,	311
	1753.		
36.	Aug. 20.	Letter of M. Duquèsne to the Minister—details of his proceedings with the Indians—designs against the English, &c.,	319
37.	December.	Cabinet diplomatic paper—views of Foreign powers—projects of England about America, &c.,	327
	1754.		
38.	July 24.	Letter of M. Varin to M. Bigot—the English defeated by M. de Villiers, on the Ohio, &c.	331
		[ENCLOSING :]	
39.	July.	Extract of M. de Villiers' Journal—details of the defeat of the English, &c.,	334
40.	Oct'r 13.	Letter of M. Duquèsne to the Minister—details of Indian affairs, &c.,	337
41.	Oct'r 28.	Letter of M. Duquèsne to the Minister—observations on the conduct of the English—must have been in consequence of orders from the King of Great Britian, &c.,	342

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1754.		
42.	Oct'r 31.	Letter of M. Duquêsne to the Minister—his proceedings with the Indians, &c., ...	345
		[ENCLOSING:]	
43.	Oct'r 23.	Secret Council held at Montreal with the Oneidas, Tuscaroras, Cayugas—Collar of the Onondagas, &c., ...	351
44.	Nov'r 6.	Letter of the Garde des Sceaux to M. Duquêsne—does not think that the King of England has authorized the movements on the Ohio—an explanation will be demanded—M. Duquêsne to act on the defensive—but a proper discretion left him, &c.,.....	357
45.		Abstract of the census of Canada for this year,	360

VOLUME XI.

1755.

	1755.		
1.	Feb'y 17.	Letter of the Minister to M. Dequêsne—Movements of the English Court—Views and instructions of the French Government, &c.,..	1
2.	Feb'y 17.	Letter of the Minister to M. Varin—Instructions for the Commissariat, &c.,.....	12
3.	Feb'y 17.	Letter of the Minister to M. de Bompas, (Windward Islands,) enjoining him to watch the English movements, &c. [*Note*—A counterpart of this letter was sent to M. de Vaudreuil,]	18
4.	Feb'y 27.	Copy of letter of M. M. Drucour and Prévôst, to M. Duquêsne—with extracts of intelligence from New-York, &c.,.....	22
5.	March 1.	Draft of a commission for the Baron de Dieskau, to be Commandant of the troops in Canada, &c.,.....	31
6.	March 1.	Instructions from the King to the Baron de Dieskau, &c., ...	34
7.	March 8.	Extract of a letter from M. Duquêsne to M. Drucourt—Indians on the Ohio, &c.,.....	46
8.	April 1.	Private instructions from the King to M. de Vaudreuil, (appointed Governor of Canada,	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1755.		
		&c.,) in reference to the conduct he is to observe towards the English, &c.,	47
9.		Extract from the general instructions to M. de Vaudreuil—Indians, &c.,	59
10.	June 14.	Letter of M. Prévôt to the Minister—Intelligence of designs of the English, &c.,	63
11.	July 4.	Cabinet resumé of news from Canada—from May 3 to July 4,	65
12.	July 6.	General Mémoire for the Marquis de Vaudreuil, respecting the Ohio River and its dependencies—Niagara, &c., drawn up by M. Duquêsne,	71
13.	July 6.	Letter of M. de Salvert to the Minister—News from Louisburg, &c.,	78
14.	July 9.	"Rélation du Combat du 9 Juillet, 1755—" An anonymous paper giving the French account of the battle,	82
15.	July 10.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—Oswego—Niagara, &c.,	86
16.	July 15.	Letter of M. Duquêsne to the Minister—Expresses his mortification at being superseded by M. de Vaudreuil—Dieskau's expedition, &c.,	89
17.	July 24.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—Discouraging appearance of things in Canada—M. Duquêsne—Oswego—Dieskau's expedition, &c., &c.,	91
18.	Aug. 13.	Letter of M. Bréard to the Minister—Braddock's defeat—Oswego, &c.,	99
		[ENCLOSING :]	
19.	July 9.	Statement of artillery, munitions of war belonging to the English, &c., found upon the field of battle on 9th July, 1755.,	103
20.	Aug. 16.	Letter of Baron Dieskau to M. Doreil—about to set out on his campaign—hopes to "derange the projects of the English"—contents of General Braddock's papers, &c.,	105
21.	Aug. 16.	Letter of the Chevalier de Montreuil to the Minister—Baron Dieskau is a good general, and good soldier, &c.,	108
22.	Sept'r 5.	Letter of the Minister to M. de Vaudreuil—recall of the French Ambassador at London—news of Braddock's defeat has augmented the confidence of the King, &c.,	110

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1755.		
23.	Sept'r 5.	Letter of the Minister to M. M. Drucourt and Prévôt—supplies, &c., to Louisburg, &c.,	113
24.	Sept'r 14.	Letter of Baron Dieskau to the Minister—dated at "the English camp on Lake St. Sacrament,"—giving the particulars of his defeat—being taken prisoner—his treatment—the state of his wounds, &c.,	117
25.	Sept'r 15.	Letter of Baron de Dieskau to M. de Vaudreuil—news of his defeat—he is to be taken to Albany to-morrow, &c.,	123
26.	Sept'r 25.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—observations upon M. de Dieskau's conduct,—his defeat the consequence of not following his Instructions, &c.,—general remarks on Canadian affairs, &c.,	125
		[ENCLOSING :]	
27.	Aug. 15.	M. de Vaudreuil's Instructions to M. de Dieskau,	157
28.	Aug. 24.	Baron Dieskau's general orders for the march and attack, &c.,	163
29.	Sept'r 4.	Examination of a prisoner taken by M. Dieskau,	166
30.	Sept'r 8.	Re-examination of the same prisoner before M. de Vaudreuil,	170
31.	Sept'r.	Detail of M. Dieskau's march, and of the attack on the English, &c. [*Note*—This paper is imperfect. It is in M. de Montreuil's handwriting.]	173
32.	Sept'r 30.	Account of the movements of the troops, from their departure from Quebec to the 30th of September,	179
33.		Dialogue between Marshal Saxe and Baron de Dieskau in the Elysian Fields. [In which the Baron, apparently, gives his own story in detail.]	188
34.	Oct'r 3.	Procès verbal of an interview between M. de Vaudreuil and other French officers, and a deputation of the Iroquois, at the castle at Montreal,	202
35.	Oct'r 6.	Letter of M. Malartic, commandant of the regiment of Bearne, at Oswego, with an account of his operations, addressed to the Minister,	208

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1755.		
36.	Oct'r 8.	Examination of two inhabitants of Montreal, taken prisoners by the English and Indians, 28th May, 1754,	223
37.	Oct'r 10.	Letter of the Chevalier de Montreuil to the Minister—account of the defeat of Baron de Dieskau, &c.,	225
38.	Oct'r 12.	Letter of Baron de Dieskau to M. de Vaudreuil, dated Albany,	229
39.	Oct'r 14.	Letter of the Chevalier de Montreuil to the Minister—M. de Dieskau's defeat—subsequent operations, &c.,	230
40.	Oct'r 15.	Statement by M. Doreil, Commissary, &c., of the composition of the staff and officers serving in America, and of their situation this day,	234
41.	Oct'r 18.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—operations in Acadia,	236
42.	Oct'r 20.	Letter of M. Doreil to the Minister—particulars of losses at Lake St. Sacrament—state of the army, &c.,	242
43.	Oct'r 22.	Replies of M. de Vaudreuil to the speeches of the deputies of the Five Nations,	247
44.	Oct'r 23.	Letter from M. Bigot to the Minister—contents of the papers found on the field, after the "battle of Fort Duquèsne,"	255
45.	Oct'r 24.	Letter of M. Lolbinière to the Minister—details of occurrences in Canada since the spring—observations, &c.,	256
46.	Oct'r 28.	Secret letter of M. Doreil to the Minister—criticism of M. Dieskau—necessities of the army—details of service, &c.,	265
47.	Oct'r 30.	Letter of M. Vaudreuil to the Minister—military details–necessities of the army—officers, &c.,	281
48.	Oct'r 30.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—defection of the Indians—intrigues of the English—Detroit, &c.,	285
49.	Oct'r 31.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—he has arrested the progress of the English in all their projects, &c.,	287
50.	Oct'r 31.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—details of Indian affairs, &c.,	289
51.	(no date)	Letter of the Minister to M. de Vaudreuil and	

No of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1755.		
		M. de la Lanne—position of affairs between England and France—Instructions, &c.,	294
52.	Dec'r 21.	Letter of the King of France to the King of England,	300
53.	Dec'r.	Resumé, by the Minister, of the news from Canada, to 8th November,	304
54.	Dec'r.	Account of what has occurred this year in Canada. (Printed at the Louvre.)	308

VOLUME XII.

1756.

	1756.		
1.	Jan'y 12.	Letter of Baron de Dieskau to the Minister—state of his health, &c.,	1
2.	Jan'y.	British diplomatic paper, in answer to the complaints of France—defence of the conduct of England, &c.,	3
3.	Feb'y 2.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—Military arrangements—Niagara—Oswego—Indians, &c.,	15
4.	Feb'y 29.	Prôjet of a letter of the Minister to M. de Vaudreuil—hopes that M. de Dieskau's successor will be more prudent, &c.,	18
5.	Feb'y 29.	Prôjet of a letter of the Minister to M. Malartic,	20
6.	Feb'y 29.	Prôjet of a letter of the Minister to M. Doriel—M. de Montcalm appointed successor to M. de Dieskau—arrangements, &c.,	21
7.	Feb'y 29.	Prôjet of a letter from the Minister to M. de Montreuil,	24
8.	March 1.	Commission to the Marquis de Montcalm to be commandant of the troops in Canada, under the Governor-General, in place of the Baron de Dieskau,	26
9.	March 13.	Letter of the Minister to M. de Montcalm—enclosing his Commission, &c.,	29
10.	April 14.	Extract of a letter written at Quebec this day—M. de Levy's expedition to destroy stores,	

No. of Doc.	Date.		Subject.	Page.
	1756.			
			&c., between Oswego and Schenectady—particulars, &c,	31
11.	May	1.	Detail of the occurrences in Canada subsequent to the debarcation of the troops in June, 1755, and until the 1st May, 1756,	34
12.	May	21.	Letter of M. de Montcalm to the Minister—his arrival at Quebec, 13th May—every thing in readiness to commence the campaign, &c.,	40
13.	June.		Journal of the occurrences in Canada, from October, 1755, to June, 1756,	44
14.	June	1.	Letter from M. Kerleret, Governor of Louisiana, to the Minister—enclosing letter of M. Makarty commandant in the Illinois, to M. Dumas commandant at Fort Duquèsne, dated 19th October, 1755,	59
15.	June	4.	Cabinet resumé of M. de Vaudreuil's letters in February, 1756—Indians rising against the English—Fort Duquèsne—English preparations against Canada, &c.,	63
16.	June	8.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister of war—military arrangements—M. de Montcalm "is very prepossessing"—hopes a good understanding with him, &c.,	74
17.	June	8.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister of the Marine—the conduct he proposes to adopt respecting the English, Indians &c.,	81
18.	June	12.	Letter of M. de Montcalm to the Minister—details of military operations—Lake St. Sacrement—Carillon—Frontenac—good understanding with M. de Vaudreuil, &c.,	83
19.	June	12.	Letter of M. de Montcalm to the Minister (of Marine)—arrival of troops and supplies at Montreal, &c.,	95
20.	June	12.	Letter of M. de Montreuil to the Minister—much pleased with M. de Montcalm, who will give him much more work to do than M. Dieskau, &c.,	99
21.	June	17.	Letter of M. de Montcalm to the Minister—opening of the Campaign, &c.,	102
22.	June	19.	Letter of M. de Montcalm to the Minister—arrangements for the Campaign with M. de Vaudreuil—he is very irresolute, &c.,	106
23.	June	22.	Letter of Baron de Dieskau to the Minister,	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1756.		
		dated New-York—owes his life to Sir Wm. Johnson, without whose interférence he would infallibly have been burnt to death, by the Savages, in revenge, &c.,	108
24.	July.	Cabinet Resumé of the intelligence from Fort Duquèsne, of March,	111
25.	July.	Cabinet Resumé of Canadian news in June—Ohio—the Lakes—movements of the English in New-York, New-England and Acadia, &c.,	113
26.	July 5.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister of the Marine—movements on Lake Ontario, &c.,	126
27.	July 18.	General detail of a victory gained, this day, by the French, under M. de Vaudreuil, over the English, in the attack on the city of "Manton," belonging to the English, &c.,	128
28.	July 20.	Letter of M. de Montcalm to the Minister—he has been to Carillon, &c.,—situation of affairs there, &c.,	138
29.	Aug. 8.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—details of the state of things at the Western Posts, &c.,	146
30.	Aug. 13.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister negotiations with the Indians, &c.,	154
31.	Aug. 14.	Journal of the siege of Oswego, commenced 11th and finished 14th August,	159
32.	Aug. 14.	Articles of capitulation of Fort Oswego, &c.,	171
33.	Aug. 20.	Procès Verbal of interviews between M. Vaudreuil and deputations of the Five Nations, at Montreal, between 28th July and 20th August, 1756,	174
34.	Aug. 22.	Letter of an officer engaged in the seige of Oswego, giving details, &c.,	198
35.	August.	Account of the Capture of the Forts at Oswego—and of Canadian affairs, &c.,	207
36.	Aug. 28.	Letter of M. de Montcalm to the Minister—details of the affair at Oswego—"The transplanted English are not the same as the English of Europe,"—conduct of the Savages—cannot dissimulate that there was a little pillage "which had to be tolerated,"—It is difficult to hinder "300 Savages and 1500 Canadians, making a quarry," &c.,	222

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1756.		
37.	Aug. 28.	Letter of M. Desandrouins to ——,—details about Oswego—horrible cruelties of the Savages, &c.,	233
		[ENCLOSING:]	
38.	Aug. 28.	Abstract of the events of the Campaign of 1756,	236
39.	Aug. 30.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—Capture of Oswego—Lake St. Sacrement—ambition of the English, &c.,—with a correct copy of the capitulation of Oswego, annexed,	249
40.	Aug. 30.	Resumé of the movements on Lake Ontario, &c., made at Ile Royale,	262
41.	Aug. 30.	Resumé of the Canadian news, generally—Ile Royale,	265
42.	Sept'r 12.	Resumé of news brought to Montreal, from Lake Champlain—the frontiers of Pennsylvania—Fort Duquésne, &c.,	275
43.	Sept'r 15.	Cabinet resumé of news from Canada to this date—Fort Duquésne—Lake St. Sacrament—Lake Ontario, &c.,	279
44.	Sept'r 22.	Letter of M. de Montcalm to the Minister—his arrival at Ticonderoga—arrangements to harrass the English, &c.,	299
45.	Sept'r 26.	Letter of M. de Montcalm to the Minister of war—affairs at Lake St. Sacrament, &c.,	302
46.	Sept'r 26.	Copy of a letter from M. de Montcalm—military operations—Carillon—Fort Duquèsne, &c.,	305
47.	Nov'r 1.	Letter of M. de Montcalm to the Minister—has quitted the camp and returned to Montreal—observations upon the state of affairs, officers, &c.,	307
48.	Nov'r 2.	Letter of M. Lotbinière to the Minister—Fort Carillon—observations on the forts at Oswego—Acadia, &c.,	314
49.	Nov'r 6.	Letter from M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—review of his conduct as Governor-General—observations on the state of affairs in Canada, &c.,	322
50.	Nov'r 10.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—affairs of Stobo and Wambrant, &c.,	329
51.	Dec'r 30.	Procès verbal of various interviews between M. de Vaudreuil and the deputies of the Indian nations, at Montreal, from 13th to 30th December, 1756,	331

VOLUME XIII.

1757.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1757.		
1.	Jan'y 15.	Cabinet resumé of M. de Vaudreuil's letters—Fort Duquèsne—Acadia—Oswego—M. de Montcalm, &c.,	1
2.	Jan'y 15.	Resumé of the report of the Intendant of Canada—stores, &c., at Oswego, &c.,	6
3.		Ministerial note upon the state of the forces in Canada—their augmentation—plan of campaign, &c.,	14
4.	Feb'y 13.	Note of the Duke of Belleisle, on the subject of the designs of the English, and the preparations necessary on the part of the French Cabinet, &c.,	22
5.	March 13.	Letter of M. Coquart to the Minister, enclosing a narrative of the state of affairs in Canada, written by a Jesuit Priest there—(accompanying which is a copy of complimentary verses to M. de Vaudreuil,)	25
6.	March 20.	Letter of the Minister to M. de Vaudreuil—approval of his conduct, &c.,	42
7.	March 20.	Letter of the Minister to M. de Montcalm—approves his conduct, &c.,	45
8.	April 7.	Letter of Baron de Dieskau to the Minister, dated Bath, (England,)—state of his health, &c.,	50
9.	April 15.	Letter of the Minister to M. de Montcalm—necessity of a good understanding between the regular troops and the Canadians, &c.,	51
10.	April 19.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—negotiations with the Western Indians, &c.,	54
11.	April 19.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—Indian incursions into New-Jersey, &c.,	61
12.	April 22.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—with an account of an expedition against the English, between Oswego and Schenectady, in January and March,	63
13.	April 24.	Letter of the Chevalier de Levis to the Minister—Detail of military operations at Carillon, &c.,	75
14.	April 24.	Letter of M. de Montcalm to the Minister—	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1757.		
		Military operations during the winter—Sufferings of the soldiers, &c.,	78
15.	April 24.	Letter of M. de Montcalm to the Minister—Conduct of the French officers in Canada—Details of service, &c.,	86
16.	April 24.	Letter of M. de Montcalm to the Minister—Indian embassy to Montreal—Military operations on the frontier, &c.,	94
17.	April 24.	Account of the embassy of the Five Nations to Montreal, in November, 1756,	102
18.	May 7.	Letter of M. Doreil to the Minister—Military and commissariat details,	127
19.	May 23.	Letter of M. de Montcalm to the Minister——Want of provisions, &c.,	131
20.	June 1.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—Consequences of the expedition against the English last winter—Preparations for attacking Fort George are all made, but he wants provisions, &c.,	134
21.	June 16.	Letter of M. de Malartic to the Minister—Movements at Carillon, and on the lake, &c.,	140
22.	July 1.	Account of two expeditions against the English, in the winter of 1757, and news at Louisburg to July 1,	146
23.	July 11.	Letter of M. de Montcalm to the Minister—Want of reinforcements and of provisions—Commencement of the campaign—Prospects,	157
24.	July 12.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—Affairs at Carillon, and the Lake—Lord Loudoun—Fort George, &c.,	163
25.	July 12.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—Affairs on the Ohio—Fort Duquèsne—The Indians, &c.,	167
26.	July 12.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—Details of his arrangements for the conquest of Fort George, &c.—Instructions to M. de Montcalm, &c.,	180
27.	July 13.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—Negotiations with the Indians—Intrigues of the English, &c.,	186
28.	July 13.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—Negotiations with the Indians on the Ohio—Frontiers of Maryland and Pennsylvania, &c.,	193

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1757.		
29.	July 27.	Copy of a letter of M. de Montcalm to M. de Vaudreuil, dated at Carillon, with an account of M. Marin's successful expedition against the English, near Fort Lydius (Edward)—Victory on Lake St. Sacrement, &c.,	202
30.	July 31.	Letter of M. Doreil to the Minister—M. Marin's expedition—Naval victory on Lake St. Sacrement—M. de Montcalm in full march to attack Fort George—His arrangements, &c.,	206
31.	July 31.	Notes of the Minister upon the negotiations of M. de Vaudreuil with the Indians—their results—Precautions against the extension of the English influence, &c.,	211
32.	Aug. 14.	Letter of M. Doreil to the Minister—News of the surrender of Fort George, &c.,	215
33.	Aug. 15.	Letter of M. de Montcalm to the Minister—Capitulation of Fort George—He cannot conceal "that it has unfortunately suffered some infractions on the part of the savages," &c.,	218
34.	Aug. 16.	Journal of the expedition against Fort George—from 12th July to 16th August—with full details, &c.,	222
35.	Aug. 19.	Letter of M. de Bougainville to the Minister, with full details of M. de Montcalm's expedition against Fort George—articles of capitulation, &c.,	240
36.	Aug. 14.	Copy of a letter from M. de Montcalm to General Webb—conduct of the Indians towards the prisoners, &c.,	273
37.	Aug. 14.	Copy of a letter from M. de Montcalm to Lord Loudoun—same subject,	276
38.	July 30.	Order of march of the two columns of the French army, against Fort George,	278
39.	Aug. 9.	Statement of the Garrison of Fort George, and of the troops encamped there on 9th August—and also statement of the French army before the lines on 3d August, 1757,	281
40.	Aug. 9.	Statement of the munitions of war, and of the provisions, &c., found in Fort George after its capture,	289
41.	Sept'r 4.	Detail of the operations in the campaign of 1757, from 30th July to 4th September,	291

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1757.		
42.	Sept'r 8.	Letter of M. de Montcalm to the Minister—conduct of the Indians after the capitulation of Fort George,	300
		[ENCLOSING:]	
43.	Sept'r.	Copy of a letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister of the Marine (drawn up by M. de Montcalm,) explaining the conduct of the Indians, and seeking to exculpate the French, &c.,	304
44.	Sept'r 18.	Letter of M. de Montcalm to the Minister—details of matters since the surrender of Fort George—and enclosing copy of his circular to the commandants of battalions, of 25th July,	315
45.	Sept'r 18.	Separate letter of M. de Montcalm to the Minister—remarks upon the character of the French officers in Canada—great want of supplies, &c.,	324
46.	Oct'r.	Account of the campaign in North America, in 1757	333
47.	Oct'r 18.	Anonymous account of the taking of Fort George, &c.,	342
48.	Oct'r 18.	Account of the capture of Fort George or William Henry, with the events of the war in Canada this year—(printed at the Louvre, by the French Government,)	344
49.	Oct'r 25.	Letter of M. Doreil to the Minister—Commissariat details, &c.,	361
50.	Oct'r 30.	Return of the Artillery in the various ports and garrisons in Canada,	373
51.	Nov'r 1.	Cabinet memorandum upon a scheme for the English to attack Quebec, proposed by a Canadian in Holland,	377
		[ENCLOSING:]	
52.	Aug. 13.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister, upon the subject of the above proposed plan, &c.,	379
53.	Nov'r 1.	Cabinet memorandum upon the subject of the expedition against Fort George and the non-attacking Fort Edward, &c.,	385
		[ENCLOSING :]	
54.	July 11.	(1.) Copy of a letter of M. de Montcalm to the Minister,	287
55.	Aug. 7.	(2.) Extract of a letter from M. de Vaudreuil to M. de Montcalm,	396

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1757.		
56.	July 9.	(3.) Instructions of M. de Vaudreuil to M. de Montcalm,	397
57.	Aug. 18.	(4.) Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—disappointment at M. de Montcalm's expedition terminating with the reduction of Fort George, only—his accounts of the affair defective—M. de Vaudreuil's remarks thereupon, &c.,	406
58.	Nov'r 3.	Letter of M. Bigot to the Minister—expenses in Canada, &c.,	416
59.	Nov'r 3.	Letter of M. Pouchot to the Minister—Fort at Niagara, &c.,	419
60.	Nov'r 4.	Letter of (M. de Montcalm ?) to the Minister—great want of provisions—news from the outposts, &c.,	423
		[ENCLOSING :]	
		Memorandum of necessaries, &c., to be sent to Canada,	434
61.	Nov'r 28.	Summary of the events of M. de Bellètre's expedition towards Schenectady, &c.,	437
62.		Description of the country between the mouth of the Oswego river, and the Mohawk, Schenectady, Albany, &c.,	443

VOLUME XIV.

1758.

JANUARY TO AUGUST.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1758.		
1.	January.	Cabinet memorandum respecting the militia in Canada, and the means of deriving the greatest advantage from them, in the approaching Campaign, ...	1
2.	Jan'y 26.	Letter of Baron de Dieskau to M. de Montreuil, dated Bath—testifying to his good conduct in the battle of September, 1755, &c.	6
3.	Feb'y 18.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—Negotiations with the Indians, ...	8
4.	Feb'y 19.	Letter of M. de Montcalm to the Minister—surprise of the Village of Palatine, &c.,....	12
5.	Feb'y 19.	Copy of a letter of M. de Montcalm to M. de Moras—details of military affairs—scarcity of provisions—his own pay insufficient, &c.,	16
6.	Feb'y 20.	Letter of the Chev. de Levis to the Minister—distresses of the officers in Canada, &c.,....	24
7.	Feb'y 23.	Letter of M. de Montcalm to the Minister—Councils with the Indians—proposed limits between the French and English in America,	29
8.	Feb'y 26.	Letter of the Minister to M. de Montcalm—Marshal de Belle Isle appointed Minister of War, &c., ...	33
9.	April 10.	Letter of M. de Montcalm to the Minister—Defeat of Major Rogers and his detachment—designs of the English, &c., ...	36
10.	April 14.	Letter of M. Puchot to the Minister—with general observations upon the boundaries of Canada, &c., ...	41
11.	April 16.	Ministerial Resumé of M. de Vaudreuil's letters of April, [not found,].....	45
12.	April 18.	Letter of M. de Montcalm to the Minister—with a bulletin of the most remarkable occurrences in Canada, &c., ...	46
13.	April 18.	Letter of M. de Montcalm to the Minister—Proceedings of the English with the Indians—Counter negotiations of the French—situation of the troops—small pox among the Indians in the West—occasioned by their pillaging the English at Fort George, &c.,.	52

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1758.		
14.	April 21.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—Colonel Johnson's negotiations with the Indians, &c.,	59
15.	April 30.	Letter of M. Doreil to the Minister—great distress in Canada for want of provisions—situation of the troops—defeat of an English detachment under Rogers, &c.,	62
16.	May 19.	Letter of M. Daine to the Minister—deplorable situation of Canada for want of provisions, &c.,	70
17.	June 1.	Letter of M. d' Hughes to the Minister,	76
		[ENCLOSING:]	
18.	June 1.	Remarks upon the situation of the fort at Carillon, and its approaches, on 1st May, 1758,	79
19.	June 2.	Memorandum of news from Carillon, this day,	87
20.	June.	Memorandum of the price of the principal necessaries for life, in Canada,	89
21.	June 10.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—exchange of prisoners, &c.,	91
		[ENCLOSING:]	
22.	March 22.	Propositions of Captain J. Corriveau and others to General Abercrom by,	94
23.	April 24.	Copy of a letter from General Abercromby to M. de Vaudreuil,	95
24.	April 24.	Copy of a second letter from General Abercromby to M. de Vaudreuil,	97
25.	June 4.	Copy of a letter from M. de Vaudreuil to General Abercromby,	98
26.	June 5.	Copy of a letter from M. de Vaudreuil to the commandant at Fort Edward,	105
27.	June 16.	Letter of M. Doreil to the Minister—opening of the campaign—supplies, &c.,	107
28.	June 17.	Letter of the Chevalier de Levis to the Minister—about to set out upon his expedition—its objects, &c.,	113
29.	July 8.	Map of the Frontiers of Lake St. Sacrement,	116
30.	July 12.	Letter of M. de Montcalm to the Minister—account of the action of 8th July at Carillon, (Ticonderoga,) &c.,	117
31.	July 20.	Letter of M. de Montcalm to the Minister,	122
		[ENCLOSING:]	
32.	July 20.	Account of the Victory gained by the French over the English at Ticonderoga, 8th July, 1758,	123

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1758.		
33.	July 20.	Mémoire upon the situation, &c., of the fort at Carillon (Ticonderoga,)	136
34.	July 28.	Letter of M. Doreil to the Minister—details of the affair of 8th July, &c.,	139
35.	July.	Account of the descent of the English into Canada, and the victory gained over them by the French, &c.,	147
36.	July 9.	Copy of a letter from M. de Montcalm to M. de Vaudreuil, with list of the officers killed and wounded, 6th and 8th July,	149
37.	July 28.	Letter of M. Doreil to the Minister (Belle Isle,)—battle of Ticonderaga, &c.,	159
38.	July 28.	Copy of a letter of M. de Montcalm to the Minister of the Marine,	171
		[ENCLOSING :]	
39.	July 12.	Extract of a letter of M. de Vaudreuil to M. de Montcalm,	173
40.	July 16.	Observations of M. de Montcalm, in reply to the above letter,	175
41.	July 15.	Extract of a letter of M. de Vaudreuil to M. de Montcalm,	180
42.	July 18.	Extract of a letter of M. de Montcalm to M. de Vaudreuil, in reply,	183
43.	July 17.	Extract of a letter of M. de Vaudreuil to M. de Montcalm,	185
44.	July 26.	Extract of a letter from M. de Montcalm to M. de Vaudreuil, in reply,	188
45.	July 28.	Letter of M de Montcalm to the Minister of the Marine—Critical situation of the Colony,	190
46.	July 28.	Letter of M. Doreil to the Minister—M. de Montcalm above all praise, &c.,	193
47.	July 30.	Letter of M. Doreil to the Minister—General details—Bravery and modesty of Montcalm, &c.,	201
48.	July 31.	Letter of M. Doreil to the Minister, with remarks of M. de Montcalm upon the urgent necessity of a peace, &c.,	209
49.	Aug. 2.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister,	221
		[ENCLOSING :]	
50.	June 26.	Copy of a letter from General Abercromby to M. de Vaudreuil,	223
51.	July 21.	Parole of honor of J. Corriveau, Captain in the French service,	226
52.	July 21.	Power from General Abercromby to Colonel	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1758.		
		Schuyler to treat for an exchange of prisoners,	227
53.	July 21.	Copy of a letter from General Abercromby to M. de Montcalm,	229
54.	July 21.	Copy of a letter from M. de Montcalm to General Abercromby in reply,	231
55.	Aug. 1.	Copy of a letter from M. de Vaudreuil to General Abercromby,	235
56.	Aug. 3.	Letter of M. de Montcalm to the Minister,	239
		[ENCLOSING :]	
57.	Aug. 2.	Extract of a letter from M. de Montcalm to M. de Vaudreuil,	241
58.	Aug. 4.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—Differences with M. de Montcalm, &c.,	245
		[ENCLOSING :]	
59.	June 23.	Instructions from M. de Vaudreuil to M. de Montcalm,	256
60.	June 23.	Copy of a letter from M. de Montcalm to M. de Vaudreuil, thereupon,	264
61.	July 8.	Account of the victory of M. de Montcalm over the English, on July 8, with M. de Vaudreuil's observations thereupon,	266
62.	July 8.	List of killed and wounded, July 8,	294
63.	July 16.	Extract of a letter from M. de Vaudreuil to M. de Montcalm, with remarks of the latter thereupon,	297
64.	July 21.	Copy of a letter from de Vaudreuil to M. de Montcalm,	304
65.	July 30.	Speech of the Iroquois and other Indians to M. de Vaudreuil, and his reply,	310
66.	Aug. 5.	Letter of M. de Dieskau to the Minister—his wretched situation at Bath, &c.,	316
67.	Aug. 6.	Letter of the Minister to M. de Montcalm—Non-reception of his despatches, &c.,	318
68.	Aug. 6.	Letter of the Minister to M. de Montcalm—Sufferings of the troops and officers in Canada will be attended to, &c.,	320
69.	Aug. 6.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—(de Noailles,) gives an account of his measures in Canada, &c.,	322
70.	August.	Letter of M. de Montcalm to the Minister of the Marine,	329
		[ENCLOSING :]	
71.	Aug. 1.	Copy of a letter of M. de Vaudreuil to M. de Montcalm,	331

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1758.		
72.	Aug. 6.	Copy of letter of M. de Montcalm to M. de Vaudreuil, in reply,	333
73.	Aug. 13.	Letter of M. Bigot to the Minister—Differences between M. M. Vaudreuil and Montcalm,	336
74.	Aug. 17.	Letter of M. Daine to the Minister—Details of the campaign, &c.,	339
75.	Aug. 22.	Extract from the London Gazette of this date,	352
76.	Aug. 31.	Letter of M. Doreil to the Minister—detail of affairs since 8th July—successes of the English on Lake Ontario, &c.,	359

VOLUME XV.

1758.

SEPTEMBER TO DECEMBER.

	1758.		
1.	Sept'r 2.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—details of his proceedings, &c.,	1
		[ENCLOSING :]	
2.	Aug. 27.	Articles of capitulation at Fort Frontenac, between M. Le Noyan, and General Bradstreet,	10
3.	Aug. 13.	Copy of a letter of General Bradstreet—orders for the march, &c.	13
4.	Aug. 11.	British orders for the expedition, &c.,	14
5.	Sept'r 3.	Private letter of M. Doreil to the Minister—gloomy prospects of affairs in Canada, &c.,	16
6.	Sept'r 6.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—critical situation of Canada, &c.,	22
		[ENCLOSING :]	
7.	Sept'r 2.	Copy of a letter from General Abercromby to M. de Vaudreuil,	24
8.	Sept'r 6.	Account, by M. de Malartic, of the occurrences on the frontier of Lake St. Sacrement, from 30th June to 10th July,	25
9.	Sept'r 9.	Letter of M. de Montcalm to the Minister—severe loss in the surrender of Fort Frontenac—not to be imputed to him, &c.	41

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1758.		
10.	Sept'r 23.	Journal of the affair of 8th July, &c., (Printed at Rouen,)	44
11.	Sept'r 23.	Letter of the Minister to M. de Vaudreuil—hopes he will act in concert with M. de Montcalm, &c.,	51
12.	Sept'r 23.	Letter of the Minister to M. de Montcalm—praises his good conduct, &c.,	53
13.	Sept'r 23.	Letter of the Chev. de Drucour to the Minister—Louisburg, &c.,	55
14.	Oct'r.	Cabinet resumé of the intelligence from Canada, &c.,	58
15.	Oct'r 17.	Letter of M. Daine to the Minister—Fort Duquèsne—Frontenac—Lake Champlain, &c.	61
16.	Oct'r 20.	Journal (by M. de Malartic,) of the occurrences in the garrisons and camps occupied by the regiment of Bearn—from 20th October, 1757,	65
17.	Oct'r 21.	Letter of M. de Montcalm to ——, —affairs in Canada—his health is decaying—his means exhausted, &c.,	123
18.	Oct'r 26.	Notes by the Minister upon M. de Montcalm's letters—differences between him and M. de Vaudreuil, &c.,	129
19.	Oct'r 27.	Letter of de Montcalm to the Minister—military arrangements, &c.,	135
20.	Oct'r 30.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—in behalf of M. de Levis,	143
21.	Nov'r 1.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister,	145
		[ENCLOSING:]	
22.	Nov'r.	Statement of stores, &c., indispensably necessary to be sent to Canada, &c.,	147
23.	Nov'r 1.	Prices of provisions, &c., in Canada at this date,	150
24.	Nov'r 1.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—consultation with M. de Montcalm, &c.,	152
		[ENCLOSING:]	
25.	Nov'r 1.	M. de Vaudreuil's project of operations upon Lake Ontario, &c.,	160
26.	Nov'r 1.	M. de Montcalm's observations on M. de Vaudreuil's Instructions,	165
27.	Nov'r 1.	M. de Montcalm's observations on M. de Vaudreuil's project for Lake Ontario,	170
28.	Sept'r 12.	M. de Vaudreuil's remarks upon M. de Montcalm's observations,	177

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1758.		
29.	Sept'r 12.	M. de Montcalm's observations upon the affairs at Lake St. Sacrement,	180
30.	Sept'r 12.	M. de Vaudreuil's remarks upon the question of the affairs at Carillon, (Ticonderoga,) &c.,	182
31.	Sept'r 12.	M. de Montcalm's general reflections upon the defence of Canada, &c.,	184
32.	Sept'r 12.	M. de Vaudreuil's observations upon the above,	192
33.	Nov'r 3.	Letter from M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister,	193
		[ENCOLSING:]	
34.	Oct'r 1.	Letter of General Abercromby to M. de Vaudreuil,	195
35.	Oct'r 1.	Letter of General Abercromby to Colonel Schuyler,	197
36.	Oct'r 19.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to General Abercromby,	199
37.	Oct'r 24.	Parole of honor of Samuel Woodward, Captain in the New-Jersey Regiment,	201
38.	Nov'r 1.	List of English prisoners delivered to Colonel Schuyler, &c.,	203
39.	Nov'r 3.	Letter of M. Daine to the Minister—English detachment repulsed at Fort Duquêsne, &c.,	211
40.	Nov'r 4.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—complaints of the officers and troops, &c.,	215
		[ENCLOSING:]	
41.	Oct'r 8.	Copy of a letter from M. de Montcalm to M. de Vaudreuil,	219
42.	Nov'r 4.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—English have evacuated Fort George—complains of M. de Montcalm's conduct,	220
43.	Nov'r 8.	Letter of M. de Bougainville to the Minister—events and occurrences since 21st October,	222
44.	Nov'r 11.	Letter of M. Lotbinière to the Minister,	228
		[ENCLOSING:]	
45.	Nov'r 11.	Account of the situation of Canada in May, 1758, and abstracts of the most interesting occurrences of the year. [Note by the Minister—"This account is full of falsehood and imposture."]	230
46.	Nov'r 13.	Copy of a letter from Gen'l Prévost, Commandant at Fort Edward, to M. de Becourt, Commandant at Ticonderoga,	253
47.	Nov'r 15.	Mémoire by M. Pean, (sent to France by M.	

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1758.		
		de Vaudreuil,) upon the present situation of affairs in Canada, &c.,	254
48.	Nov'r 15.	Letter of M. de Montcalm to the Minister—early and severe frost, &c.,	262
49.	Nov'r 21.	Letter of M. de Montcalm to the Minister—miseries of the troops—news from Fort-Duquêsne, &c.,	265
50.	Nov'r 20.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—details of military service, &c.,	268
51.	Dec'r 28.	Ministerial note upon the differences between M. M. de Vaudreuil and Montcalm. [M. de Montcalm is necessary to the safety of Canada in its present circumstances.]	272
52.	Dec'r 29.	Plan for the operations of the British forces for the Campaign of 1759, submitted by Colonel Montresor,	276
53.		Abstract of the French campaigns in North America,—1755, to 1758,	288
54.	Nov'r 28.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—remarks upon M. Bellêstre's expedition last year—posts on the Ohio—Louisburg—wants of the Colony, &c.,	319

VOLUME XVI.

1759.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1759.		
1.	Jan'y.	Cabinet Mémoire (War) upon the position of the English and of the French in North America, and upon what is absolutely necessary to send and do there for the defence of Canada, ...	1
2.	Jany.	Cabinet Mémore (Marine) upon the affairs of Canada—whether it is important to preserve it—whether it can be defended if the war continues this year—whether it can be easily succored, ...	14
3.	Jan'y 11.	Cabinet Mémoire upon the artillery in Canada, and the arrangements for the approaching campaign, ...	30
4.	Jan'y 19.	Copy of a letter from the Minister to M. Bigot, Intendant of Canada—war and other expenses in Canada, ...	33
5.	Jan'y 28.	Cabinet memorandum—succession of command in Canada, in case of death, &c., ...	40
6.	Feb'y.	Cabinet memorandum—M. de Montcalm made Lieutenant-General—M. de Levis "Maréchal de Camp,"—and M. de Vaudreuil Grand Cross of the order of St. Louis, ...	42
7.	Feb'y 8.	Letter of M. de Silhouette, upon the importance of preserving Canada, &c., ...	43
8.	Feb'y 19.	Letter of the Minister to M. de Montcalm—his promotion to the rank of Lieutenant-General—reinforcements cannot be sent to Canada—hopes that the English may be resisted, notwithstanding, &c., ...	50
9.	March 9.	Cabinet memorandum—supplies for Canada, ..	56
10.	March 28.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—details of his proceedings—state of the garrisons, &c., ...	58
11.	March 30.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—affairs on the Ohio, &c., ...	66
12.	March 30.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—affairs in Louisiana, &c., ...	73
13.	April 1.	Cabinet memorandum—French plan of general operations for the campaign of 1759, in North America, ...	77

Promotion of all the principal officers, M. de Levy is made Maréchal de Camp

PARIS DOCUMENTS — VOLUME XVI.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1759.		
14.	April 9.	Letter of M. Malartic to the Minister—situation of Canada, &c.,	88
15.	April 12.	Letter of M. de Montcalm to the Minister—English under General Amherst, about to commence the campaign in great force—disagrees with M. de Vaudreuil as to the military operations, &c.,	94
16.	April 12.	Letter (in cypher) from M. de Montcalm to the Minister—Canada will be taken this year unless the English commit great faults—Quebec once taken, the Colony is lost—whole population of Canada 82,000, of which 7,000 only can be brought into the field, and 3,200 regular troops—what is this against at least 50,000 English, &c.,	101
17.	April 12.	Copy of a letter from M. de Montcalm to M. le Normand—Military details, &c.,	109
18.	April 15.	Copy of a letter from M. Bigot to the Minister, (Berreyer)—Military and other expenses in Canada, &c.,	120
19.	April 15.	Letter of M. Bernier—has succeeded M. Doreil as Commissary—situation of affairs in his department, &c.,	126
20.	May 8.	Letter of M. de Montcalm to the Minister—the English not yet in movement—escape of Robert Stobo from Quebec, &c.,	130
21.	May 23.	Letter of M. de Montcalm to the Minister—preparations for the defence of Quebec, which is menaced by the English, &c.,	133
22.	May 24.	Letter of M. de Montcalm to the Minister—arrival of the English fleet sixty leagues below Quebec—preparations for defence a little retarded, &c.,	135
23.	June 6.	Cabinet resumé of the Canadian despatches, from December, 1758,	137
24.	June 7.	Cabinet memorandum—M. de Vaudreuil's negotiation with the Indians—his differences with M. de Montcalm, &c.,	141
26.	Aug. 8.	Account of the siege of Quebec, as published by the French—(anonymous and imperfect,)	147
26.	Sept'r 15.	Account of the campaign in Canada, from 1st June to 15th September,	173
27.	Sept'r 13.	Copy of M. de Vaudreuil's instructions to M. de Ramezay, commandant at Quebec, &c.,	179

PARIS DOCUMENTS — VOLUME XVI.

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1759.		
28.	Sept'r 15.	Procès verbal of the French Council of war upon the surrender of Quebec, with the opinions and signatures of the members,.....	186
29.	Sept'r 19.	Letter of M. Bernier to the Minister—courtesies of the English towards him, &c.,.....	192
30.	Sept'r 21.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—M. de Montcalm attacked the enemy too hastily—he saw his own defeat—and was mortally wounded before M. de Vaudreuil could join him—surrender of Quebec, &c.,.....	195
31.	Sept'r 18.	Articles for the capitulation of Quebec demanded by M. Ramezay, with those granted by Gen. Townshend, &c.,.....	197
32.	Sept'r 22.	Letter of the Chev. de Montreuil to the Minister—if M. de Montcalm had delayed his attack the enemy's position would have become impregnable—great grief at Montcalm's loss, &c.,.....	202
33.	Oct'r 9.	Letter of M. Daine to the Minister—detail of the surrender of Quebec—the capitulation was "the most honorable ever made,"—"never was there a more perfect rout than that of the French army," &c.,.....	206
34.	October.	Extract of the Journal of an officer in the army commanded by the late M. de Montcalm—13th May to October,.....	211
35.	June 27.	Placard affixed to the doors of the several churches at Quebec by order of Gen. Wolf,	303
36.		Statement of provisions, &c., remaining in the camp at Beauport,.....	307
37.	Oct'r 10.	Letter of M. Bigot to the Minister—civil employés in the Colony, &c.,.....	308
38.	Oct'r 22.	Letter of M. M. de Vaudreuil and Bigot to the Minister—superiority of the English over the French pilots, &c.,.....	312
39.	Oct'r 25.	Letter of M. Bigot to the Minister—events of the campaign—death of M. de Montcalm—surrender of Quebec—observations,.....	314
40.	Nov'r 1.	Letter of M. de Bourlamaque to the Minister—events on lakes Champlain and St. Sacrement, &c.,.....	325
41.	Nov'r 9.	Letter of the Bishop of Quebec,.....	332

Dans cet article il dit qu'on a tort de lui attribuer nos malheurs à M. de Vaudreuil —

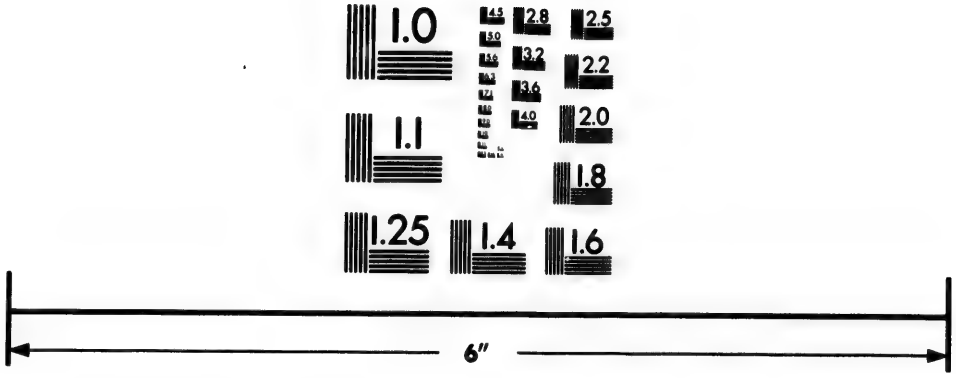
No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1759.		
		[ENCLOSING :]	
42.	Nov'r 9.	"Imperfect description of the miseries of Canada,"	334
43.	Nov'r 9.	Impartial review of the military operations of the Campaign, in Canada, of 1759,	338

VOLUME XVII

1760—1763.

	1760.		
1.	Jan'y 3.	Letter of M. Massé de St. Maurice to the Minister,	1
		[ENCLOSING :]	
2.	Jan'y 3.	Mémoire on the subject of the defence and preservation of that part of Canada remaining to France,	3
3.	Jan'y 7.	Mémoire, by the Chev. Lemercier, relative to the situation of Canáda, and of the necessity of its preservation,	9
4.	Feb'y 9.	Letter of the Minister to the Chev. de Levis—The King is much touched at the death of M. de Montcalm—Quebec was surrendered too inconsiderately, &c.,	16
5.	April 16.	Instructions from M. de Vaudreuil to the Chev. de Levis,	19
6.	April 16.	Copy M. de Vaudreuil's circular letter to the Curés of Parishes in the Government of Quebec,	26
7.	April 16.	Copy of M. de Vaudreuil's circular letter to the Captains of the militia in the Government of Quebec,	29
8.	April 16.	Ordinance of M. de Vaudreuil, proclaiming an amnesty in favor of all deserters, &c.,	33
9.	May 3.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—Movements of the army—battle at Quebec—Victory of M. de Levis, &c.,	36
		[ENCLOSING :]	
10.	May 3.	Account of the expedition against Quebec, under the orders of M. de Levis,	42
11.	June 24.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—Movements of the English on the Lakes	

IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic
Sciences
Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

2.8
2.5
3.2
2.2
3.6
2.0
4.0
1.8
1.0

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1760.	very undecided—precautions he has taken, &c.,	72
12.	June 24.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—situation of affairs on the Ohio and the Illinois, &c.,	78
13.	June 24.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—negotiations with the Five Nations of Indians—Col. Johnson, &c.,	81
14.	June 24.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—French garrisons withdrawn from the Ohio to Detroit—Movements of the English in the west, &c.,	84
15.	June 26.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister,	87
		[ENCLOSING :]	
16.	April 29.	Copy of a letter from General Murray to the Chevalier de Levis,	89
17.	April.	Copy of a letter of the Chevalier de Levis to General Murray, in reply,	90
18.	May 10.	Copy of a letter of General Murray to the Chevalier de Levis, and of the reply of the latter,	92
19.	May 11.	Copy of a letter of General Murray to M. de Levis,	93
20.	May 12.	Copy of a letter of M. de Levis to General Murray, in reply,	94
21.	May 21.	Copy of a letter from the Chevalier de Levis to General Murray,	95
22.	June 27.	Copy of a circular letter of General Murray to the Captains of militia at Quebec, &c.,	97
23.	June 29.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—M. de Levis' good conduct at Quebec—He has acquired as much glory as if he had reconquered it, &c ,	99
24.	June 30.	Letter of the Chevalier de Levis to the Minister—Details of the campaign—Necessity of supplies—Inhabitants of Canada have sacrificed their all for its preservation, &c.,	102
25.	July 14.	Letter of the Chevalier de Levis to the Minister—Lake Champlain, &c.,	106
26.	Aug. 7.	Letter of M. de Levis to the Minister—The English in march for Montreal—If he cannot preserve the country he will, at least, the honor of the French arms,	108
27.	Aug. 29.	Letter of M. Bigot to the Minister—Success of the English, &c.,	112

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1760.		
28.	Sept'r 8.	Protest of M. de Levis to M. de Vaudrueil, against the clause in the articles of capitulation of Canada, requiring the troops to lay down their arms &c.—and order of M. de Vaudreuil thereupon, requiring M. de Levis to conform to the capitulation proposed,...	117
29.	Sept'r 25.	Letter of M. Bernier to the Minister—Statement of the French troops at the capitulation, &c., ...	120
30.	Nov'r 27.	Letter of M. de Levis to the Minister of War —Details of the campaign and of the capitulation of Canada—His return to Rochelle, &c.,.....	124
31.	Nov'r 27.	Letter of M. de Levis to the Minister of the Marine—M. de Vaudreuil has done every thing that human prudence and experience could, &c., ...	132
32.	Nov'r 27.	Statement of the French troops embarked at Quebec,.....	136
33.	Nov'r 28.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister—his arrival at Brest, ...	138
		[ENCLOSING :]	
34.	Sept'r 7.	Letter of General Abercromby to M. de Vaudreuil, refusing to make any change in the articles of capitulation, ...	140
35.	Sept'r 8.	Copy of the original articles of capitulation between General Amherst and M. de Vaudreuil,.....	141
36.	Dec'r 10.	Letter of M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister, dated at Brest, ...	160
37.		Observations upon the military movements in Canada, 1750–1760,.....	162
	1761.		
38.	April 5.	Mémoire, by M. Dumas upon the boundaries of Canada, ...	174
	1762.		
39.	Aug. 1.	Letter of M. Bourlamaque to the Minister,...	189
		[ENCLOSING :]	
40.	Aug. 1.	Mémoire on the subject of the importance of Canada to France, and plan for its future government, &c., ...	190
	1763.		
41.		General Mémoire respecting Canada, (anonymous,).....	236

X Amherst

No. of Doc.	Date.	Subject.	Page.
	1764.		
42.	Nov'r 9.	Extract of a letter from M St. Ange, commandant in the Illinois, to M. d' Abbadie, ..	242
	1765.		
43.	Oct'r 10.	Procés verbal of the cession of Fort Chartres to M. Sterling, ...	252
	1778.		
44.	Oct'r 28.	Declaration addressed in the name of the King of France, to all his former subjects in North America, by Count d' Estaing, dated and printed on board the Languedoc, in Boston harbor, ...	264

ERRATA.

Page 16, line 37, for "would," read should.
Page 17, line 16, for "proceeding," read proceedings.
Page 19, line 7, for "Nicholls," read Nicolls.
Page 19, line 9, for "Worden," read Werden.
Page 20, line 8, for "matters," read materials.
Page 23, line 35, for "accessable," read accessible.
Page 25, line 4, for "pervaded," read prevailed.
Page 28, line 9, for "1820," read 1821.
Page 28, line 12, for "Guilderland," read Guelderland.
Page 29, line 16, for "Ondewater," read Oudewater.
Page 30, line 18, for "derived," read desired.
Page 37, line 1, for "II," read I.
Page 102, line 8, for "their," read there.
Page 113, line —, for "Nicholls," read Nicolls.
Page 121, line 1, for "VI," read IV.
Page 132, line 1, for "XI," read VII.
Page 145, line 1, for "IX," read X.
Page 208, line 44, for "nor," read not.
Page 211, line 38, for "Commissioners," read commissions.
Page 278, line 15, for "country," read county.
Page 296, line 20, for "Ports," read Posts.
Page 330, line 29, for "Mimis," read Miamis.
Page 333, line 5, for "ports," read posts.